

**Summer
Meeting
Issue**

SAE

Journal

IN THIS ISSUE . . .

FOR CAR TURBINES, Ford develops low-cost heat-resistant alloys 33

LOW SILHOUETTE 190 LB V-8 by American Motors develops 190 hp at 4900 rpm 38

WHIRLFIRE TURBINE powers GM's experimental Firebird II 48

DRAFTING STANDARDS committees aim toward unification of SAE's two manuals 58


VERTICAL TAKE-OFF and landing now possible for many aircraft types 68

NEW OVERSIZE TRACTOR TIRES have same rim diameter and rolling radius as standard size 75

JULY 1956

Table of Contents on page 15

Published by The Society of Automotive Engineers



When operating conditions demand
the ultimate in *strength, resistance to
breakage and wear*

SPECIFY

PERFECT CIRCLE

CHROME-PLATED

STEEL

**COMPRESSION
RINGS**

Why settle for a substitute for the strength and flexibility of steel and the proved wear-resistance of solid chrome? You get BOTH essential qualities when you specify Perfect Circle chrome-plated steel compression rings.

No other rings give such resistance against breakage and wear—plus these vital features: higher unit pressure, conformability, and stability under heat.

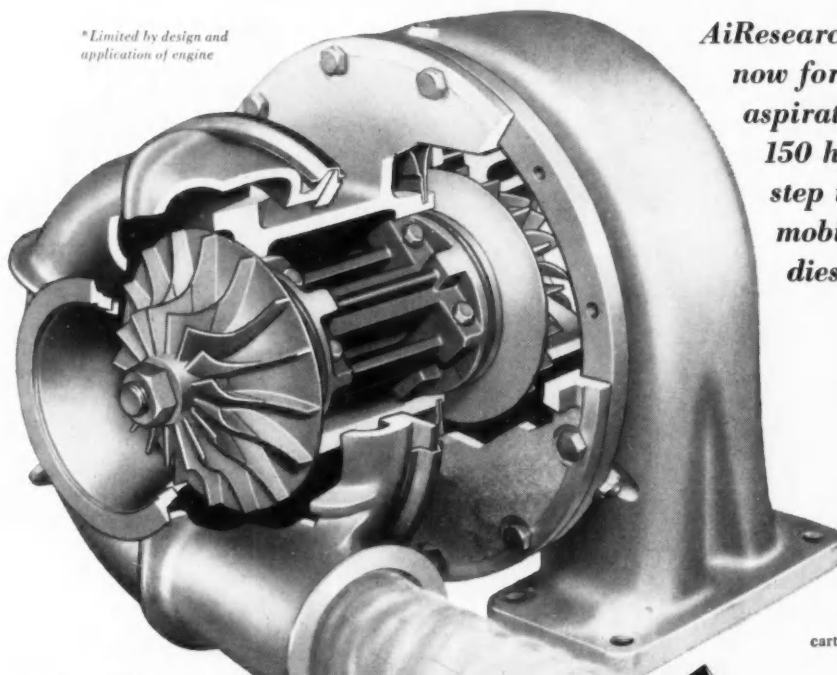
PERFECT CIRCLE
piston rings

the Standard of Comparison

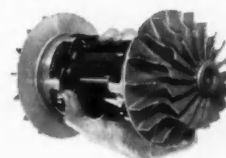
Perfect Circle Corporation, Hagerstown, Indiana; The Perfect Circle Co., Ltd., Don Mills, Ontario.

AiResearch Turbochargers improve diesel engine performance up to 100%*

**Limited by design and application of engine*



AiResearch units are available now for use with normally aspirated diesel engines of 150 hp and up. They step up performance of both mobile and stationary diesels, land or marine.

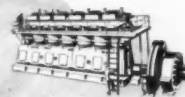


Removable cartridge simplifies repair and overhaul

This cartridge contains the turbocharger's rotating assembly, bearings and seals in a factory balanced package. It can be replaced in minutes with another factory balanced cartridge by a mechanic on the scene.

AiResearch has more experience in the design and manufacture of small turbomachinery than any other company. AiResearch turbochargers are the most efficient and safest units of their kind. New additions to the AiResearch family of turbochargers have widened their range of application in the diesel engine industry.

Our engineers welcome the opportunity to work with you in improving the performance of your diesel engines. We are happy to confer on applications of the turbocharger principle to your power plants.



AIRESEARCH TURBOCHARGERS NOW AVAILABLE

MODEL	T-10	T-15	T-16	T-30
Diameter — in. nom.	9	15 1/4	11 1/2	15 1/4
Length — in.	9	16 3/4	15 3/4	17 1/4
Weight — lb.	39	125	100	135
Output — lb/min. (Standard Conditions)	25-40	35-65	45-65	70-95



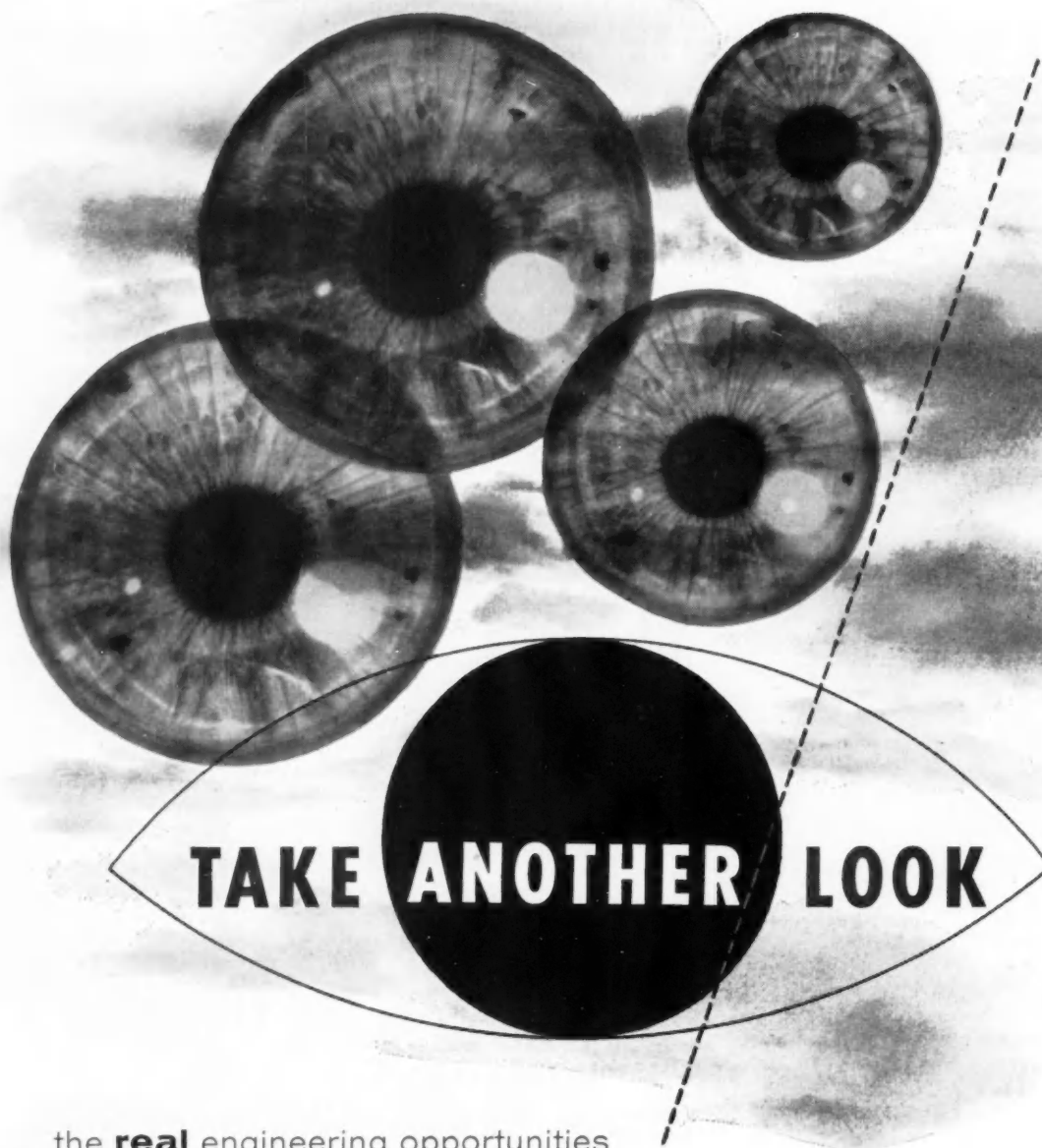
THE GARRETT CORPORATION

AiResearch Industrial Division

9225 South Aviation Blvd., Los Angeles 45, California

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF TURBOCHARGERS AND RELATED MACHINERY

SAE JOURNAL, JULY, 1956



TAKE ANOTHER LOOK

the **real** engineering opportunities

are in DENVER, Colorado with the Martin Company...

where the creative challenge of exploring the problems of space is blended with the advantages of living in the heart of one of America's most popular vacation lands. Martin invites Aeronautical, Mechanical, Electrical and Structural Engineers and Technicians as well as Mathematicians and Physicists to accept this challenge and *write to Emmett E. Hearn, Dept. E-5, P. O. Box 179, Denver 1, Colorado.*

MARTIN
DENVER DIVISION

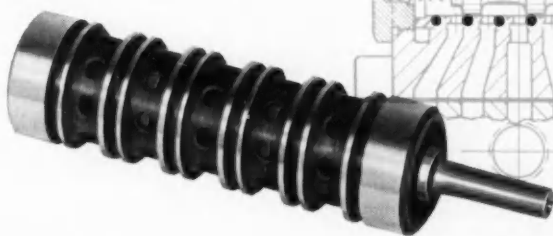
SAE JOURNAL, July, 1956, Vol. 64, No. 8. Published monthly except two issues in January by the Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. Publication office, at 10 McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pa. Editorial and advertising department at the headquarters of the Society, 29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y. \$1 per number; \$10 per year; foreign \$12 per year; to members 50 cents per number, \$5 per year. Entered as second class matter, September 15, 1948, at the Post Office at Lancaster, Pa., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in the Act of February 28, 1925, embodied in paragraph (d-2), Sec. 34.40, P. L. and R., of 1948. Additional entry at New York, N. Y.

**COMPOUND
829-70**

Precision "O" RING fills sealing requirement in dozens of industrial products

Precision "O" Ring compound 829-70 is used in this solenoid valve to provide a seal against lube oils, hydraulic oil, hot water, river water or air.

Precision "O" Rings

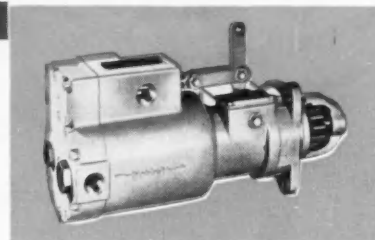


Job fitted Precision "O" Rings have solved hundreds of industrial, aircraft and automotive sealing problems.

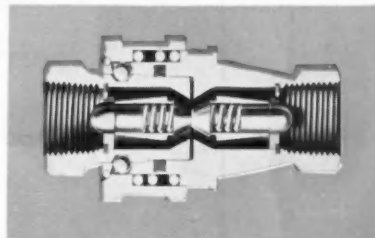
Uniformity of size, excellent surface quality, compatability with a wide range of fluids . . . Numatics, Inc. of Milford, Michigan, cite these as reasons why "O" rings made from Precision Compound 829-70 are being used in their solenoid valves. They are giving service through more than 30,000,000 valving actions.

Hundreds of Precision "O" Ring compounds are meeting the exacting requirements of industry. Modern pre-testing methods and engineering skill assure dependable, long life service. They are compression molded — rigidly inspected — meet all military and commercial specifications — the finest made! At Precision, you'll find "O" rings in sizes and compounds to meet your requirements.

What is your sealing problem? There is an expert — the Precision engineer — ready to help you in product design and "O" ring specifications. You can rely on him — and on Precision, the world's largest exclusive producer of "O" Rings.



Precision "O" Rings were selected for this cranking motor after exhaustive tests for flexibility and sealing in arctic cold.



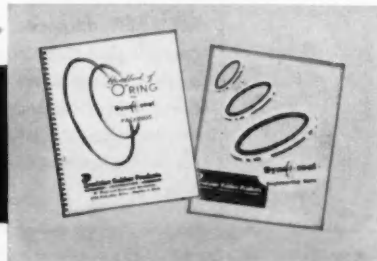
In this coupling, an "O" ring made from Precision Compound 829-70 seals against hydraulic fluids and pneumatics.

Write for your free copies of Precision catalogs on "O" Rings and Dyna-seals

Precision Rubber Products
Corporation • "O" Ring and Dyna-seal Specialists

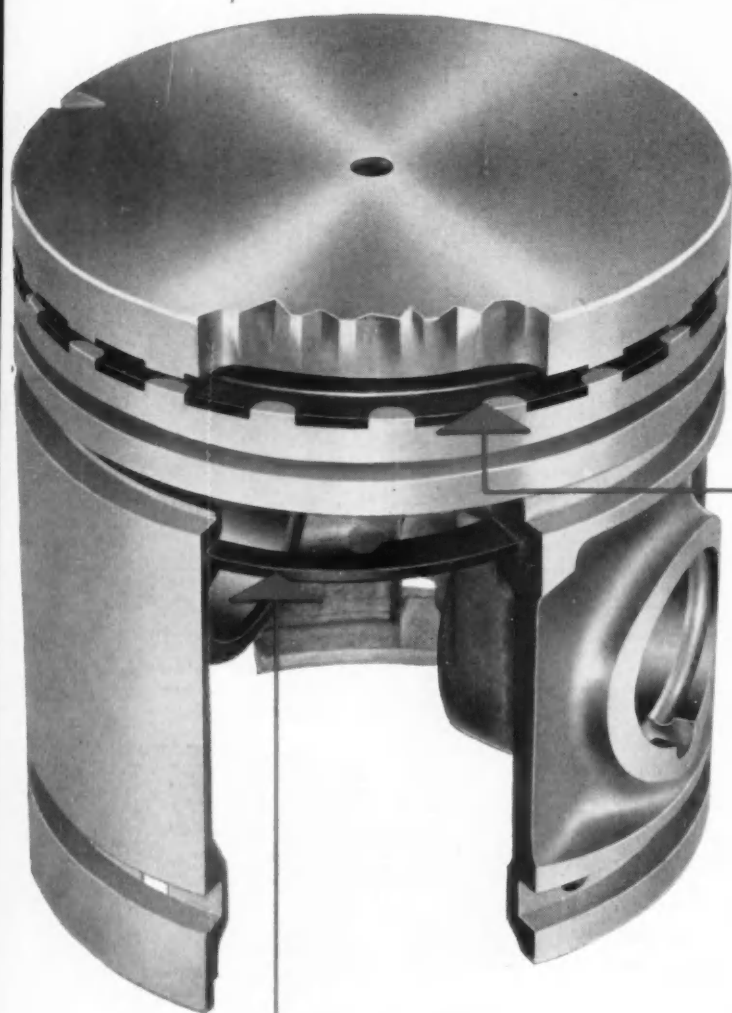
3110 Oakridge Drive, Dayton 7, Ohio

Canadian Plant at:
Ste. Thérèse de Blainville, Québec



NOW!

STERLING CONFORMATIC* PISTONS



CONFORMATIC STEEL CONTROL MEMBER, anchored at the pin bosses only, controls skirt clearance . . . hot or cold! The metered steel insert allows you to specify the piston clearance you want for your engine. (Clearances from zero to $\frac{1}{2}$ thousandth inch are generally recommended.)

are
available with
LOW COST

Intra-Cast* STEEL-LINED GROOVES

Steel protection—top and bottom—gives sensationally longer life to rings and grooves.

This ring is *integrally cast* into the piston . . . positioned so that when the grooves are machined, the top ring groove is *lined with steel* and has islands of aluminum for ring cooling. This Intra-Cast steel-protected groove resists enlargement and materially reduces top ring land wear and rounding. And, it does it at far less cost than other methods.

* Tradename Registered

STERLING ALUMINUM PRODUCTS INC.

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

50th ANNIVERSARY

1906 • 1956

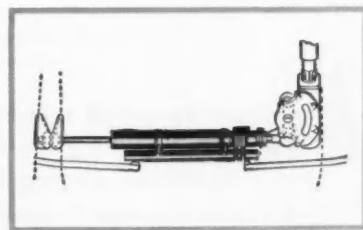
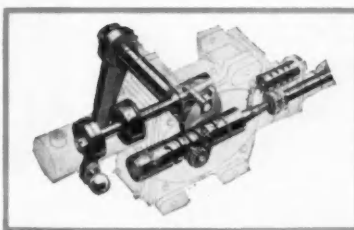
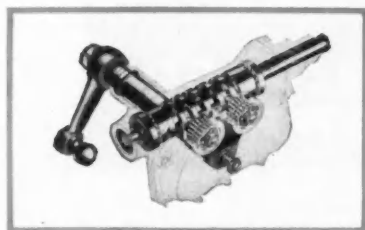
Ross

50 years of service
to the industry . . .

Easy, safe,
economical steering!

ROSS GEAR AND TOOL COMPANY, INC. • LAFAYETTE, INDIANA

STEERING

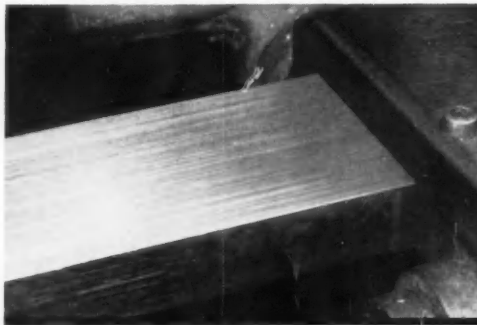


CAM & LEVER MANUAL . . . HYDRAPOWER INTEGRAL . . . HYDRAPOWER LINKAGE

NEW, BETTER

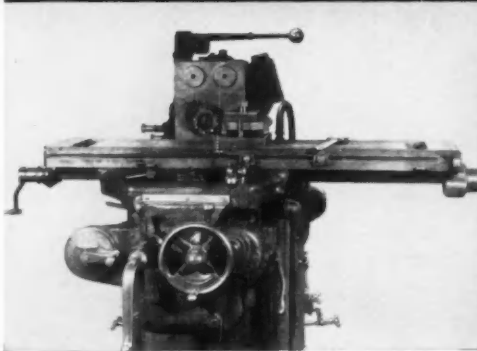
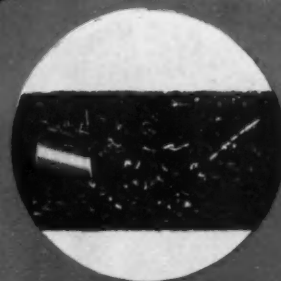
C/R way wiper

guards the life, cuts downtime,
saves costly maintenance
on machine tool ways

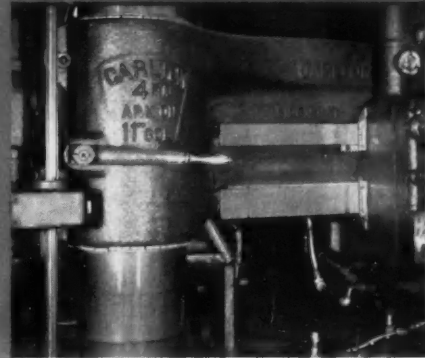


This close-up photograph shows harmful chips and abrasives trapped in a fibrous wiper that permitted scoring of the lathe way shown at left.

The extent of scoring and abrasion caused by chips trapped under the carriage is clearly shown in this photograph of a lathe way.



C/R Way Wipers are quickly, easily installed on this milling machine, as well as on shapers, grinders, planers, and gear cutters.



The clean, score-free wiping action of C/R Way Wipers is evident again in this partial view of a radial drill. Note how close, accurate lip contact on the column is achieved, even though the wiper is mounted on uneven surfaces.

How many hundreds of dollars are scoring and abrasion of machine tool ways costing your shop each year . . . dollars that could easily be saved? C/R Sirvene (synthetic rubber) Way Wipers make it unnecessary to tolerate this expensive damage. They are designed and precision molded for an extremely accurate fit. They will *not* trap harmful materials . . . will not mark or smudge ways. They will wipe ways clean of dirt, chips, fine abrasives . . . even water emulsions . . . yet leave a thin, protective oil film. C/R Sirvene Way Wipers will fit flat ways, side rails, angles, columns and hydraulic rams . . . and are easily installed. They will save you many times their cost. Please write for illustrated brochure that gives complete details.

CHICAGO RAWHIDE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1243 Elston Avenue • Chicago 22, Illinois

Offices in 55 principal cities. See your telephone book

In Canada: Manufactured and Distributed by
Super Oil Seal Mfg. Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario
Export Sales: Geon International Corp., Great Neck, New York



Other C/R Products

C/R Shaft and End Face Seals • Sirvis-Conpor mechanical
leather cups, packings, boots • C/R Non-metallic Gears

opportunity knocks

*An opening like this occurs
once in a lifetime*

We are a British engineering firm of long-standing and financial stability. Our speciality is the production of precision gears and associated transmission components and assemblies with particular reference to spiral bevel and hypoid gears, which we pioneered in Europe.

We require a tie-up with an American Company wishing to develop the manufacture and sale of a suitable engineering product in the United Kingdom, the Commonwealth and Europe . . . an opportunity to repeat the success already achieved in association with a large American manufacturer in the automotive field.

We offer close collaboration with an American manufacturer plus the facilities of two modern plants covering 250,000 square feet, a labor force of over 1,600 capable operators, modern equipment, the latest production techniques and world-wide reputation for quality.

ENV



E.N.V. ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED, HYTHE ROAD, WILLESSEN, LONDON, N.W.10, ENGLAND

AP 265-45

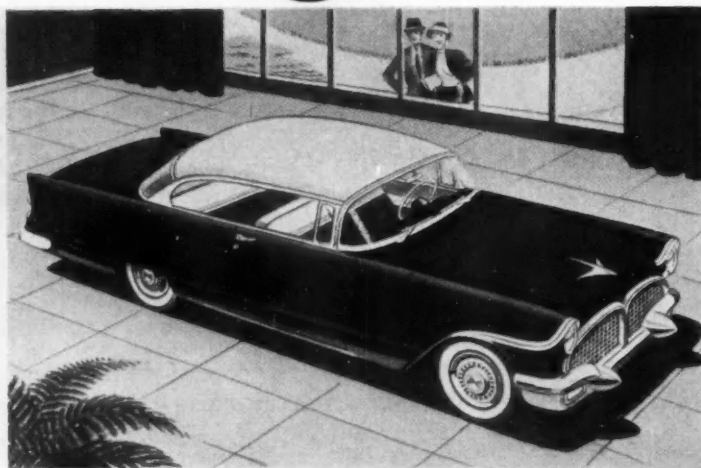
SAE JOURNAL, JULY, 1956

7

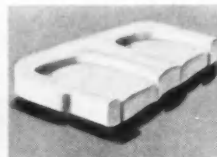




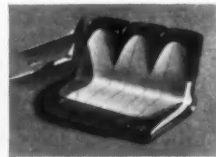
But **low**
and behold
today's high style!



AIRFOAM makes interiors roomier, more luxurious



Premolded AIRFOAM replaces expensive handwork—looks even richer



AIRFOAM gives custom looks and custom rides

Airfoam MADE ONLY BY **GOOD**

THE WORLD'S FINEST, MOST MODERN CUSHIONING

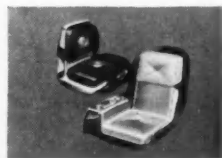
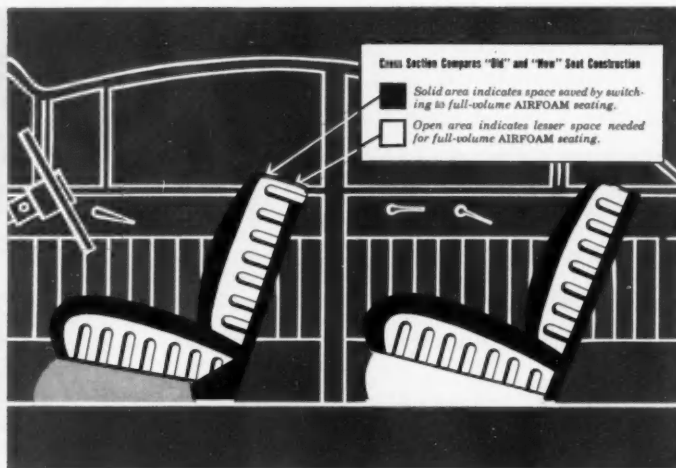
Airfoam—T. M. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio



When the lofty Lozier topped the style parade—

there was room for
bulky seating AND people!

Now see how
AIRFOAM saves space,
style and sales with
new **R-O-O-M**
FOR COMFORT!



Exciting new seating ideas become practical with **AIRFOAM**



AIRFOAM can be your greatest sales-aid in years

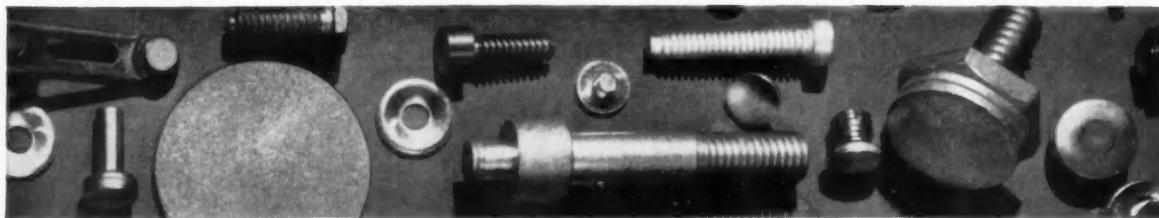
YEAR

YOUR DEALERS CAN MAKE MORE SALES, more easily, when they can offer styling in the latest trend — **PLUS** a new roominess that smacks of sheer magic.

SOME LINES NOW OFFER BOTH — and others soon will — for **AIRFOAM** Development Engineers, working with foremost automobile manufacturers, are fast replacing outdated, bulky assemblies with smarter, **R-O-O-M-I-E-R** seating.

THESE NEW AIRFOAM SEAT-UNITS employ brand-new principles of space-engineering, impossible for old style cushioning. That's why **AIRFOAM** Seat-Units find priceless **R-O-O-M** where none existed before — *and without sacrifice of comfort!*

IF YOUR LINES STILL LACK THEM, why not let us fill you in on some significant recent developments? Simply contact Goodyear, Automotive Products Dept., Akron 16, Ohio.



Flat Face vs Radius Face in Electrical Contact Design:

In theory, two clean, perfectly flat surfaces maintaining perfect alignment under equalized pressure, would comprise the ideal electrical contact.

But perfect mechanical precision cannot always be attained. For this reason, a flat face contact, paired with a radius faced contact, is often used.

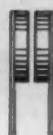
This arrangement provides adequate performance, and even allows for a certain amount of misalignment. In addition, it facilitates the use of a rubbing or wiping action as the contacts close, helping to keep contact surfaces clean.

When ductile materials are used, such as silver and silver alloys, the use of radius faced contacts paired together has been found practical and economical for many applications. Optimum life usually results when the radius is 4 times the contact diameter.

The choice of contact faces cannot be established according to specific rules. Engineering skill, carefully controlled tests, and experience are still the only ingredients to a complete approach to electrical contact selection.

Fansteel's experience and extensive research facilities provide the ultimate assistance you need in electrical contact specification. Whatever the problem, it's always a good policy to CHECK WITH FANSTEEL.

Which is better for your product?



Two flat face contacts are best in theory, but often difficult in practice



Two radius face contacts are recommended for many applications; especially when ductile contact materials are used



A radius face contact paired with a flat face contact is often used when wiping or rubbing action is employed



A copy of this book is yours for the asking.

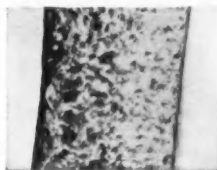
FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

F554

FANSTEEL ELECTRICAL CONTACTS DEPENDABLE SINCE 1914



NATIONAL MICRO-TORC[®] LEATHER OIL SEALS



How Micro-Torc works—Side of chrome retanned leather lip is coated with dry lubricant and elastomer. Elastomer binds lubricant to leather, prevents seepage through leather, enhances mechanical stability—yet permits leather's natural porosity to remain in body of sealing lip. Lip actually stores oil for dry or emergency running!

For applications where temperatures are within -50° to 200° F, and shaft speeds are not over 2000 rpm with runout .015 or better, new National Micro-Torc oil seals should definitely be investigated.

The Micro-Torc sealing member is perhaps the most interesting advance in leather oil seals in 15 years. In hundreds of thousands of hours of actual application, Micro-Torc seals have consistently shown up to 80% less torque and 10 times the life of other leather seals. Breakaway torque is normally only 20% of conventional leather seals, and Micro-Torc seals have operated up to 100 hours dry at 1,350 rpm without sloughing or squealing. Properly used, Micro-Torc seals provide positive sealing throughout service life.

Get complete details. Call nearest NMB Engineer, or write for Bulletin. Engineering help in your plant and ours. NMB'S Application Engineering Service is fast, expert, convenient. Yours for the asking:

CHICAGO, ILL.	Room 462 McCormick Building, Harrison 7-5163
CLEVELAND, OHIO	210 Heights Rockefeller Bldg., Yellowstone 2-2720
DALLAS, TEXAS	2520 West Mockingbird Lane, Dixon 7541
DETROIT, MICH.	13836 Puritan Avenue, Vermont 6-1909
DOWNNEY (Los Angeles Co.), CALIF.	11634 Patton Rd., Topaz 2-8163
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA	2802 North Delaware Street, Walnut 3-1535
KANSAS CITY, MO.	4445 Terrace, Logan 6622
MILWAUKEE, WIS.	647 West Virginia Street, Broadway 1-3234
NEWARK, N. J.	1180 Raymond Blvd., Mitchell 2-7586
REDWOOD CITY, CALIF.	Broadway and National, Emerson 6-3861
WICHITA, KANSAS	519 South Broadway, Amberst 2-6971

NATIONAL MOTOR BEARING CO., INC.

Plants at Van Wert, Ohio, Redwood City, Downey and Long Beach, Calif.
General Offices: Redwood City

*U. S. REG.



3075



KLIXON

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

**Assure Positive Circuit Protection
in Fruehauf's "Volume Van"**

The new Fruehauf "Volume Van" is especially designed to carry up to 35% bigger payloads.

This modern, years ahead, aluminum trailer is built for strength, safety and economy on the highways.

To keep them rolling with a minimum of electrical maintenance, Fruehauf rounded out the engineering on these trailers with KLIXON Automotive Circuit Breakers. The reason, these KLIXON Breakers provide safe, permanent electrical circuit protection. Gone is the need to carry spare fuses, along with fuse burnouts caused by transient shorts and fires caused by up-rated replacements.

No matter what type of mobile equipment you operate or how severe the operating conditions, it will pay you to use KLIXON Breakers for sure. They are compact and easy to install and give permanent dependable circuit protection in 6 or 12 volt systems. Their operation is unaffected by shock, motion, vibration, dust or moisture. You'll find them in leading automobiles, trucks and buses.

Why not write today for information — no obligation?



KLIXON C9130-6 Bracket containing 6 KLIXON C9121 Circuit Breakers, installed in the front of the new "Volume Van" trailer to provide the best in electrical circuit protection.

KLIXON
METALS & CONTROLS CORPORATION
SPENCER THERMOSTAT DIVISION
507 FOREST ST., ATTLEBORO, MASS.

For the Sake of Argument

Good Is Best When on the March . . .

By Norman G. Shidle

If attitudes change lives, as James Bender says they do, then emphasis is almost as important as direction in our thinking.

If all constructive projects seemed equally worthy, our lives might be lived just doing in order whatever came to hand. If all virtues appeared equally desirable, we might spend most of our time refraining from evil; little of it doing any good.

Tolerance, for example, can sometimes be over-emphasized as a virtue. It's so much easier to tolerate your fellow man than to love him . . . so much less demanding to refrain from criticism than to pitch in and help. Fairness can be futile if one merely thinks fairly and lets it go at that.

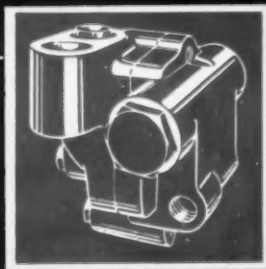
It's good to be willing to admit an error. But it's better to create an improvement while making the correction.

Happiness ripens more fully from doing good than from being good . . . even though both can be counted as virtuous. Noted psychologist William H. Sheldon tells us: "Happiness is essentially a state of going somewhere, wholeheartedly, one-directionally, without regret or reservation." Only in pursuit of a positive good do we get release from what Mildred Cram calls "the suffering of aimlessness."

The negative virtues sometimes reveal a chameleon-like quality. Exposed to over-emphasis, they tend to recolor with the hues on their opposites. Tolerance begins to look like intolerance . . . religion like ritualism . . . fairness like mercilessness.

Good bears its finest fruit when it emerges from our hearts to move in and through our lives.

EATON PUMPS



*The Pump Source of
the Automotive Industry*

EATON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Pump Division

9771 French Road • Detroit 13, Michigan

SAE Journal

Norman G. Shidle
Editor

Frances L. Weeden
Managing Editor

SAE JOURNAL PUBLICATION OFFICE

Business Press, Inc.
10 McGovern Ave.
Lancaster, Pa.

EDITORIAL OFFICE

29 West 39 St.
New York 18, N. Y.
Tel.: LOngacre 5-7174

ADVERTISING OFFICES

E. D. Boyer
Eastern Advertising Manager
29 West 39 Street
New York 18, N. Y.
Tel.: LOngacre 5-7170

W. W. Milne
Western Advertising Manager
7530 Sheridan Road
Chicago 26, Illinois
Tel.: AMbassador 2-7091

A. J. Underwood
Midwestern Advertising Manager
3-210 General Motors Building
Detroit 2, Michigan
Tel.: TRinity 2-0606

SAE DETROIT OFFICE

R. C. Sackett, Staff Representative
808 New Center Bldg.
Tel.: TRinity 5-7495

SAE WESTERN BRANCH OFFICE

E. W. Rentz, Jr.
West Coast Manager
Petroleum Bldg.
714 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles 15, Calif.
Tel.: RIchmond 9-6559

The Society is not responsible for statements or opinions advanced in papers or discussions at its meetings or in articles in the Journal.

All technical articles appearing in SAE Journal are indexed by Engineering Index, Inc.

Copyrighted 1956 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

Please address all editorial, advertising, and SAE Special Publications mail to:

29 West 39 Street
New York 18, N. Y.

Contents—JULY, 1956

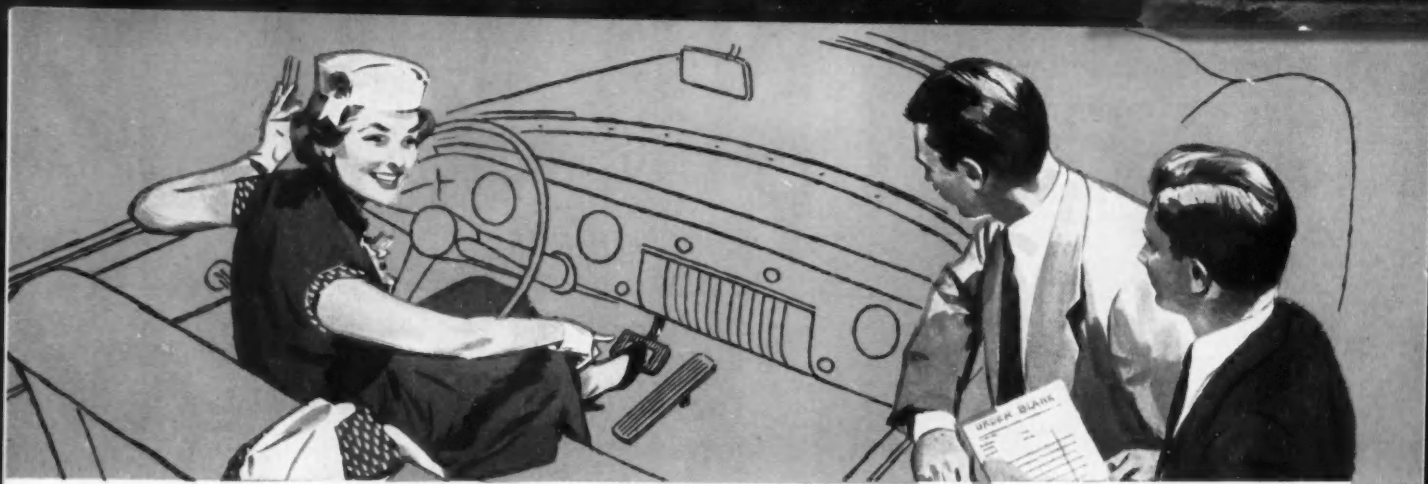
1956 SAE Summer Meeting Attacks Power Loss from Fuel to Wheel	17
New Alloys for Automotive Turbines—D. N. FREY	33
Convair Conversion—A. J. PENN	36
Recap Your Own Tires—E. B. OGDEN	37
New American Motors V-8—J. F. ADAMSON, C. E. BURKE, and D. V. POTTER	38
Precision Machining—T. G. CONWAY	43
Cabin Pressure Control System—EVERETT H. SCHROEDER	47
Firebird II's Engine—W. A. TURUNEN and J. S. COLLMAN	48
Firebird II Chassis—J. B. BIDWELL and R. E. OWEN	49
The Young Graduate Entering Field Research—T. B. RENDEL	56
SAE Aeronautic and Ground Vehicle Drafting Groups Form Joint Committee —P. G. BELITSOS	58
How Steel Seams Are Detected and Measured	62
Variety of VTOL Aircraft Types Now Feasible—K. S. COWARD, E. R. HINZ, R. J. WOODS, and CHARLES H. ZIMMERMAN	68
Low Section Height Oversize Tractor Tires—F. C. WALTERS and W. H. WORTHINGTON	75
Jet Engine Buckets—STEPHEN G. DEMIRJIAN	79
■	
About SAE Members	80
Announcement of the 1956 SAE West Coast National Meeting	84
Technical Committee Progress	85
1956 SAE National Meetings Schedule	87
You'll Be Interested to Know	88
SAE Section News	89
New Members Qualified	112
Applications Received	118

Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

George A. Delaney
President

John A. C. Warner
Secretary and Gen. Manager

B. B. Bachman
Treasurer



BENDIX POWER BRAKES ARE A PERFORMANCE-PROVEN SALES FEATURE

Bendix

POWER BRAKES

First in the field- now standard of the industry!

The first practical power brake to be put on the market was developed and produced by Bendix. Today Bendix* Power Brakes are specified by practically every car manufacturer in the industry.

This industry-wide acceptance of the most revolutionary development in braking since Bendix four-wheel brakes is convincing evidence of Bendix foresight in research and engineering. And the fact that today more Bendix Power Brakes are in use than all other makes combined demonstrates con-

clusively the ability of Bendix to *produce* as well as to *plan ahead* for the industry's requirements.

Available in low pedal or high pedal designs to meet individual manufacturers' requirements, Bendix Power Brakes are a potent source of customer good will from the first mile to trade-in time.

BENDIX PRODUCTS DIVISION SOUTH BEND INDIANA

Export Sales and Service: Bendix International Division, 205 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

- BRAKES • POWER STEERING • POWER BRAKING
- CONSTANT VELOCITY UNIVERSAL JOINTS
- HYDRAULIC REMOTE CONTROLS



1956 SAE Summer Meeting

Attacks Power Loss

from

Fuel to Wheel

AT THE SAE SUMMER MEETING, engineers concerned themselves with devising better ways to convert the chemical energy of petroleum into the kinetic energy of a vehicle in motion. They talked about improved ways to use fuels, engines, transmissions, accessories, suspensions, tires—even the road itself—to put this energy in the hands of motor vehicle drivers with a minimum of waste and a maximum of comfort.

In committee meetings and in formal technical sessions, it was clear that automotive engineers are not content to have only a quarter or a third of the chemical energy of the average fuel converted to mechanical work by the engine. Also accessories such as fans, air cleaners, generators, and mufflers are being studied for ways to reduce the bite they take from engine power. Attack for improvement continues as well on the losses in transmission as the power is delivered to the wheels. Results of betterment are coming through, too, from continued investigations into air resistance, tire friction, and rolling resistances on the road.

All of the technical interchange at the Meeting was predicated on continued use of petroleum as the source of energy. Any hopes for early use of fission energy were dashed with the statement that deriving mechanical power via heat energy from nuclear fuel will be impractical until we can use heat energy at far higher temperatures than present materials permit.

Nuclear-powered ground vehicles will require major technological break-throughs not now in sight, it was said. Progress will depend on development of new types of reactor fuels, reactor containers, coolants, working fluids for heat engines, shielding materials, and heat-resistant materials. The feel-

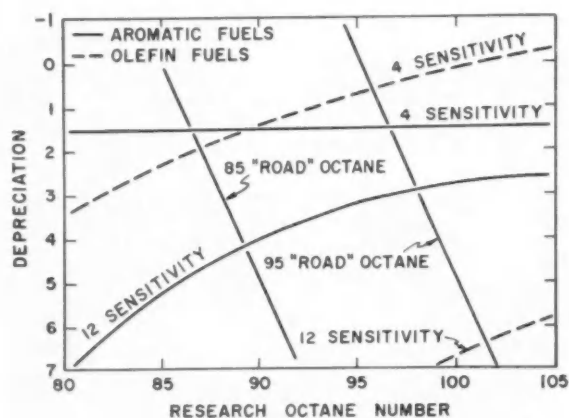


AMONG THE TECHNICAL DISPLAYS at the meeting this year was this new International Harvester V-8 piston engine. Foreign cars, new experimental models, free-piston and turbine engines were among other items available for inspection.



PLANNING FOR PROGRESS took place in scores of administrative and technical committees, as well as in informal sessions during this June 3-8 Summer Meeting at Atlantic City. . . . The recently appointed Planning for Progress Committee, for example, agreed that "participation, continuity, and flexibility" are concepts to emphasize in exploring possible modification of the Society's structure to best meet future growth needs. In the photograph are PFP Chairman R. J. S. Pigott (center); Leonard Raymond (left); W. Paul Eddy (right). Also a member of the PFP Committee is B. B. Bachman. . . . More than 50 other SAE Committees met and made progress during the Summer Meeting.





FUEL quality and composition versus performance—2500 rpm.

ing was that workable answers to the sum of these needs are decades away.

Meantime, engineers are making it possible to turn more of the chemical energy of petroleum fuels into mechanical power—both through better fuels and improved engines.

Engine-Fuel Octane Relationships

To provide passenger-car owners with maximum power and economy, a balance must be maintained between gasoline antiknock quality and car octane requirements. Despite untold amounts of money spent by both automotive and petroleum industries to keep this balance, the power of modern high-output engines is still being limited by fuel antiknock quality.

One important phase of this problem is the determination of octane ratings of fuels. Road octane ratings are needed, but are expensive and time-consuming to determine. Hence, there is great interest in finding a rapid and accurate laboratory method of road octane determination.

Four different approaches to the problem were presented at the meeting:

1. Predicting the road ratings by means of an equation based on the Research and Motor ratings of the fuel.
2. Determining the road rating from Research octane number, fuel sensitivity, and hydrocarbon composition.
3. Improving knock test methods by modifying the shape of the combustion chamber of the single-cylinder laboratory engine.
4. Predicting the road ratings with a single-cylinder lab engine that duplicates the combustion environment of the full-scale engine. This means varying lab-engine operating conditions to give the same end gas temperature, density, and time of burning as in the full-scale engine.

The first method of predicting road ratings utilizes an equation based on Research and Motor octane numbers, as follows:

$$\text{Road ON} = m_1 (\text{Research ON}) + m_2 (\text{Motor ON}) + C$$

The coefficients m_1 and m_2 are constant in any given car at any given speed at which knock occurs.

They are equal to the change in road ON per unit increase in Research and Motor ON's, respectively. The integration constant C is a correction factor that must be added to or subtracted from $m_1 \text{RON} + m_2 \text{MON}$ to give the correct numerical value of road octane number.

The author reporting on this equation said that his data indicated there were no significant hydrocarbon-type effects in the fuels studied, in cars of 6.5/1 to 9/1 compression ratio. Other authors and discussers disagreed with this, reporting that hydrocarbon type has very definite effects that must be considered when trying to predict road ratings. For example, one author reported that ratings of aromatic blends decreased with increase in engine speed much less than did olefinic blends.

Some investigators are going even farther than this. One of them pointed out that the fuel composition must be known in more detail than just that it is paraffinic, olefinic, or aromatic. Since this is not always easy to do for commercial products, he suggested that it may be more expedient actually to determine the road octane number of the fuel in the first place!

Left is a graph developed to show how the anti-knock requirements of high-compression engines can be developed in terms of Research octane numbers, sensitivity, and hydrocarbon composition, for a certain engine at 2500 rpm. Superimposed are lines of constant "road" octane number assigned by the engine. An engine requiring 95-octane primary reference fuel would be satisfied by an olefinic fuel of 4 sensitivity and 95.5 Research octane number. At 12 sensitivity, a fuel of 101.5 Research octane number would be required. This engine would also be satisfied by aromatic fuels of 96.5 Research with 4 sensitivity or 98 Research with 12 sensitivity. Thus, at the 12 sensitivity level, the road-octane advantage of an aromatic fuel would be the difference between 101.5 and 98, or 3.5 units over an olefinic fuel, and all of these fuels would give the same power output as limited by antiknock quality.

Since present ASTM knock test methods do not accurately predict road octane ratings, it was suggested that cylinder and combustion-chamber design should be modified to give better results. One author presented results with a chamber modified as shown on page 19. An important feature of this domed construction is that the more nearly central location of the spark plug gives a reasonably short burning path and the coning creates a mild squish turbulence. It was felt not to be practical to include an automotive-type quench zone and still provide for continuously variable compression ratio adjustment. The importance of this work was emphasized by one discussor, who reported that a section of the ASTM Research Division I of Committee D-2, which has the responsibility of improving knock test methods, is giving serious consideration to such changes.

The fourth method of predicting road ratings, by development and application of basic concepts of combustion involving time, temperature, and density was generally considered technically sound. Unfortunately, it appears that we do not yet have the instruments to measure exactly these conditions in the combustion chamber when knocking occurs. It was reported that all of the experimental work car-

ried out so far has been on a trial-and-error basis, along with mathematical calculations for compression density and temperature. Obviously, these calculations are not true end gas densities or temperatures; hence, the degree of error entering this approach is not truly known. Nevertheless, the limited data that have been obtained appear to support the concept.

New V-8 Gasoline Engines for Trucks

The work on gasolines has not been done in vain, despite the advent of turbine engines, it was obvious.

Ten years ago, participants in SAE meetings were foreseeing the eclipse of the piston engine by the turbine engine for all vehicles. Yet this Meeting brought a description of a family of new V-8 gasoline engines for truck use. The engines are the International Harvester V-401, V-461, and V-549 engines, rated at 206, 226, and 257 hp, respectively.

Compression ratio is $7\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 for the smallest engine and 7 to 1 for the larger two. But the engines have already been run at around 10 to 1 in the laboratory. And those who heard them described seemed to feel there was no reason why the engines couldn't be modified to give good service at such a ratio when suitable fuels are available.

When it was pointed out that horsepower depends not on compression ratio alone but on pressure—or the product of compression ratio and volumetric efficiency—the engines' designers revealed that volumetric efficiency of the installed engine is 83-85%.

While the engines won't quite fit in the glove compartment, as engine men claim stylists desire, the engines are only about 40 in. long and still they will go within the usual 34 in. frame.

Only criticism of the engine was that the scavenging system can feed blowby gases back into the combustion chamber. Separators take out the oil but, it was pointed out, the unburned fuel and oxides of nitrogen that aren't removed can gum the chamber. The oil industry can't be responsible for the fuel the second time it goes around, said one of its engineers.

Turbines Take Two Routes to Economy

While the piston engine is apparently going to be the bread-and-butter engine for some years to come, the gas turbine's possibilities are being pursued vigorously, the Meeting showed. In order to achieve good fuel economy without using extreme-temperature materials in the turbine, General Motors is developing both the regenerative type and the free-piston type.

The GM Whirlfire (described in detail on pages 48, 52, 53, 54, 55 of this issue) has a rotating regenerator drum that picks up air leaving the compressor and before delivering it to the burners, whirls through a plenum chamber containing the hot gases exhausted from the turbine. In this way, heat energy that would otherwise be wasted is added to the working fluid . . . less fuel has to be burned to raise the fluid to turbine inlet temperature . . . and the engine's exhaust is cooled.

The GM Hyprex powerplant (described in detail on pages 60-66 of the June issue of SAE Journal) takes the free-piston gasifier route to low fuel consumption and avoidance of need for scarce high-temperature-resistant materials. Each of its two

—AT THE SAE Summer Meeting

gasifier cylinders contains a pair of opposed double-ended pistons. The pistons operate on a two-stroke compression-ignition cycle. But unlike conventional diesel engines, the pistons are forced together on their compression stroke by energy stored in air compressed by the outer faces of the double-ended pistons.

The gasifier cycle has good efficiency, so fuel consumption is reasonably low. Also, since the energy for compression has been taken out of the working fluid before it leaves the gasifier to enter the turbine, the gases don't have to contain so much heat energy. The gases are relatively cool, around 900 F.

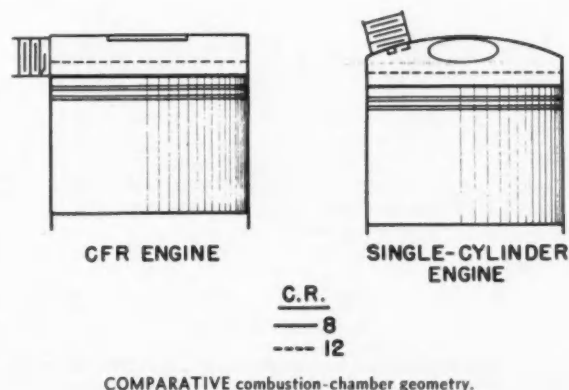
Ford, too, is experimenting with the free-piston type of turbine powerplant, it was disclosed—probably for the first time publicly—at the meeting. Discussion brought out that Ford has been working with free-piston gasifiers for use with turbines since February 1954. Several units have been built and tested to study thermodynamic and mechanical problems.

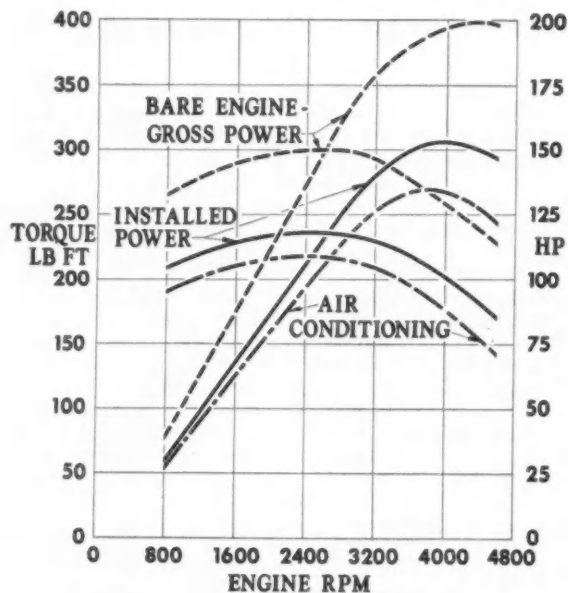
Slides shown indicated that Ford is using a rack-and-pinion arrangement to synchronize the gasifier's opposed pistons. The GM Hyprex uses a linkage device.

Reducing the Big Bite — Accessories

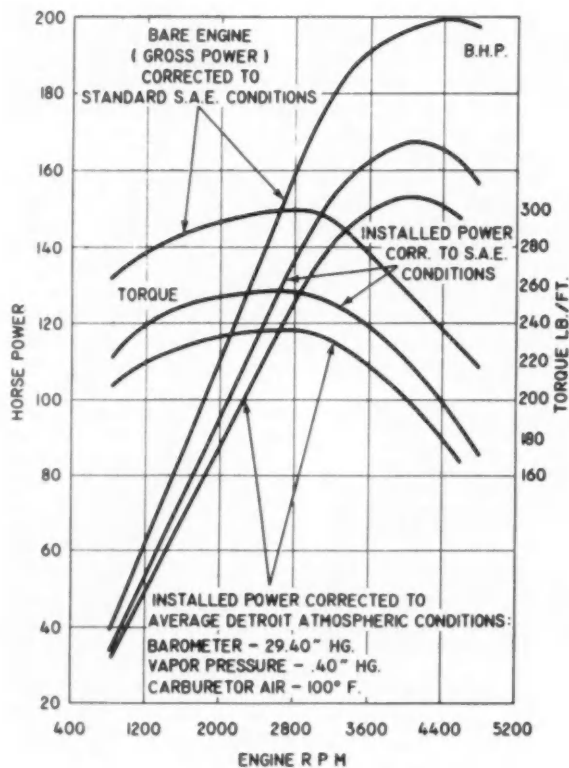
Some of the power delivered by the crankshaft never gets to the vehicle wheels. At 50 mph about 25% of the gross engine horsepower goes out the front end of the crankshaft to run accessories such as the fan, generator, power steering pump, and windshield wipers. An air conditioner takes up another 7%. So the peak horsepower available at the flywheel of an engine rated at 200 hp is often no more than 145 hp.

One of the several factors affecting the fan power requirements is radiator efficiency. At the Summer Meeting, SAE members were told that efficient radiators made all or partly of aluminum were a commercial possibility in the near future. Aluminum is light and has good heat transfer characteristics which make it desirable for use in automotive radiators. Scarcity and high cost of copper—which has





ENGINE accessories, such as fan, generator, power steering pump, and air conditioner use from 25 to 35% of the gross engine power.



ABOUT 16% power is lost in components such as muffler, air cleaner, automatic distributor, and manifold heater on an installed engine.

been used for radiators—have stimulated new interest in aluminum.

Until recently aluminum radiators have not been feasible because of difficulties in mass-manufacturing them at low cost, susceptibility to corrosion, and difficulties in repairing leaks. However, radiators of soldered aluminum fins and brass tubes can now be made to perform satisfactorily, it was reported. Some engineers said that it will be only a short time until manufacturing techniques are devised that will make aluminum radiators as economical to produce as copper radiators.

One company, after extensive research with many joining materials, is using a solder comprised essentially of about 30% tin and 70% zinc. Special flux—an aqueous solution of hydrazine compounds and their organic derivatives—performs well and leaves very little corroding residue. Head sheets are now being soldered to the tube ends by dipping, but whether too much zinc will build up in the tin-lead pots remains to be seen. Radiator tube leaks are still difficult to repair and this problem is magnified by the protective chromate coatings which are necessary.

Another company reported that of 29 brazed, all-aluminum radiators installed in test automobiles, only three are still in service after 58 months and 76,000 miles. Others suffered from poor welds, leaks, or accident damage. Leaks came from pit corrosion on the outside of the tubes, so a new group of radiators is being tested with a protective treatment of Alodine #100 and a coat of paint.

Another accessory—the air conditioner—may make car occupants comfortable, it was brought out, but it pours heat under the hood, interferes with radiation, affects engine operation by causing vapor lock, and otherwise drains power from the engine.

The meeting was told that the refrigeration compressor, which is usually driven by belt from the crankshaft front pulley, takes considerable power from the engine. The faster the engine turns, the greater the drain.

A second radiator, which is usually placed in front of the engine radiator, is needed to condense the compressed refrigerant. A larger fan is needed to pull additional air through the two radiators and more power is intercepted before it can get to the driveline.

As to how much effect the air conditioner and its heat has on the vapor-locking tendencies of a car, there seems to be some difference of opinion.

One speaker reported that:

1. Tests of 12 air conditioned cars showed car Reid vapor pressure limits were reduced 0.7 psi, on the average, when the units were operated.

2. Tests on three cars before installing one type of unit showed that car Rvp limits were reduced 1.3 psi, on the average, when the units were installed but not operated and were reduced an additional 0.6 psi when the units were operated.

On the other hand, a discussor said that his studies of proving ground test results led him to the following rather different conclusions:

1. Operating conditions have so much effect on the relative vapor-locking tendencies of cars that

air conditioners can be shown to have no effect or a harmful effect on vapor lock, depending on how the tests are conducted.

2. Because of continued testing and development, the older cars are more likely to suffer from increases in fuel volatility than newer cars—in spite of changes in engines, styling, and accessories.

However, it seemed pretty clear that, although there may be some question as to the seriousness of the problem today, it will certainly get serious, if there is any relaxation in efforts to minimize air conditioning effects on car Rvp. One reason for this is that the design that seems most likely to be generally adopted is the front-mounted system. This entire system is mounted in the front of the car, which means that a lot of extra heat is released in the engine compartment.

Meanwhile other ways of keeping car Rvp limits down are being studied. One of these discussed at the meeting is the improvement of the fuel pump—another accessory that requires some of the engine power. There has been some talk of replacing the present diaphragm-type pump with the pusher type in the fuel tank. Many seem to feel, though, that it is somewhat premature to discard the diaphragm type, which has given reliable service for years, is cheap, and durable. Its proponents feel that it should not be discarded until we are sure that its full potential has been realized.

Methods of obtaining improved vapor handling already in use for the diaphragm pump were reported to be:

1. Use of larger displacement pumps, with less internal restriction, which would handle a given quantity of vapor satisfactorily.

2. Relocating the pumps on the engines and the lines and accessories so that there is less tendency for vapor to form.

One speaker suggested that further improvement might be obtained by running the fuel pump at engine speed rather than cam speed.

One possible fallacy pointed out was that in improving vapor-handling capacity with the higher pump speed, the vapor-forming tendency of the system might be increased. This might partially offset the increase in vapor-handling capacity. It appears that road tests are needed to determine the answer. The customary acceleration-type vapor-lock tests on the road add the complicating effects of transients and float bowl capacity. These are absent from the steady-state bench and chassis tests.

One other item reported to need considering is that the carburetor may not be able to handle a V/L of, for example, 64, even though the weight flow should be sufficient to supply the engine demand. Thus, the relationship between vapor-forming tendency and vapor-handling capacity must be fully understood and the results applied to the improvement of pump designs before the full potential of the diaphragm-type pump may be achieved.

The Power Cost of Automatic Transmission

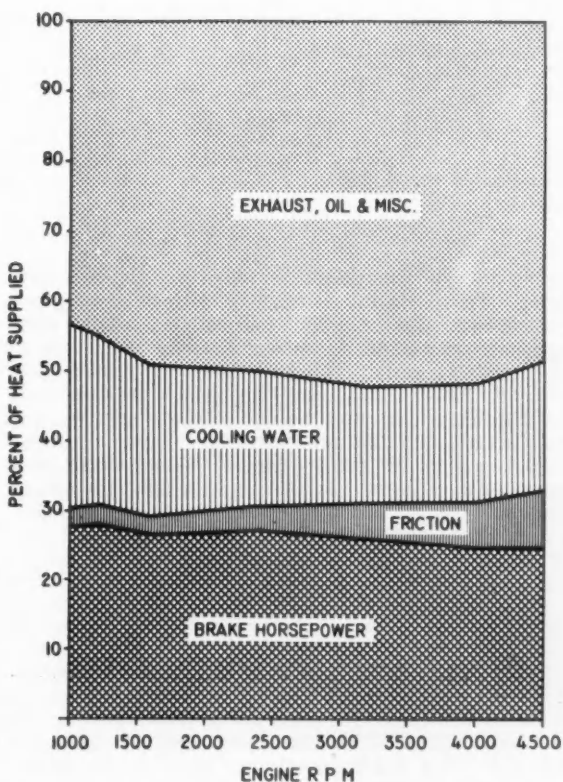
Automotive engineers are constantly trying to make engine components and accessories more efficient so that less power is lost on the way to the

—AT THE SAE Summer Meeting

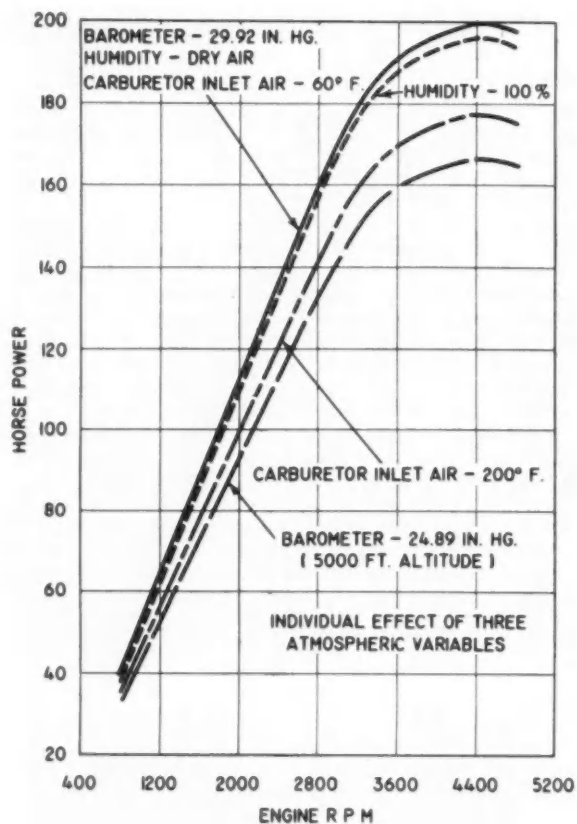
wheels. Yet, paradoxically, most engineers are willing to lose even more power by installing an automatic transmission. By "spending" about 11% of the available horsepower, they get more use out of the power that is left.

The automatic transmission selects the proper gear ratio to give the best performance and fuel economy at normal car speeds. However, the friction bands, clutches, and hydraulic pumps use power in shifting the planetary gears. About 3 hp escapes in the form of gearbox friction heat. The transmission fluid pumps absorb about 4 hp. And the hydrokinetic torque converter, or fluid coupling, wastes some power due to slippage.

A manual transmission, it was said, is more efficient and therefore can transmit more horsepower to the shaft than an automatic transmission. But, the automatic transmission permits the engine to develop more power at low and moderate speeds. So even with lower transmission efficiency, more useable power is delivered to the wheels. Also, the lower efficiency is significant only during high speeds, which are a small percentage of total car operation. Too, the slightly lower efficiency is bal-



DESPITE the tremendous potential energy of gasoline—about 114,000 Btu per gal—most of it is wasted as the chemical energy is converted first into heat energy and gas pressures, next into mechanical rotation, and finally into forces to push the car. At wide open throttle only about one quarter of the available heat energy of the burned gasoline is used.



NORMAL day-to-day variations in humidity and barometric pressure can vary engine output about 10%.

anced by the practicability of using a lower axle ratio. Thus, an investment of a few horsepower expended in the automatic transmission yields dividends in terms of smoother, quieter performance at most car speeds.

The advantages of an automatic transmission have taken such a hold on the public and the automobile industry that, as one engineer observed, some transmissions are getting larger and more complex than some engines. It was agreed that transmissions are getting an inordinate amount of engineering development attention. Engine designers are crying, "If I could have another hundred bucks for engine improvements, a complex transmission wouldn't be necessary." The transmission designers are retorting, "Give me another hundred bucks and you won't need an engine."

Early in the development of automatic transmissions, it was discovered that their satisfactory operation would depend, in good part, on the availability of high quality lubricants specifically designed for this use. This led to the development of automatic transmission fluid, type A, which is now recommended by every passenger-car manufacturer in this country.

The specification on which this fluid is based has been successful in that the various makes of fluid

meeting it have given generally good performance. It appears, nonetheless, that certain features of the specification require modification, the Meeting revealed. Among these are:

1. The Chevrolet L-4 test is not considered to be completely satisfactory as a test for oxidation stability.
2. Viscosity requirements need reevaluation. For example, the low-temperature requirements are considered by some to be too severe.
3. Many parts of the spec are too vague.

The suggestion made by the authors of one of the papers that the Powerglide test be substituted for the L-4 test was not met with unqualified enthusiasm.

It does have the advantage that the fluids are tested in an environment similar to that of actual service. This is an improvement on the L-4 test, where the fluids are tested in an engine, and thus are subjected to combustion products not encountered in transmission operation.

Powerglide Test Versus L-4

It has also the advantage that it can be conducted over a longer period of time, with more or less stringent conditions. The L-4 test measures stability for a 36-hr period only. One discussor pointed out that a 300-500-hr period of torque converter operation at temperatures actually encountered in service would be a considerable advantage in the search for better fluid and additive combinations.

Opposition to the Powerglide test centered around the authors' data, which showed that three out of 12 already qualified type A fluids failed in this test, due to heavy sludge formation, and two others failed due to light or moderate sludge formation.

It was emphasized that such difficulties must be ironed out before any change is made. The important point is that the test must not be unduly severe, and must correlate well with actual service experience.

Similar problems have arisen in regard to the viscosity requirements. The coldroom test at -10 F is considered more severe than is actually encountered in service.

It was pointed out that creating such unduly severe requirements can defeat the objective of obtaining improved products. In meeting one overly severe requirement, some compromises must usually be made in other desirable properties, and the consumer may have to pay more for some unnecessary characteristic.

Present Test Called Vague

Another discussor pointed out that the vagueness of the spec presents serious problems to those desirous of marketing approved type A fluid. He said that out of 21 requirements in the 1951 specification, definite limits are given for only five. For the other 16 requirements the only limits are described by the word "pass." He reported that this adds greatly to the confusion and administrative problems associated with the type A qualification program.

He suggested a new specification be set up, design-

nated type AA, in which requirements known to be essential and reasonable be clearly defined. Into this spec, he said, transmission engineers and petroleum technologists could incorporate the requirements met by the better of the already available type A products. Such a spec would, he felt, leave the present system undisturbed and, at the same time, would promote progress by establishing a target for the petroleum industry in the development of improved products.

Overcoming Power Losses on the Highway

Engineers at the meeting were intrigued with the many problems associated with regaining the power that is lost due to air and rolling resistances of an automobile. Torquemeters indicate that seal friction, churning losses, and bearing losses reduce axle efficiency about 5%. For a typical car at high speeds nearly 4 hp are required to increase car speed 1 mph.

About 2 hp or 14 lb-ft of torque can be saved by selecting tires of a combination synthetic and rubber composition that have lower rolling resistances. Higher inflation pressures will reduce tire deflection and flexing, and consequently reduce rolling resistance.

Air temperature has a very marked effect on road load torque and power dissipation. For instance, at 60 mph it takes about 5½ hp more to propel a car at 30 F than at 70 F.

Wind and air resistances are also factors in absorbing horsepower. The low slung and aerodynamically styled Firebird II and Free Piston XP-500, exhibited at the meeting, were evidence of what engineers are doing to save this power.

Power and the Driver

The automotive engineer has been primarily concerned with taking the most power possible from the fuel with the least waste and giving it to the driver in the form of torque at the vehicle wheels. He also recognizes that he must provide the driver with means to control it. That means the driver must have a steering mechanism to direct power quickly and firmly and a suspension system that will permit the driver to make use of the power with comfort.

The meeting was told that the science of vehicle "handling" undoubtedly lags behind the stability of control theories developed for aircraft and ships. Particularly at high speeds some automobiles have a tendency to yaw, oversteer, and understeer, depending upon their design and the road design. The higher the speeds the more difficult it is for the driver to control his vehicle and compensate for dynamic instability due to poor design.

Before the dynamics of vehicle control can be solved there is need for basic data on tire mechanics, vehicle aerodynamics, steering mathematics, and road design. Also, we must determine scientifically just what handling qualities a driver wants and needs.

The Meeting was told that it may be possible to design highways with curves, hills, valleys, and bumps so gentle as to give the effect of an infinitely long and utterly smooth, straight road. (This has been done to a limited extent in developing a test track which permits high speed driving without

—AT THE SAE Summer Meeting

steering drag, undue tire wear, perceptible centrifugal motions, or forces different than experienced on a straight, level road.)

Highway geometry problems were characterized as an extension of the ride problem: Dips and turns are just big bumps in the road. Travelling across mountains and valleys is just a vibration of large amplitude and low frequency. If car suspensions can't smooth such bumps, maybe the bumps themselves can be shaped to give the ride motions we prefer.

Theoretically it is possible to design a road that will steer vehicles and keep them in the proper speed lane on curves. The driver would have to exert constant effort to drive out of the lane he is in. The road would have to be built for one-way traffic and with nothing but right hand turns.

Brakes Get Help from Retarders

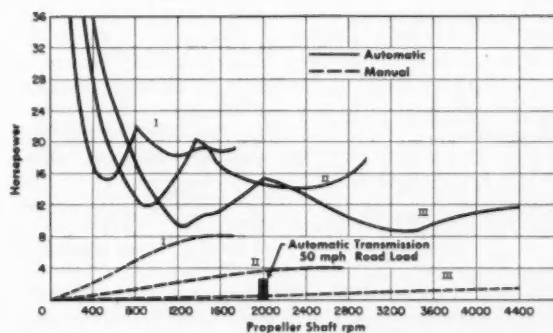
Of course, not all the energy available at the wheels is wanted at all times. That's why vehicles have brakes.

But wheel brakes are hard put to keep up with increased engine powers and vehicle loadings. There's a limit to the rate at which friction brakes can dissipate energy in the form of heat. So various devices have been developed to supplement the usual service brakes on long grades and in other situations requiring slow-downs. Four of these retarders were described at the Meeting.

Two of them, the Thompson retarder and the Parkersburg Hydrotarder, turn mechanical energy into heat via hydraulic fluid in a sort of stalled fluid coupling. The rotor rotates with the drive line or the axle. The retarder unit fills with fluid when the driver calls for retardation, empties when he rejects it.

A third retarder, the Warner eddy current retarder turns mechanical energy into heat via electrical means. Lifting the foot from the accelerator actuates the retarder. Depressing the accelerator pedal slightly releases it again.

The fourth type of retarder discussed was the



AUTOMATIC transmissions use between 10 and 18 hp at maximum speeds. At low speeds the losses can be even greater proportionately. However, the automatic transmission pays off in better car performance at normal operating speeds.

compression retarder. It converts mechanical energy into heat by letting the pistons pump up air into a closed-off exhaust manifold.

None of these devices, it was emphasized, can stop or hold a vehicle. Therefore they merely supplement—not replace—mechanical friction brakes.

The whole problem of emergency braking systems for truck-trailer combinations equipped with air brakes was thoroughly aired at the Meeting.

In reviewing the problem, speakers recalled that disastrous accidents with runaway vehicles focused attention several years ago on the fact that a leak in a tractor air system or in a trailer air system can bleed down the whole system, leaving the combination without any braking ability. Most experts on brakes agreed all along that a failure at one point should not be allowed to deplete the air pressure of the whole system. But they have disagreed on

Presentations at the Summer Meeting in Atlantic City, N. J. June 3-8, 1956

E. M. Barber
H. I. Wilson and T. H. Randall
The Texas Co.
"An Approach to Obtaining Road Octane Ratings in a Single-Cylinder Engine"

G. R. Beardsley and A. A. Catlin
International Harvester Co.
"International Harvester's Approach to the V-8 Engine Program"

J. B. Bidwell and R. E. Owen
Research Staff, GMC
"The Experimental Chassis for the Firebird II"

Godfrey Burrows
Chevrolet Motor Division, GMC
"New Techniques of Automobile Frame Manufacture"

E. S. Corner
Esso Research and Engineering Co.
"Octanes—From Laboratory to Road"

T. F. Davidson and J. H. Way,
1st Lt., USAF
Wright Air Development Center
"Correlation Between Laboratory and Engine Performance of Synthetic Turbine Lubricants"

C. J. Domke
N. D. Esau
D. S. Gray and H. R. Taliaferro
Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)
"Fuel Anti-Knock Performance in High Compression Engines"

Hyman Feldman
Transit Authority, City of New York
"Field Testing of Parts and Supplies—Urban Transit"

N. A. Hunstad
T. W. Selby and R. E. Osborne
Research Staff, GMC
"The Present Status of Automatic Transmission Fluid, Type A"

W. A. McConnell
Ford Motor Co.
"Motion Sensitivity as a Guide to Road Design"

F. L. Schwartz and H. A. Ohlgren
University of Michigan
"Automotive Nuclear Heat Engines and Associated High-Temperature Materials"

Leonard Segel
Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc.
"Research in the Fundamentals of Automobile Control and Stability"

J. P. Stapp, Lt.-Col. USAF
Aero Medical Field Lab., Holloman Air Development Center
"Human Factors of Crash Protection in Automobiles"

H. A. Tuttle and G. E. Noakes
Ford Motor Co.
"Applications of Radioactivity for Control and Testing of Automotive Materials"

W. A. Turunen and J. S. Collman
Research Staff, GMC
"The Regenerative Whirlfire Engine for the Firebird II"

A. F. Underwood
Research Staff, GMC
"A Concept of the Free Piston Engine for Automotive Use"

Volatility Symposium

M. R. Morrow
Humble Oil and Refining Co.
"Automotive Air Conditioners and Gasoline Volatility Requirements"

R. A. Randall
Research Staff, GMC
"Automotive Fuel Pumps—A Fundamental Study of Their Performance"

Symposium—Cavitation and Corrosion in Engine Cooling Jackets

A. K. Blackwood
International Harvester Co.
"Coolant Side Corrosion of Diesel Cylinder Sleeves—Means for Reducing"

J. A. Joyner
Government and Industrial Products Division, Studebaker-Packard Corp.
"Reduction of Cavitation Attack of Cylinder Liners"

W. Margulis and J. A. McGowan
ALCO Products, Inc. and W. C. Leith
Dominion Engineering Co., Ltd.
"Cavitation Control Through Diesel Engine Water Treatment"

A. R. Schrader
U.S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station
"Investigation of Cavitation Erosion at U.S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station"

Bernard Trock
Ordnance Tank Automotive Command
"A Study of Cavitation Erosion"

Symposium—Latest Developments on Vehicle Retarders

J. H. Booth and E. J. Herbenar
Thompson Products, Inc.
"Thompson Retarder"

W. E. Meyer
Pennsylvania State University
"Compression Retarder"

J. G. Oetzel
Warner Electric Brake and Clutch Co.
"Eddy Current Retarder"

E. F. Speiden
Parkersburg Rig and Reel Co., Division of Parkersburg-Aetna Corp.
"Hydrotarder"

Symposium—Status of Aluminum Radiators

J. D. Dowd
D. C. Vandenberg and E. P. White
Aluminum Co. of America
"Aluminum for Tomorrow's Radiators"

W. O. Emmons
Harrison Radiator Division, GMC
"All-Aluminum Brazed Heat Transfer Equipment"

W. S. Gale
McCord Corp.
"Aluminum Fin, Brass Tube Soldered Construction"

Symposium—Emergency Braking Systems for Combinations of Commercial Motor Vehicles

W. L. Bennett
Baltimore Transfer Co.
"Conversion of Present Equipment to the System of Individual Vehicle Protection"

Stephen Johnson, Jr.
Bendix-Westinghouse Automotive Air Brake Co.
"Individual Axle Protection System Test Results"

B. G. Milster
Bureau of Motor Carriers, Interstate Commerce Commission
"Status and Interpretation of ICC Regulation"

H. T. Seale
H. T. Seale Co.
"Individual Item Protection"

John Thomas
International Harvester Co.
"Individual Axle Protection Against Run-aways"

Symposium—Where Does All the Power Go?

C. E. Burke and L. H. Nagler
American Motors Corp.
"The Engine—The Power Source"

E. C. Campbell
Engineering Staff, GMC
"The Accessories—The First Bite"

T. D. Kosier and W. A. McConnell
Ford Motor Co.
"What the Customer Gets"

L. C. Lundstrom
General Motors Proving Ground
"Wind and Rolling Resistances"

W. E. Zierer and H. L. Welch
Chrysler Corp.
"Effective Power Transmission"

Round Table—Industry Report on Automotive Safety Research

Leader: A. L. Haynes
Ford Motor Co.

Round Table—Operator's Experience with Truck Tubeless Tires

Leader: W. A. Taussig
Burlington Truck Lines, Inc.
Secretary: Henry Jennings
Fleet Owner

Round Table—Developments in Seating

Moderator: E. C. Pickard
Ford Motor Co.
Secretary: F. C. Matthaef, Jr.
American Metal Products Co.

Round Table—The Place of the Plastics Industry in Automobile Body Design and Construction

Moderator: L. K. Merrill
Bakelite Co., Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Co.

Round Table—Range and Splitter Ratios in Transmissions and Axles

Leader: L. T. Flynn
GMC Truck and Coach Division, GMC
Secretary: R. W. Wolfe
New Process Gear Corp.

whether the combination should be protected vehicle by vehicle or axle by axle. And the matter wasn't settled in Atlantic City.

However, the symposium on the subject did make these points:

- The Interstate Commerce Commission issued a regulation on May 21, 1956 along the vehicle-protection concept. (The ICC had earlier proposed a regulation following the axle-protection concept, but dropped it because of vigorous protests—largely that the proposed rule would increase chance of brake-system malfunction through increased system complexity.) The order applies to truck-tractors and trailers manufactured after Aug. 31, 1956 and to all such vehicles operated under ICC jurisdiction after Jan. 1, 1957.
- The ICC may still decree axle-by-axle protection at a later date.
- Industry tests have proved it is possible to provide a vehicle combination with axle-by-axle protection without increasing normal air application times over that of the present conventional system. Braking stopping distances were the same.
- No brake system or multiplicity of brake systems will insure 100% safe operation of a poorly maintained vehicle. Well maintained vehicles meeting the ICC regulations on brakes as revised in 1952 have an excellent safety record.
- The simpler the entire braking system is, the easier it is to maintain. Unduly intricate controls may defeat their purpose.

Even with the best in brakes and other equipment accidents will occur, the Meeting recognized in dealing with crash protection in passenger cars.

Three things to guard occupants against are (1) ejection from the vehicle; (2) striking the steering wheel, windshield, instruments, door handles, or other similar objects; and (3) whiplash of the head and neck. The automobile industry's program of better door latches, delethalization of interiors, and provision for lap belts is combatting the first two hazards. The third is not yet licked.

Statistics were quoted to show that being thrown clear of the vehicle in a crash about doubles risk of serious injury. The safety door latches adopted generally throughout the industry within the last year or so do prevent ejection. Their advantage lies in greater overlap between striker and rotor.

In broadside collisions, which stretch the side opposite the struck side, the elasticity and overlap in the new latches keeps the doors closed. The same is true in head-on collisions—where the forward door is forced back against the pillar, the pillar deforms, and the door tends to spring back to shape before the pillar does.

Lap belts help, too, in preventing ejection, especially in pre-1956 cars which do not have the improved door latches.

Besides, a lap belt can keep a driver in position where he can maintain control of his car after impact. In minor accidents, there's always the danger that the car will go out of control and suffer a second, more serious mishap. The lap belt may prevent the second accident by minimizing the first.

Even where a vehicle plunges into water or catches fire, lap belts may be more of an advantage

—AT THE SAE Summer Meeting

than a disadvantage, it was pointed out in response to these classic objections. A lap belt may be the means of keeping an occupant from injury that would render him unconscious and unable to exit—and the belt adds only about 1 sec to the time he needs to get out of the car.

These advantages stem only from belts that don't narrow to a width too small to distribute the forces properly over body tissue—and that are strong enough in webbing, buckles, and attachments to stand the loads imposed. To test strength dynamically, the University of California—which tests belts for the state's approving agency, the California Highway Patrol—uses a drop test rig. The belt ends are fastened about 16 in. apart to the top of the test frame. In the U formed by the belt is suspended a weighted body mold. The frame is raised to a selected height, then dropped onto a hydraulic stop. (The height to which the frame is raised is selected according to the desired simulated crash speed. The hydraulic valves are proportioned to give the desired deceleration pattern.) The stop decelerates the frame just as a bridge abutment would decelerate a car. But the body mold continues downward, as a passenger would be thrown forward.

Passenger car manufacturers are using another new method for testing seat belts and studying results of crashes. In movies, they showed how a tow car pulls the test car along until it is yanked backwards by a snubbing device attached to the rear of the frame of the test car and fastened by a long cable to a securely imbedded post. (The link between tow car and test car is released simultaneously with the start of snubbing action.)

Anthropometric dummies within the test car undergo decelerations very similar to those imposed in barrier tests. Yet test cars are not smashed in the process.

Cavitation

Stray energy received part of the blame for another form of destruction: cavitation-type attack in engine cooling jackets.

It was reasoned that on every thrust stroke the cylinder is pushed oval; then it rebounds to a less pronounced oval in the direction of the crankshaft axis. This vibration, coupled with chemical attack, was cited as the cause of cooling jacket erosion. The vibratory motions of the metal's surface eject products of metal-water corrosion, leaving a fresh surface open to renewed corrosive attack, it was implied.

Vibration studies suggest that the firing impulses and piston slap that cause the cylinder distortions correspond with major resonant frequencies of cylinder liners.

Suggestions for lessening cavitation-type attack included reducing sleeve deflection, reducing water velocity, coating sleeves with protective finishes, making liners of copper-chromium gray iron, and using inhibitors such as soluble oils in cooling water. Oil-type inhibitors cut down heat transfer ability slightly. But they are effective in stopping corrosion. And they don't cause dermatitis, as chromate-type inhibitors are reputed to do.

Specifications SAAB 93

General

Overall length	157½ in.
Overall width	61½ in.
Overall height	57½ in.
Wheelbase	98 in.
Turning radius	18 ft
Dry weight	1734 lb
Track, front and rear	48 in.

Engine

Cylinders	3
Bore	66 mm
Stroke	72.9 mm
Displacement	748 cc

Compression ratio	7.3/1
Maximum bhp	37.5 bhp @ 5000 rpm
Maximum torque	52.1 lb-ft @ 2000 rpm
No. of bearings	4

Transmission

Clutch	single disc, dry
Gears	helical
Ratios	16.74/1
	8.31/1
	5.10/1
	20.46/1 (reverse)

Chassis

Suspension	Coil springs and hydraulic telescopic shock absorbers.
Brakes	Hydraulic, four-wheel. Double brake cylinders on front wheels.
Wheels	Rim width: 4 in. Radius 12 in. Tubeless tires 5.00×15 in.
Steering	Rack and pinion.
Electrical system	12 v
Fuel system	Down-draft carburetor. Electric fuel pump. 36 litre tank capacity.

Displayed at SAE

Swedish Car

SAAB 93 has a 3-cyl, 39-hp, 2-stroke engine.

A cutaway version of the SAAB 93, a two-door, front-wheel drive passenger car, made by the Swedish Aircraft Co., Linköping, Sweden, was exhibited at the Summer Meeting in Atlantic City. Features include a 3-cyl engine which can develop 38 hp at 5000 rpm and a maximum torque of 52 lb-ft at 2000 rpm. The engine is mounted longitudinally forward of the front axle. Power is transmitted through a single dry disc clutch via a free wheel to the gearbox behind the front axle.

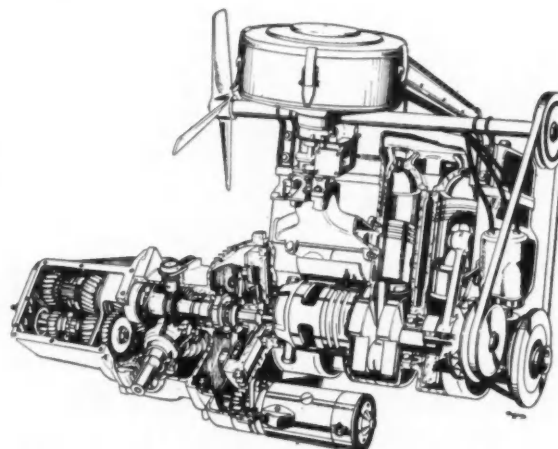


Fig. 1—Three-cylinder, two-stroke engine has a displacement of 748 cc. Crankshaft is mounted in four radial-type ball bearings.

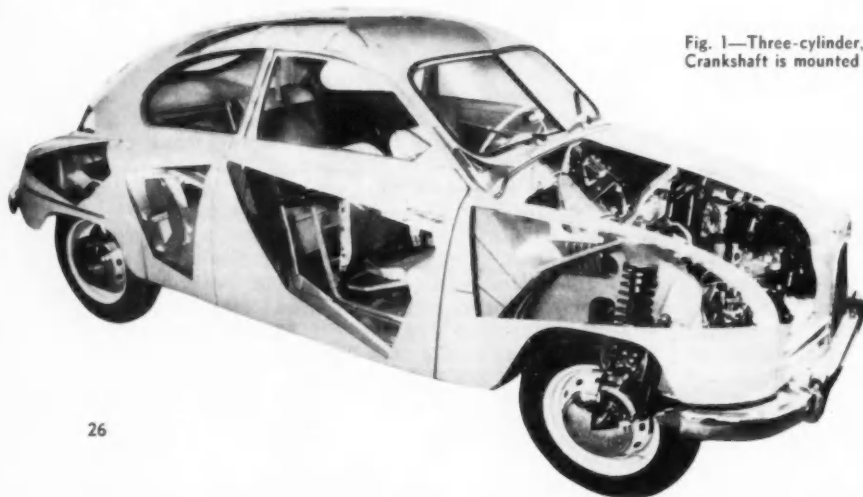


Fig. 2—Almost every detail of construction is visible in this intricately cutaway model. Swedish Aircraft Co. is awaiting American reaction to this show model before beginning mass production.

Specifications Jaguar XK-140

General

Wheelbase	102 in.
Tread, front	51 in.
rear	50.5 in.
Tires	6.00 x 16 in.
Curb weight	3135 lb
Overall length	14 ft 8 in.
Overall width	5 ft 4½ in.

Engine

Cylinders	6
Bore	3.27 in.
Stroke	4.17 in.
Displacement	210 cu in.

Compression ratio	8/1
Maximum horsepower	210 hp @ 5750 rpm
Maximum torque	213 lb-ft @ 4000 rpm

Transmission

Gear ratios	3.54/1
	4.83/1
	7.01/1
	11.95/1
Four speed synchromesh with optional overdrive.	

Chassis

Suspension	Front: Independent, transverse wishbones, torsion bars, and telescopic shock absorbers. Rear: Half elliptic springs controlled by telescopic shock absorbers.
Brakes	Hydraulic, self-adjusting.
Steering	Rack and pinion. Adjustable steering wheel.
Fuel system	S.U. electric pump from a 16¾ gal tank.
Electrical system	12 v

Summer Meeting

Jaguar XK-140 MC Roadster

Jaguar XK-140 MC has a 6-cyl,
3½-liter engine which can develop 220 hp.

THE Jaguar Roadster that was displayed at the SAE Summer Meeting in Atlantic City is a direct descendant of the XK-120. Its 3442 cc engine has twin, overhead, high-lift camshafts driven by a two-stage duplex roller chain. Cylinder block is made of high grade chrome iron; cylinder head of high tensile aluminum alloy. Combustion chambers are hemispherical. Pistons are aluminum. It has twin S.U. horizontal carburetors with an electrically controlled automatic choke.

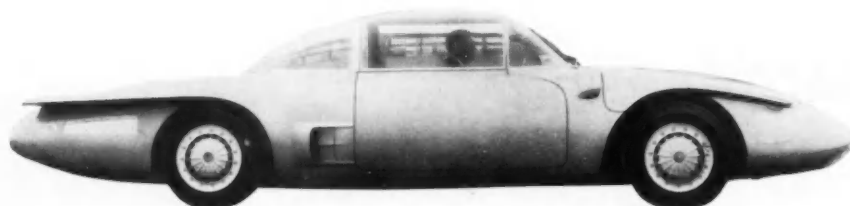


Fig. 1—The Jaguar XK-140 has new wrap-around bumpers, and re-designed overriders.

At the Summer Meeting . . .

GM's XP-500 car has streamlined chassis

designed specially for its free piston engine.



THE CHASSIS of the XP-500 (See SAE Journal, June, page 60) was especially designed for the "Hyprex" free piston engine which powers it. The left side frame is large enough to house a 3½-in. insulated pipe which conducts exhaust gases from the gasifier in front to the turbine in the rear. (See Fig. 1.) The right frame sill is used to conduct hydraulic power tubing and electrical lines from the rear to the front of the car.

Because the engine has a small overall height, cross members can be placed across the engine compartment to tie the side frames together, thereby stiffening the frame. A standard automobile fuel tank is in the rear trunk of the car.

The body was designed to take advantage of the absence of a transmission housing hump on the front toe boards and of the driveshaft to the rear of the car.

The five-stage turbine in the rear of the car smooths out the power pulses from the four rapidly reciprocating gasifier pistons. The exhaust gas from the turbine is discharged underneath the trunk of the car through a short single pipe. No muffler is used.

The power output from the turbine is sent through a gearbox having a reduction ratio of approximately 7/1.

The gear box is bolted directly to the front of the transmission. Since the front elements of the transmission are running whenever the gasifier is in operation, certain accessories such as the electric generator, power steering, and water pumps are driven directly from the transmission. Because of the time involved in designing a completely new transmission, an available four speed unit is used.

The differential is bolted directly to the rear of the transmission. Naturally this means that the rear wheels are independently suspended to allow the mass of the turbine gear box, transmission, and

differential to be fastened solidly to the chassis.

XP-500 has no rotating shaft for driving an engine fan, water pump, generator or other accessories usually driven by a fan belt in a conventional automobile. Instead, a high pressure hydraulic pump is operated from the car's rear-end transmission unit.

Hydraulic tubes lead through the right frame sill to the car's hood where a hydraulic motor turns the radiator fans and water pump. General Motors has found this system to be very efficient over a wide range of horsepower requirements.

Like the Firebird II, the XP-500 chassis is made of reinforced plastic. The XP-500 also has similar suspension system, steering mechanism, and rear wheel drive as the Firebird II. (See page 49.)

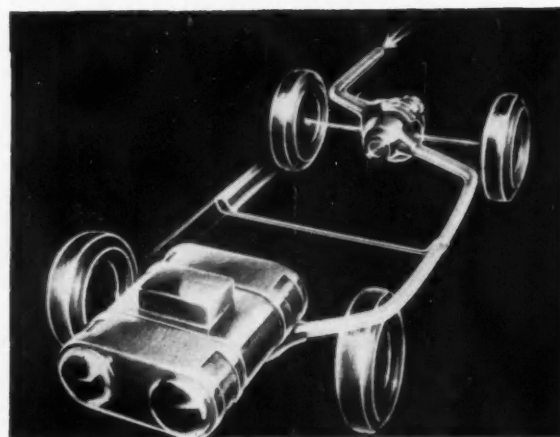


Fig. 1—The XP-500 chassis was designed to take advantage of the split powerplant arrangement of the "Hyprex" engine. Gasifier is in front; turbine and transmission are in the rear. Exhaust gases are piped through the left frame sill; hydraulic lines through the right sill.



FREE PISTON ENGINE on display during the meeting is examined by A. F. Underwood, GM Research Staff, whose paper on the engine is the subject of a feature article beginning on page 60 of the June SAE Journal. The engine is mounted in a chassis similar to the Firebird II chassis.



THE FIREBIRD II chassis and its gas turbine powerplant was on display during the meeting. SAE Past-President W. S. James is giving it a close look. Papers on this chassis and turbine, presented at the meeting, are the basis of a feature article beginning on page 48 of this issue.

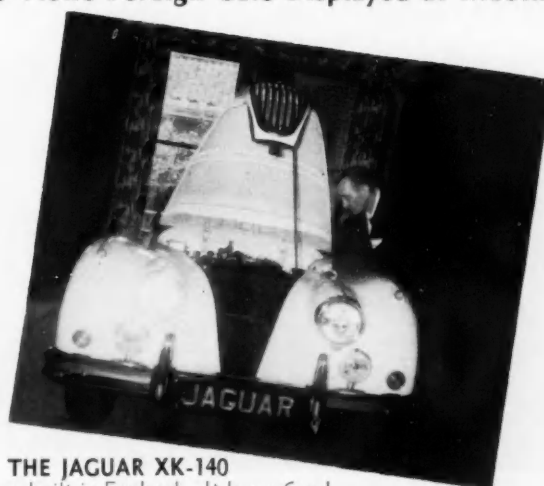


SAE MEMBERS inspect the Firebird II gas turbine car. This new GM experimental model was the subject of two technical papers presented at the Summer Meeting. (See story beginning on page 48 of this issue.)

Met Section Chairman R. M. Cherryholmes Views Foreign Cars Displayed at Meeting



THE SAAB 93 light-weight car made by Svenska Aeroplan Ab (Swedish Aircraft Co.) of Linköping, Sweden. There are details about its design on page 26.



THE JAGUAR XK-140 is built in England. It has a 6-cyl, 3.5 liter engine with a twin overhead camshaft. More about the Jaguar design appears on page 27.



President and Mrs. George A. Delaney

The President and his Lady at the HAWAIIAN FESTIVAL

Golf Chairmen



Mrs. Edwin H. Scott was chairman of the Women's Golf Tournament; Mr. Edwin H. Scott was chairman of the Men's Golf Tournament.

Skeet Chairman and Champion



W. W. Schafer was chairman for the Skeet Tournament—and champion skeet shooter, too.

1500 Work and Play At Summer Meeting

SOME 1200 engineers came to the 1956 Summer Meeting to the Chalfonte-Haddon Hall in Atlantic City to exchange technical ideas by way of sessions, committee meetings, and informal conversations. Along with them came nearly 300 of their wives and daughters to enjoy the boardwalk, the bathing, and a series of special events-for-the-ladies.

All joined together in the big Hawaiian Luau and Festival which capped the climax of social events on Wednesday evening. And all enjoyed the welcome to the Meeting provided by the Sunday afternoon reception staged again this year by the Society's Metropolitan Section.

Golf, skeet-shooting, and other sports attracted many of the engineers in the afternoons, following morning and evening technical sessions. Many others, however, found themselves with committee schedules which tied them up throughout the day every day.

The Hawaiian party was among the most successful of SAE's re-

cent social events. It started with a Hawaiian-food buffet, continued with exhibitions by hula dancers . . . and ended with an evening of pleasurable ballroom dancing by all who attended. Serving on the committee for arrangements for the Hawaiian Festival with Chairmen Mr. & Mrs. George Liddell were: Mr. & Mrs. Ralph Albright; Mr. & Mrs. E. N. Hatch; Mr. & Mrs. Jack Cole; and Mr. & Mrs. Jack Splitstone.

The Metropolitan Section Reception on Sunday this year featured a safe-driving contest. It was conducted by means of two machines which tested the driving ability of the more than 400 guests. Depth perception, spacial relationships, and braking reaction were measured . . . and prizes were awarded to the "best drivers."

Winners were: Mrs. E. Ryan; Mrs. J. S. Collman; Mrs. Dorothy Robbins; R. B. Emery; S. W. Blanton; and R. A. Randall.

In charge of arrangements for the Reception and contest under the chairmanship of Sid Tilden,



THE HAWAIIAN LUAU AND FESTIVAL was arranged by a Committee under the chairmanship of Mr. & Mrs. George Liddell (above). Others on the Committee were: Mr. & Mrs. Ralph Albright; Mr. & Mrs. E. N. Hatch; Mr. & Mrs. Jack E. Cole; and Mr. & Mrs. J. R. Splitstone.

Jr. were: C. M. Larson, T. L. Preble and M. Gould Beard.

The men's golf championship this year went to Robert G. Wingerter by a one-stroke margin over Frank Farrell, last year's champion. Both Farrell and Wingerter have won the SAE golf championship on numerous previous occasions, but this is the only recent year in which both have been competitors. Wingerter's winning 36-hole total was: 77-71-148. Farrell had: 74-75-149.

Mrs. Paul Ackerman won the Ladies' 18-hole medal play Golf Championship with a 97.

Skeet Chairman W. W. Schafer emerged as winner of the tournament, as well as its arranger. Next came R. H. Albrecht.



SAE MEETINGS COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN EARLE S. MacPHERSON got Council approval to hold the 1957 (Spring) Aeronautic Meeting at the Hotel Commodore for the first time. This New York gathering has previously been at the Statler. The 1957 dates are April 2-5.



CHAIRMAN EDWARD N. COLE (right) and committee-member W. F. Ford discuss proposed revisions in SAE Sections Procedures at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the SAE Sections Committee.

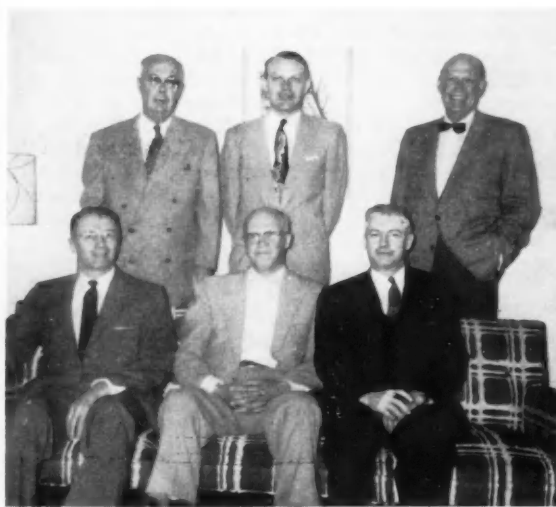
—AT THE **SAE Summer Meeting**



C. R. LEWIS, Chrysler Corp., (center) has been named chairman of SAE's Nuclear Energy Advisory group in place of the late A. L. Pomeroy. Newly expanded to permit more intensive coverage of its assignment to keep SAE abreast of nuclear development of possible interest to its membership, the advisory group now includes A. A. Kucher, Ford Motor Co., (left) and L. R. Hafstad, General Motors Corp., (right). Lewis reported his group's plans to the June 7 Council Meeting.



JOSEPH T. WENTWORTH (center) and **WAYNE A. DANIEL** (right) received the 1955 Horning Memorial Award for their paper entitled "Flame Photographs of Light Load Combustion Point the Way to Reduction of Hydrocarbons in Exhaust Gas." It was adjudged the best paper on the mutual adaptation of fuels to internal combustion engines presented before SAE in the year 1955. Award Committee Chairman C. J. Livingstone (left) made the presentation at the technical session sponsored by the Fuels & Lubricants Activity on Monday morning, June 4.



SAE PAST-PRESIDENT C. G. A. ROSEN heads a new informal group to explore possibilities for bringing into the SAE bloodstream more technical information and ideas from overseas sources. He undertook the assignment at the request of 1956 President G. A. Delaney. During the Summer Meeting he got ideas from some members assembled informally to discuss the subject. Among those at the informal session were: Left to right—sitting: W. Paul Eddy, Rosen, and Delaney; standing: F. P. Zimmerli, Robert R. Burkhalter, and Maurice A. Thorne.

D. N. Frey

Associate Director, Scientific Laboratory, Engineering Staff, Ford Motor Co.

Based on paper "New Alloys for Automotive Turbines" presented at SAE Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 10, 1956.

New Alloys for Automotive Turbines

A start has been made in developing strong, low-cost, non-strategic, high-temperature alloys for automotive gas turbines.

THREE new classes of low cost, high-temperature alloys are being developed for use in ground vehicle gas turbines:

- Iron-base Cr-Mn-N austenitic alloys
- Iron-aluminum ferritic alloys containing up to 16% Al
- Cast ferritic alloys containing up to 12 Cr and minor amounts of Ti, V, Mo, and W.

Ground vehicle turbines can't use alloys developed for aircraft turbines because the aircraft alloys

cost too much and, in some cases, require too much of scarce elements.

Table 1 shows the high alloy components of a hypothetical 300-hp gas turbine for a ground vehicle, the kind of materials of which they would likely be made, the quantities, and the prices that car builders might afford. The total high alloy material cost should not be much more than \$100 if the gas turbine is to be competitive with the piston engine even in its more expensive applications to ground vehicles. That means that individual alloys must be relatively inexpensive. If, for example, high-temperature alloy forging billet and casting

Table 1—Alloy Costs of an Automotive Gas Turbine

Type of Material	Use	Finished weight, lb	Estimated maximum cost, \$ per lb	Maximum cost per engine, \$
A. Very thin ferritic stainless sheet	Heat exchanger	55	0.65 (0.002 in. sheet)	35.75
B. Ferritic stainless sheet	Moderate-temperature, high-stress ducts; high-temperature, low-stress parts	48	0.30 (sheet)	14.40
C. Austenitic stainless sheet	High-temperature, high-stress ducts	45	0.45 (sheet)	20.25
D. Austenitic high temperature alloy forgings	Compressor turbine rotor; other parts	14	0.85 (forging billet)	11.90
E. High temperature alloy castings	Compressor turbine blading; other parts	10	0.90 (into the mold)	9.00
F. Stainless alloy castings	Power turbine; other parts	30	0.20 (into the mold)	6.00
TOTAL		202 lb		\$97.30

Alloying Elements Are Expensive

Alloying element	Cost per pound contained
Cobalt (97-99%)	\$2.60-2.67
Nickel, electrolytic	0.645
Molybdenum	1.46
Vanadium	3.10
Tungsten	3.45
Manganese, electrolytic	0.30
Aluminum, pig	0.225
Chromium	0.365

shot cost \$4 per lb—which is typical of some aircraft turbine alloy costs—the 24 lb required would take up almost the entire cost allotted for materials.

Just as cost must be controlled, so must consumption of scarce alloying elements needed for military use. So Ford has set limits to the amount of alloys to be used in the gas turbine:

- Cobalt not to exceed 5% in the compressor turbine blading alloys, and none elsewhere in the engine.
- Nickel not to exceed 50% in the compressor turbine blading and not to exceed 5% in other hot rotating parts, and none elsewhere in the engine.
- Tungsten, vanadium, and molybdenum not to exceed 3% in hot rotating parts and none elsewhere in the engine.

It appears that if (b) is adhered to then about 7.2 lb of nickel per engine would be used. This is well within alloy cost and availability limits.

Manganese Austenitic Alloys

Present gas turbine designs call for compressor turbine rotors and blades, and high-temperature, high-stress ducts to be made of forging, sheet, and

casting alloys that are capable of high stress service in the 1150 to 1400 F temperature range.

As a substitute for alloys with large nickel content, high nitrogen, chrome-manganese steels look promising. Typical composition ranges are 0.2-0.7% N, 14-18% Mn, 14-18% Cr, and up to 2% Mo. These alloys at room temperature have high yield and tensile strength and excellent ductility, even after cold-working. At 1350 F the creep rupture properties of Cr-Mn-Mo-N steels are comparable to commercial alloys containing 16% chromium, 25% nickel, and 6% molybdenum.

To avoid gassing when casting these alloys (due to nitrogen evolution) centrifugal casting can be used. (Pressure melting and casting has been successfully tried but costs too much and is too complicated a method of adding nitrogen to the Cr-Mn steel.)

The typical 100 hr rupture life of both radial and circumferential coupons of centrifugally cast nickel-free, Cr-Mn-Mo-N austenitic steel at 1350 F is 28,000 psi, which is equivalent to a wrought Cr-Mn-Mo-N steel of the same composition.

For larger ingots a process similar to low-carbon rimming steel practice is used. The gas holes formed during ingot solidification are not found to be detrimental so long as they weld shut during hot rolling. This method also increases the ingot-to-slab yield, especially if the ingots are mechanically capped.

These high-nitrogen, manganese austenitic steels appear to be adequate for certain sheet steel ducts (Type C, Table 1) and compressor turbine rotors (Type D, Table 1). However, for compressor turbine blading, stronger more complex alloys are needed.

Iron Aluminum Alloys

For moderate-temperature, high-stress ducts, and high-temperature, low-stress parts (Type B, Table 1) such as burner can assemblies and nozzle guide vanes, a corrosion and oxidation-resistant alloy is needed. It must also be amenable to welding and cold-forming.

Iron base alloys with relatively high aluminum content seem to fit the specifications. These alloys, in fact, have spectacular resistance to oxidation. A typical 18-8 stainless steel will swell and blister after a few hours exposure at 2300 F, but an iron base alloy with 14% aluminum remains practically unaffected after 80 hr.

At 1800 F or more, at least 8% aluminum is required to resist oxidation appreciably. Unfortunately alloys containing more than 5% aluminum have been until recently brittle at room temperature.

Recent research has shown that by carefully controlling alloy composition, melting procedure, and fabrication techniques, up to 10% aluminum can be added before ductility is seriously impaired. (See Fig. 1.) With this amount of aluminum the alloy can resist oxidation adequately up to 2150 F.

To reduce brittleness vacuum melting was initially tried and the oxygen content of the alloy was reduced by adding carbon with no more than 0.03% residual during high vacuum melting. This can reduce the amount of oxygen in the alloy to about 0.001% in 10 minutes and still retain high impact strength and ductility. Carbon reduction is much

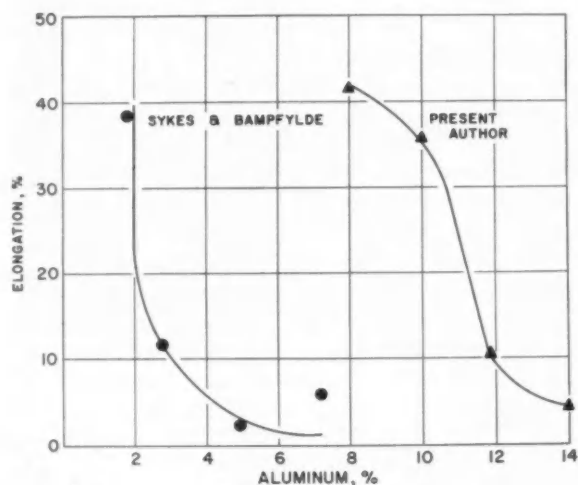


Fig. 1—Recent research has shown that by carefully controlling alloy composition, melting procedure, and fabrication techniques, more than twice the amount of aluminum previously considered maximum can be added to an iron-aluminum alloy without impairing ductility.

Table 2—High-Creep Strength, Low-Alloy, Ferritic Wrought Steels

Heat designation	C	Cr	Mo	V	Ti	W	Al	B	Commercial name
W-7	0.25	1.25	0.5	0.85					17-22 V
W-8	0.25	1.25	0.5	0.85				0.02	
W-9	0.25	1.25	0.5	0.85	0.25			0.02	
W-10	0.25	2.25	0.5	0.85		0.65			H-40, HGT 3, Hykro V 80 Mo-V-Ti (Glen's alloy)
W-11	0.15		0.5	0.35	0.25				
W-59	0.15	1.25	0.8	0.35	0.15				
59	0.15	1.25	0.8	0.35	0.15		0.8		
W-60	0.28	12.0	2.5	0.5		1.5			422 M

simpler and less costly than using hydrogen deoxidation.

With careful control of melting procedure, air melting in conventional equipment has given comparable results in small heats at less cost than vacuum melting. Adding about 3% titanium or silicon will increase creep-rupture life at moderate temperatures.

Thus, it appears that ductile and workable simple iron-aluminum alloys with about 10% Al can be produced economically in sheet form for very high-temperature, low-stress parts such as combustion can liners. High-stress parts operating at temperatures up to 1150 F can also be made of Fe-Al alloys. Aluminum content must be at least 10% for adequate hot strength.

Cast Ferritic Alloys

For stainless alloy castings to be used in the power turbine (Type F, Table 1) alloys that can withstand temperatures in the moderate temperature range (up to 1150 F) are needed. Table 2 lists several high-creep-strength, low-alloy ferritic steels that were melted and tested in the cast and heat-treated form. Several are used commercially in wrought form. Between 1100 and 1200 F the cast alloys have the same stress rupture properties as the wrought alloys, as shown in Fig. 2. (One exception is the Cr-Mo-V alloy (heat W-7) where cast properties are inferior, probably due to heat-treatment.)

Of those alloys containing less than 5% total alloy content, it was found that a Mo-V-Ti composition (heat W-11) had the greatest strength. To prevent oxidation at high temperatures, Cr was increased to as much as 3%. However this decreases strength. Small aluminum additions, (about 0.8%) when carefully made, have little effect on strength. However, much more Al decreases the strength.

If boron is added to the Cr-Mo-V steels (heat W-7), strength is increased.

In the 12% Cr group of alloys the most promising is 422 modified (422 M). The cast properties, with those of the wrought material are given in Fig. 2 D.

Additions of 0.01% and 0.04% B decrease the stress rupture properties of this alloy. Titanium additions have little effect.

To insure a reasonably stable structure, tempering is done at 1250 F (for 6 hours), which is above the proposed maximum operating temperatures of the turbine. Normalizing and solution temperatures have a large effect on the stress-rupture properties.

Generally with these alloys, the best treatment is to normalize at 2100 F and to follow with a solution treatment at 1950 F. With the high temperature normalizing treatment, a more homogeneous alloy is obtained, and upon further treatment a better distribution of the carbide is obtained. High temperature solution treatments give a more acicular ferrite, a structure which is often associated with improved creep resistance. High solution and normalizing temperatures are particularly important in the alloys bearing titanium or boron.

Increasing solution temperature improves stress-rupture properties of the 12% cast Cr alloy. 2100 F is about optimum. No measurable difference in properties is noticeable as a result of tempering at either 1200 F or 1275 F.

Thus, it appears that cast and heat-treated Mo-V-Ti steel has excellent strength up to 1100 F, but would have marginal oxidation resistance in many turbine applications. The less economical

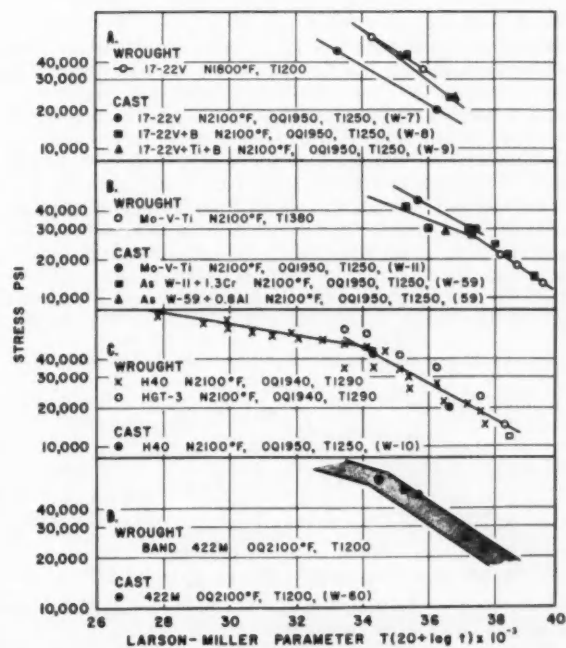


Fig. 2—Summary of rupture strengths of low-alloy steels.

422 M has about the same strengths at 1100 F but better oxidation resistance. The blades of a power turbine could perhaps be made of 422 M and the hub of Mo-V-Ti. The prime disadvantage of both these alloys is the rather difficult and expensive heat-treatments required to obtain the good high temperature properties.

Complete paper on which this abridgment is based is available from SAE Special Publications Department, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.

Discussion

Question: What was the size of the air-melted Fe-Al alloy heat that had given as good results as a vacuum-melted heat?

Answer: We have made about 50 heats of 100 lb each. The melting practice information is not available. The alloy has to cost no more than 12¢

per lb or it's too expensive. One large vacuum melted Fe-Al heat was made of the 10% Al type and it has processed well.

Question: Do you still feel that brittleness is due to oxygen?

Answer: No. The evidence has become less clear and the variables are not clearly separated.

Question: We once added up to 5% aluminum to the ingot iron which produced so much hot shortness and brittleness that we had to drop the forging temperature to 1500 F. A yellow tinge was noted in the grain boundaries. Now silicon appears to reduce oxidation. Please comment.

Answer: If the temperature is high (about 2100 F) grain growth occurs, which gives poor workability. The Fe-Al and the Fe-Si systems are similar but the ductility of the Fe-Si systems falls off very rapidly at about 3% Si. Further research may eliminate this brittleness with silicon.

Convair Conversion . . .

. . . from piston engines to Eland turboprops has increased speed, range, flexibility, and overall performance.

Based on paper by **A. J. Penn**, Aero Gas Turbine Division, D. Napier & Son, Ltd.

CONVERSION of the Convair 340 from piston engines to Eland turboprops, as shown in Fig. 1, has provided a power output adequate to allow the all-up weight to be increased to its structural limit, brought an immediate weight saving of 2000 lb, and improved performance generally.

Comparison between the piston engine version and the Eland N.E1.6 engine version at 15,000 ft brings out some significant data. For this comparison the maximum all-up weight of 47,000 lb was taken for the Pratt & Whitney R-2800-CB-16 engine version and a typical cruising power of 1100 shaft hp was assumed. Using the Eland engine to the N.E1.6 rating, the maximum all-up weight is increased to 53,200 lb and a typical cruising power of 1750 shaft hp has been used. Under these conditions the Eland engine version can maintain the maximum payload of 12,900 lb up to approximately 1000 mile stage distance, whereas for the piston engine version, the payload falls to 10,000 lb for the same distance. Furthermore, the stage speed for the Eland version is 290

mph compared with 240 mph for the piston engine version at the stage distance of 1000 miles.

By cruising the Eland-Convair 340 at 23,000 ft, the same maximum payload can be maintained up to a stage distance of 1200 miles with a stage speed of 280 mph. At a typical mean weight of 47,000 lb the aircraft has a substantially constant cruising speed of just over 310 mph for a range of altitudes from 8000 to 22,000 ft.

Engines for the Eland-Convair will be to the N.E1.6 rating, which has a take-off power of 3500 equivalent hp. This power cannot be fully utilized under standard day conditions and a torque restriction will be placed on the engine, equivalent to 3250 equivalent hp, by means of the maximum torque limiting device operated from the torquemeter. The reduction in take-off power which normally occurs with turboprops under high ambient temperature conditions will be, therefore, largely offset without recourse to water-methanol injection.

Due to the Eland engine's greater length relative to the piston engine, the plane of propeller rotation is well ahead of the forward bulkhead of the present passenger compartment. This bulkhead can be moved forward, at the expense of luggage space, to raise passenger accommodations from 44 to 48.

The Eland-Convair's ability to maintain the maximum payload over stage distances up to 1200 miles, makes it more flexible than the piston engine version. And it will cover both short and medium range requirements economically. (Paper "Eland Engine and Its Application to Civil Air Transport" was presented at SAE National Aeronautic Meeting, New York, April 10, 1956. It is available in full in multi-lith form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)

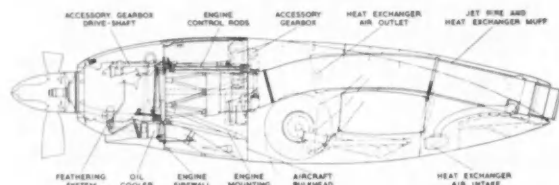


Fig. 1—Detail of the Eland turboprop installed as a replacement for piston type engines in the Convair 340.

Recap Your Own Tires

**A fleet operator's experience with
do-it-yourself tire recapping**

E. B. Ogden, Consolidated Freightways, Inc.

Based on paper "Operator's Experience With Repair and Recap of Truck Tires" presented at SAE Golden Anniversary Transportation Meeting, St. Louis, November 2, 1955.

SAVINGS up to 100% are possible if a fleet owner recaps his own tires instead of having it done outside. Of course, much depends on standardization of tire size, type of equipment, and volume. However, Consolidated Freightways saved \$162,000 in 1954 by doing it itself.

Consolidated Freightways has 2,170 pieces of line equipment, 327 dollies, and 970 pieces of pickup equipment. Every working day we have about 21,000 tires rolling on the highway plus tires on city equipment. Average tire mileage is 3.5 million tire miles per day. Yearly mileage for 1954 was over 1.25 billion tire miles.

Our largest tire recap plant is in Portland, Oregon. This is supplemented by a tire recap and repair plant in Los Angeles. A Chicago plant recaps and repairs tires for Consolidated's eastern fleet, consisting of 181 tractors and 410 semis.

Average cost per tire mile, including recaps and labor was 8¢/mile in 1954. Since there are an average of 18 tires per combination, our total tire cost was 1.584¢/power mile.

We capped 13,500 tires in 1954. On the average we put on 2.7 recaps per carcass.

Average original tread mileage was 47,000 miles. Average mileage per carcass, original tread and recaps, was 156,000 miles.

Other operators may get greater mileage on the original tread. But we conserve the carcass so that we can cap the tire to the fullest extent. We use only 100 level tires in our operation since we have not been able to justify the extra cost for the extra heavy tread tires.

We also have an extensive preventive maintenance program. If tires are allowed to accumulate many small cuts through the tread, which allow water and gravel to work into the cords, the carcass quickly weakens and recapping it is uneconomical. We inspect tractor tires every 5000 miles and semis

every 7000 miles for tread cuts. Cuts are repaired by vulcanizing rubber into the cut. We have several spot molds for this purpose. If there are many cuts in the carcass, the tire is put on a cap table with a smooth matrix and all cuts cured at once.

When the skid design is worn from the tread the tire is recapped. Any unusual tread wear that could be caused by mechanical defect is reported and corrected.

Front tires on the power unit are always new tires. They remain on the front until they show $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{16}$ in. tread wear. Then they are switched to the drive wheels. A recapped tire is never used on the steering axle of a power unit.

Tires are also checked for mating on semis and 4×2 and 4×4 power units. They are checked for matching and mating on 6×4 power units.

Matching is held to $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter difference between front and rear axles on the same side of the vehicle and to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. diameter difference on opposite sides. This is done for two reasons:

1. To reduce the friction between front and rear tandem axles which can cause loss of power as well as abnormal heating of the worm drive differentials.
2. To increase tire life. (Tires of a different diameter roll at different speeds. If they are geared to the same speed, as in a non-compensating tandem drive, they will slip and wear.)

A running mileage record is kept on each tire and posted each month. This eliminates any guess work as to which group of tires is performing the best.

For complete paper on which this article is based write SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.

Unusual Features of the New American Motors

J. F. Adamson, C. E. Burke, and D. V. Potter,

American Motors Corp.

Based on paper "The New American Motors V-8 Engine" presented at the SAE National Passenger Car, Body, and Materials Meeting, Detroit, March 7, 1956.

IN ADDITION to developing an engine with high performance characteristics, American Motors designed its new V-8 engine to be adaptable to future displacement and compression ratio increases, for service accessibility and economical manufacturing, and for a high power/weight ratio.

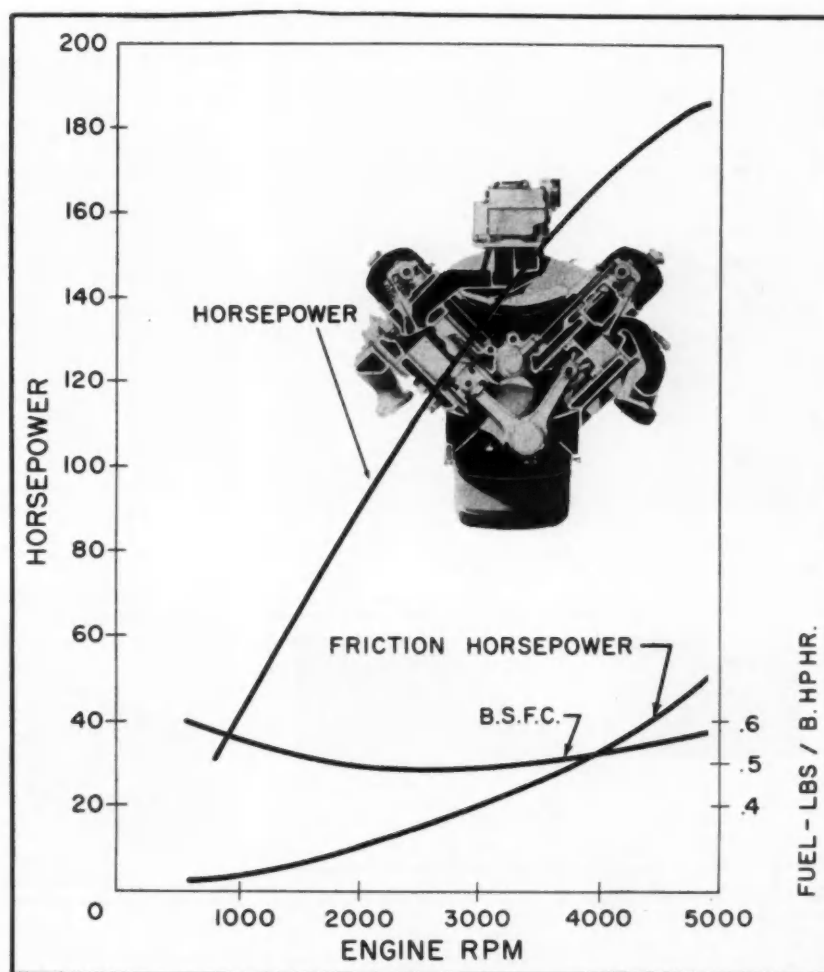
The compact engine has a low silhouette. This was achieved partially by choosing a short piston stroke which reduces height and width. The crankshaft counterweights are contoured to shorten the distance from the crankshaft centerline to the top of the block. Exhaust manifolds are carried below the port openings in the head and the intake port facings are held parallel to the cross-sectional centerline of the banks to further reduce the height of the carburetor flange.

Spark plugs are located well above the exhaust manifolds in a nearly vertical position for easier removal and installation. The generator is at the upper right side of the engine and outside the tappet cover. The distributor tang is long enough to mate with the oil pump shaft before the distributor gear mates with the camshaft drive gear.

The crankcase flange has been carried $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. below the crankshaft centerline to provide inherent stiffness and a good oil pan sealing flange. The flywheel housing mounting surface provides a wide and deep base for drive train mounting, and the 30 cylinder head bolts give a pattern that carries the gas pressure load evenly into the water jacket walls rather than into the cylinder bores. This arrangement reduces distortion and consequent abnormal wear of the bores, pistons, and piston rings.

The overall length of the block has been held to 23.02 in. by a careful consideration of coolant and loading needs. Windows have been cast in the main bearing webs where strength requirements showed it possible. As shown in Fig. 1 pockets have been cast on either side of the rear flange for further weight reduction. The right pocket nestles the starter close to the crankcase and permits the starter to be fastened to a light weight die cast aluminum flywheel housing. Thus several machining operations for a starter pad normally found on the block can be eliminated and considerable amount of cast iron can be omitted.

V-8



Combustion Chamber is Kidney-Shaped

The combustion chamber of the new V-8 is a wedge-type, kidney-shaped design. As shown in Fig. 2, it is similar to that used on American Motors recent six-cylinder engines. The intake gas is swirled by the design, and spark voltage requirements are quite low. Valves are not shrouded; therefore a high volumetric efficiency is obtainable.

Spark plugs are cooled by a considerable volume of water in the jacket surrounding them. They are located in the chamber to minimize the "drowning effects" of unvaporized fuel during cold starts.

Ports and Manifolds

Fig. 3 shows the basic configuration of the intake and exhaust port designs. Starting with the intake port opening in the head there is a smooth transition to the valve opening. A slight restriction in flow and consequent increase in gas velocity tends to develop a ram effect at the valve with subsequent

increase in engine torque. Theoretically the gas velocity through the extra-large valve is very low.

Exhaust ports have also been designed to give balanced areas. Port size is increased as gases move away from the valve, to give sufficient scavenging and minimize back pressure. Exhaust manifolds are ample in area and provide for a smooth continuous flow of exhaust gases.

Crankshaft Is A Steel Forging

The crankshaft is a steel forging with five main bearings and six counterweights. Shaft length from the flywheel flange to the front edge of the sprocket shaft is 27.2 in., and a journal overlap of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. provides increased stiffness.

All counterweights are cam-turned to realize fully every possible reduction in engine height. Too, the checks are chamfered to allow the contoured skirts of the pistons to nest closer to their respective crankpins when at bottom dead center. This in turn, shortens connecting rod length and further reduces engine height. Depressions are cast in the

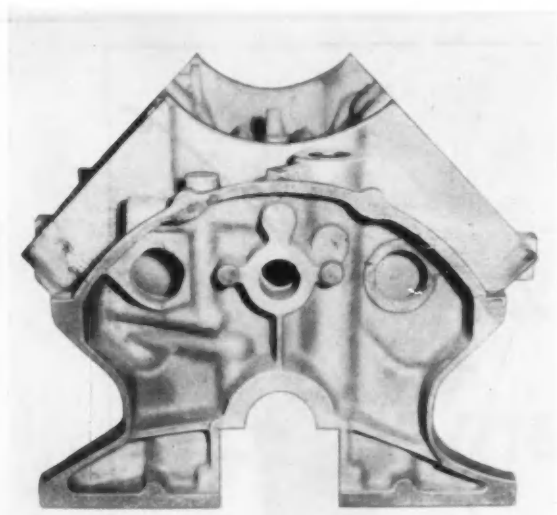


Fig. 1—Cylinder block rear face has pockets on either side of the rear flange for weight reduction.

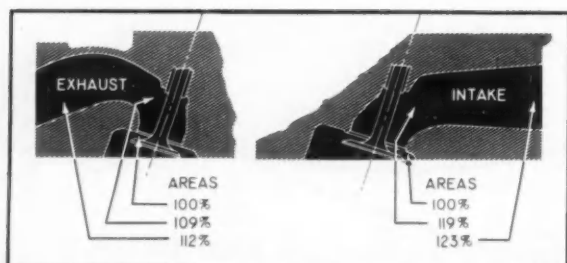


Fig. 3—The intake and exhaust port areas provide a smoothly balanced transition in relation to the valve opening.

bottom jacket walls of the cylinder block to allow for clearance of the counterweights.

Bearings

Assembly simplicity and economy has been designed into the engine through the use of bearing interchangeability. All five bearing diameters are 2.499 in. and, with the exception of the front which is flanged to take crankshaft thrust, are interchangeable. Effective bearing area for the intermediate and rear main is 2.20 sq in., while the front is 2.08 sq in. Full 360 deg grooving is used to make the bearing halves similar and to insure adequate flow of oil to the connecting rod at the time of registration for cylinder wall lubrication.

Connecting rod bearing halves are also similar throughout. Bearing diameter is 2.249 in., and effective area is 1.935 sq in.

All bearings are micro-babbitt with steel backs.

Cooling System

Fig. 4 is a cut-away section through the valve centers in the head showing the way water surrounds the valve seats, giving longer life and less trouble during valve operation. Complete jacketing of the



Fig. 2—Kidney-shaped, wedge-type combustion chamber gives excellent turbulence characteristics and, being cast, it requires little machining.

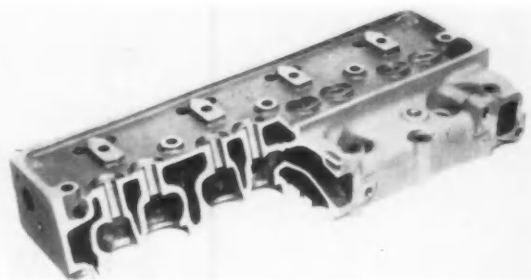


Fig. 4—Cut-away section through the valve centers in the head shows how water surrounds the valve seats giving longer life and trouble-free valve operation.

cylinders provides cooling for the entire length and circumference of the bores. The water pump contains a 4-in. diameter plastic impeller and is centrally mounted at the front of the engine. A drilled by-pass is provided in the water manifold for coolant circulation during cold starts and prior to the opening of the thermostat.

Lubrication System

The lubricating pump contains sintered iron gears and is an integral part of the rear main bearing cap. The pump is located well up towards the crankshaft centerline and allows placing the oil pan sump in a variety of fore and aft locations. This in turn gives a great amount of flexibility in locating the steering linkage. The pump is driven through a tongue and groove connection with the distributor shaft and is provided with an oil pressure relief valve.

From the pump the oil is forced through the filter and into the main oil gallery. Flow is then down to the 7/64 × 5/16-in. annular grooves machined in the camshaft bearing webs, and thence to the main bearings. Except for oil fed to the camshaft bushings, the main bearings are fed prior to any oil being bled off to another location. This assures that the

bearings farthest from the pump receive adequate lubrication.

Fig. 5 shows the intermittent lubrication of the chrome plated fuel pump eccentric. This time squirting of the eccentric is accomplished when the holes drilled in the front camshaft journal register with the camshaft bushing oil hole. Lubricant under pressure is then forced through a 3/32-in. diameter hole in the camshaft sprocket and onto the pump eccentric. Aside from this same spray which lubricates the timing chain, oil is picked up by the cast-in dam on the front cover and directed to the crankshaft sprocket.

Fig. 6 shows how the valve stem is lubricated during cold starts. The rocker arms have a milled flat which intersects the oil feed hole. The flat tends to break the surface tension of the cold oil oozing from the feed hole and causes it to flow freely to the valve end of the arm. Tests have shown that the time required to get oil to the valve stem during cold starts has been cut over 75% from previous designs. This milled flat also causes hot oil to spill over the sides

of the arm and not to run down and over-lubricate the valve stems. Oil resistant rubber deflectors are fitted to the valve stems to prevent excessive oil being fed to the valve guides. These deflectors move with the valve stem, and allow oil mist to lubricate the stem and guide when the valve is in the closed position.

Piston and Rings

Following previous American Motors practice, the new V-8 uses aluminum alloy, steel insert, Auto-thermic pistons. These pistons have slippered skirts, are tin-plated, and have the piston pin boss hole bearingized after plating. This assures an accurate bearing area for the pin and helps prevent scuffing.

The pistons, shown in Fig. 7, are of the double slot design, and have three vertical ribs joining the head and bosses. These ribs support the bosses and tend to reduce deflections during the periods of high pin loading. The slipper type skirt is shaped to match

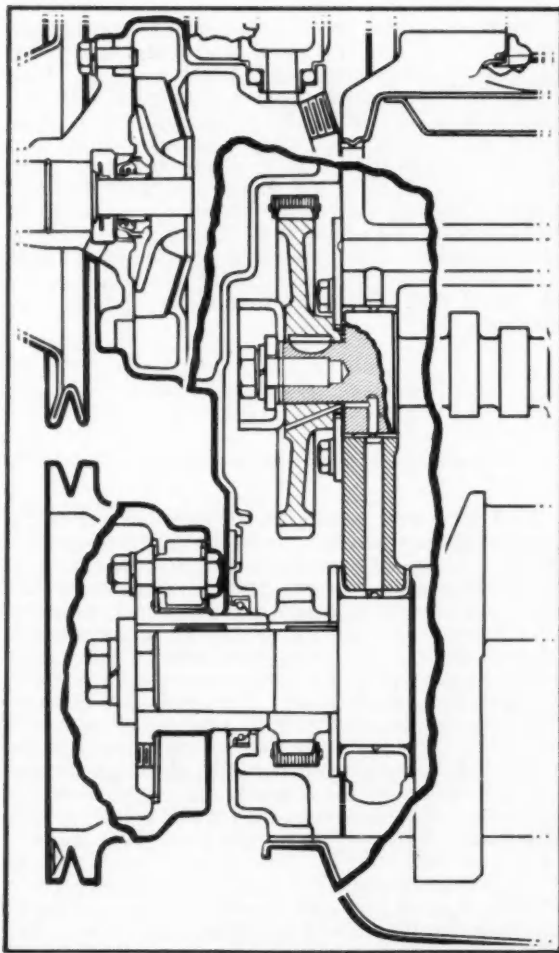


Fig. 5—Fuel pump eccentric and timing chain lubrication.

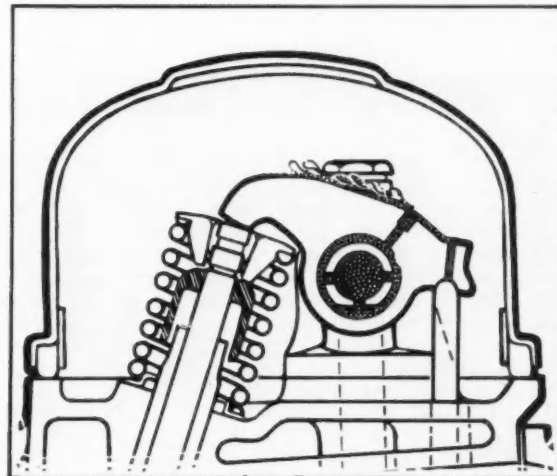


Fig. 6—Valve stem and rocker arm lubrication is aided during cold starts by a flat surface on the rocker arm.

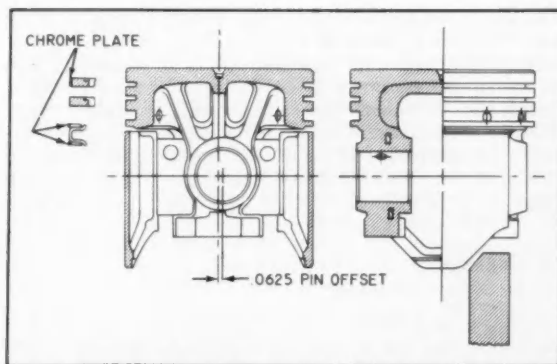


Fig. 7—Pistons have three vertical ribs joining the head and pin bosses, which support the bosses and tend to reduce deflections during periods of high pin loading.

American Motors V-8 Engine

Maximum Horsepower	190 hp @ 4900 rpm
Maximum Torque	240 lb-ft @ 2500 rpm
Friction Horsepower	34 hp @ 4000 rpm
Compression ratio	8/1
Bore	3½ in.
Stroke	3¼ in.
Displacement	250 cu in.
Overall Engine Width	22 5/8 in.
Overall Engine Height	14 5/16 in.
Overall Engine Length	27 23/32 in.
Weight Engine Complete (less transmission)	601 lb
Cylinder Block	160.9 lb
Crankshaft	62.8 lb
Cylinder Head (each)	49.5 lb
Exhaust Manifold (including crossover)	27.9 lb
Intake Manifold	27.8 lb
Front Cover	14.7 lb
Camshaft	10.2 lb
Connecting Rod Assembly	1.72 lb
Piston	1.13 lb
Valve Train (including lifter, pushrod, rocker arm, intake valve, valve spring, retainers)	1.09 lb
Electrical System	12 v

closely with the contoured counterweights of the crankshaft when the piston is at bottom dead center.

Three piston rings are used. The compression rings are 5/64 in. wide alloy iron with the top ring having a 0.004-0.007 in. thick, lapped chrome plating. The oil control ring is made up of two rails and a spring steel spacer. The rails carry buffed

0.0025 in. minimum chrome plating on their reacting faces.

The Valve Train

The camshaft is alloy iron with five bearings and is chain driven. All lobes carry a 15 microin. maximum finish and the cams are ground with a 0.001-0.002 in. taper.

Hydraulic lifters are used. Lifter bodies are hardenable iron with a face hardness of 54 Rockwell C and are lubrited for improved break-in. Pushrod sockets are case hardened steel.

Solid pushrods are ¼ in. diameter and are made of SAE 1060 cold drawn steel with spherical ends hardened to 50 Rockwell C. Overall length is 8.87 in., which assures a very rigid valve train component.

Rocker arms are cast pearlitic, malleable iron and are extremely short to further reduce valve train deflection.

Intake valves, which are made of Silchrome No. 1 steel, have 1.787 in. diameter heads and 30 deg seat angles. The exhaust valves are of two piece construction with the head and upper stem made of SAE 2112M steel.

Because of the compactness and lightness of the valve train, spring forces can be kept relatively low. This, in turn, reduces lifter face stress and eases lifter and camshaft wear problems.

Due to the relatively large valves used with the present displacement, valve timing can be kept to conservative values. A top center valve overlap of only 23 deg has proved to be ample for high speed breathing and resulting high end performance. This small overlap gives the engine excellent idling characteristics and "low end" output.

For complete paper on which this abridgment is based write SAE Special Publications Department, New York, N.Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to non-members.

Discussion

E. M. Crankshaw,

The Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co.

Bearing loads for the entire speed range of this engine are well within the capacity of the microbabbitt bearing. As bearing loads increase in the future it will be quite possible to use other bearing materials; namely the intermediate duty type. Then if loads should climb still higher, they can be easily accommodated on the trimetal type bearing, which is the highest duty bearing on the market today.

Vincent Ayres,

Saginaw Division, Eaton Mfg. Co.

The use of hydraulic valve lifters and the knowledge that the valve train will operate satisfactorily without pump-up or other disagreeable effects at speeds over 5000 rpm is not an easy accomplishment. Good high speed motion can be obtained in an

L-head valve gear with high lift cams having sharp changes in acceleration due to the inherent rigidity of the parts. We have photographed velocity and acceleration oscilloscope diagrams at high speed that appear to be almost theoretical. However, an overhead valve train may have five to ten times the amount of deflection, and this lowered valve gear frequency may permit severe vibrations to occur in the operating speed range. The amplitude of these vibrations is greater with a cam which abruptly moves the valve train than when the contour is designed to produce smooth motion. Gradual changes in acceleration or rate of loading are most desirable for a cam in overhead valve systems. Hydraulic lifters cannot be used in a valve train that will not behave at high speeds. The cam contours used in the American Motors V-8 engine were developed to produce gradual changes of acceleration in order to minimize the high speed valve train vibration. The vibration which does occur is of low amplitude which is within the tolerance of the hydraulic lifter.

How One Aircraft-Engine Builder Applies

Precision Machining

T. G. Conway, Lycoming Division, AVCO Mfg. Corp.

Excerpts from paper "Machining Techniques of Precision-Machined Parts" presented at the SAE Wichita Section Utility Aircraft Meeting, Wichita, Kan., Nov. 13, 1954.

THE aircraft industry is finding that building the planes of today and tomorrow is requiring extensive use of precision machining. Already, it is being applied to all sizes and kinds of parts from the smallest components of electronic capacitors to the largest parts in huge aircraft. The company that does not learn its techniques will not be successful maker of these planes for long. Consequently, we would like to discuss some of the techniques we have found helpful in manufacturing the following aircraft-engine parts:

1. Compressor discs.
2. Compressor rotor disc coupling.
3. Pinion cage for reduction gear unit.
4. Cylinder barrels.
5. Crankcase.
6. Crankshaft.

Compressor Discs

Compressor discs for jet engines have been one of the toughest parts to machine and hold the tolerances required that I have seen in a long time. The job has, however, been running very smoothly for sometime and rejects are at a very low level.

Fig. 1 shows a rough forging, with a finished piece for comparison, to illustrate the amount of stock that has to be removed. These discs range in diameter from 20 to 22 in. They require machining all over the contours on both sides, finishing up with a web thickness tapering from approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ in. at the hub to 0.065 in. at the outside edge of the disc. The material used is SAE 9840, hardened to Rockwell C 26-32, which is not particularly easy steel to machine.

The first operation performed is rough boring the inside diameter, rough forming and facing the outer hub, as well as back facing the inner hub. This operation is performed on a standard turret lathe.

Having rough bored the hole and rough faced both

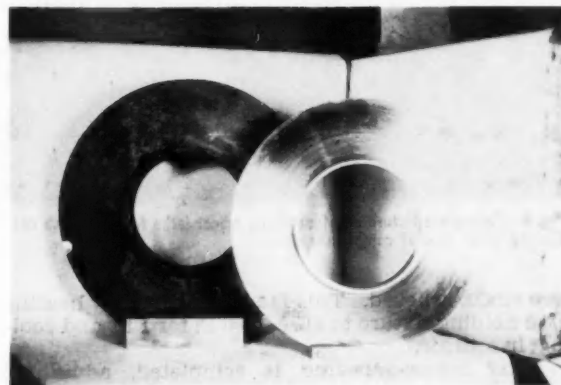


Fig. 1—Rough forging and finished compressor disc.

hubs, we rough form the inner hub and rough the outside diameter of the flange. This puts us in a position to start machining the contours—which is what makes this job a problem.

Using a standard vertical turret lathe, we found that the forgings were of sufficient size and stability at this stage so that conventional spring jacks, supports, and equalizers could be utilized on roughing operations, employing the use of mechanical cams and followers, for the contours. Fig. 2 shows the type of fixture used in roughing the outer face, and due to the variation in forgings it is necessary to adjust the supports slightly for each piece.

Fig. 3 shows the rough contouring of the opposite face. The fixture used is similar to the one used in the previous operation, with the exception that we have a machined surface to locate on for support instead of the rough forging.

After the discs are rough-machined all over, they

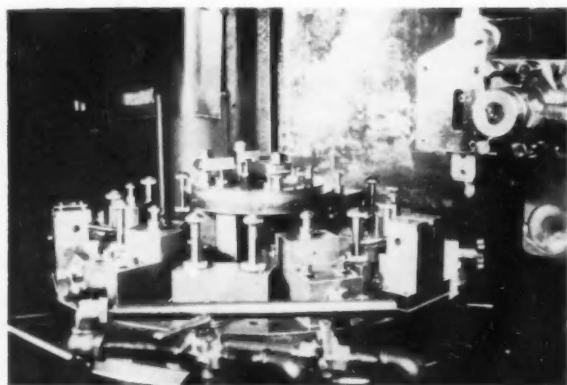


Fig. 2—Fixture on 36-in. Bullard vertical turret lathe for roughing outer contour of compressor disc.

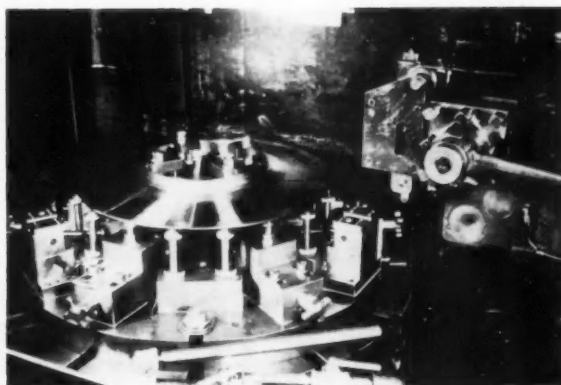


Fig. 3—Rough contouring inner face of compressor disc.

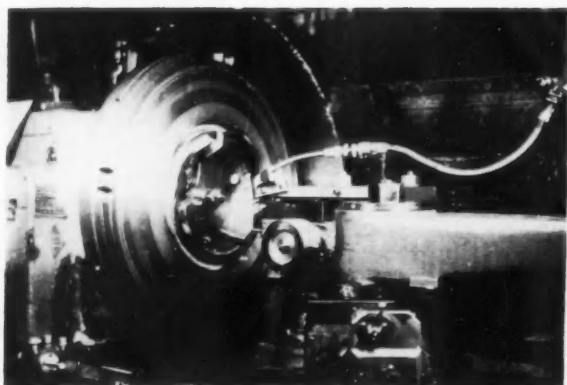


Fig. 4—Face-plate fixture on Monarch air tracer lathe for semifinish contouring outer face of compressor disc.

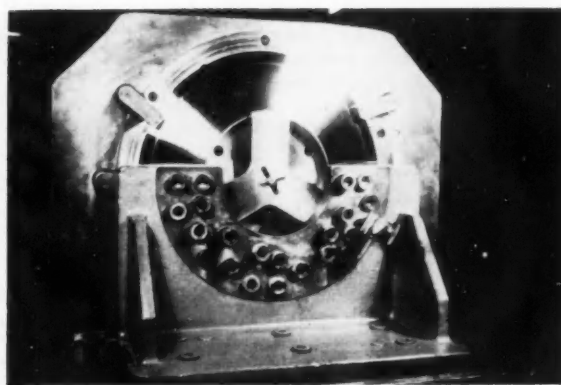


Fig. 5—Finished compressor disc in checking fixture.

are stress-relieved. This is accomplished by heating in a holding fixture to 1075–1100 F, for 1 hr and cooling in still air.

After stress-relieving is completed, additional stock is removed using the same procedure and sequence employed before the relieving of stresses, as the part is still rigid enough and the web thick enough to use conventional methods.

The setup shown in Fig. 4 is that used for semifinish contouring the outer face. It was recognized that, without proper support, tool and clamping pressures would distort the piece. This distortion would be transmitted from side to side. Air tracer lathes were selected to finish-machine both sides, holding the 0.005–0.008-in. tolerances on this thin web section. A face-plate fixture, containing a cavity into which Cerro-matrix was poured, was used, with a semifinished machined disc applied to the front of the fixture to act as a mold. These face-plate fixtures were then mounted on the tracer lathe, and the Cerro-matrix machined to the contour of parts obtained in the previous operation. The matrix was relieved, as necessary, to eliminate a 100% bearing. This method of supporting and holding proved highly successful, as not only has necessary support been obtained, but it has had a tendency to deaden vibration.

A rotary grinder with a magnetic holding fixture

employing a ring for locating is used to finish-grind the inner flange face, holding the 32-microin. finish and the 0.0015 in. on the thickness.

An internal grinder is used to grind the hole and the outer hub face and, after all grinding operations are completed, the hole, the two hub faces, and the inner flange face at the outside diameter must all be square and parallel within 0.001 F. I. R. (as applicable).

At this point the outside diameter of the disc is finished, forming radii as required, and holding diameter to 0.002 tolerance, and also concentric with the hole within 0.002 F. I. R. At this point the part is complete and ready for inspection.

Fig. 5 shows the finished compressor disc in the checking fixture, which has to be held to tolerances of 0.005–0.008 in. on thickness at the 20 different check points on the contour, which vary from 0.50 in. in thickness to 0.065 in. at the outside diameter.

Compressor Rotor Disc Coupling

Fig. 6 is a view of a Gleason Revex used in machining the 120 serrations on the compressor rotor disc coupling shown in the foreground. In the initial setup for a very low production the roughing of the serrations was accomplished on a conventional milling machine. With increased requirements the



Fig. 6—Gleason Revex cutting serrations on coupling ring.

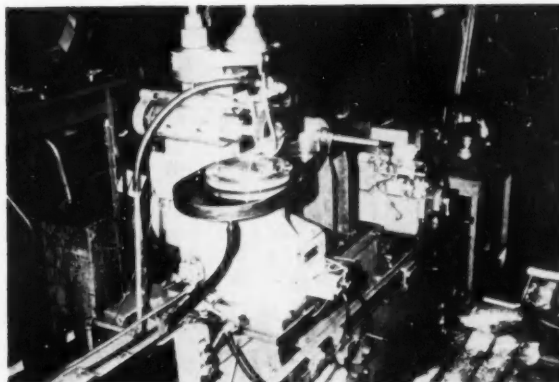


Fig. 7—Head of Detroit gear grinder in vertical position for grinding serrations on coupling ring.

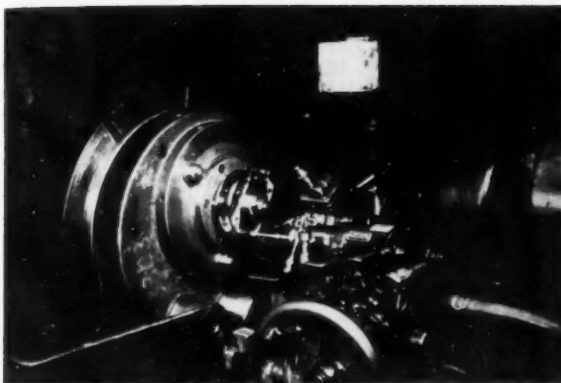


Fig. 8—Heald gap grinder grinding inside diameter of pinion shaft holes in pinion cage for reduction gear unit.

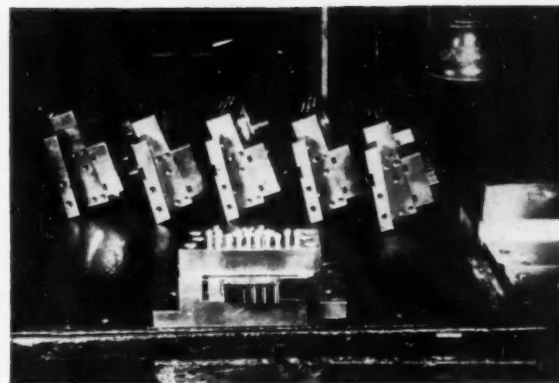


Fig. 9—Tool block with tools set for machining fins on cylinder barrel.

Gleason Revex was tooled up, increasing production by 800%.

Fig. 7 shows the gear grinder with the head in the vertical position for grinding these 120 serrations, which must be equally spaced within 0.002 in. on the face of a 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter, and holding a 32-microin. finish and a 0.002-in. tolerance from opposite face to pitch plane of serrations. The indexing head of the grinder was removed and a subbase mounted on the machine table to adapt the head to a vertical position. The conventional indexing mechanism of the gear grinder provided for the 120 serrations.

Pinion Cage for Reduction Gear Unit

One of the most precise operations in the manufacture of the Lycoming engine is the finish-grinding of the six holes in the pinion cage for the reduction gear unit shown in Fig. 8. These six holes are for the shafts of the pinion gears and, as each pinion must bear its share of the load, these holes must be parallel with the pitch diameter of the splines to within 0.001 in. per in. of length and equally spaced to within 0.0005 in.

Using experience gained in developing a similar fixture for grinding the wristpin holes in the master connecting rod on our R-680 radial engine, we designed a counterbalanced index fixture for use on an

internal sizeromatic grinder. This fixture consists of a base plate with the necessary counterbalance, and a rack-and-pinion-operated locating plunger, which is mounted on the machine face plate exactly on the centerline of the work spindle. On this base plate is mounted the index holding fixture that has six hardened index bushings, which are in the exact location of each of the pinion shaft holes, and have a splined pilot which locates in the drive spline of the pinion cage. The pinion cage is aligned radially by means of a removable locator plug, which goes through one of the semifinished pinion shaft holes into a blind bushing on the same centerline as one of the index bushings. After the part to be ground is clamped down securely, this locator plug is removed and each of the six holes is ground by indexing the work-holding fixture on the locating plunger in the base fixture. In order to keep the original accuracy of the fixture, it is so constructed that no coolant and grit can get into the indexing mechanism to cause undue wear.

Machining the fins on the cylinder barrels for our aircraft engine presented a very tough and expensive tooling problem. These barrels have 18 fins 0.025-in. thick with grooves of 7/16-in. deep, and inasmuch as it is only possible to average seven barrels per tool grind on this material and with thin tools, a

great deal of time was spent in setting the individual tools after each sharpening, which resulted in a costly loss in machine hours.

By designing a special tool block, finning tools, and a tool setting gage, we were able to save several hours a day in lost machine- and man-hours. This tool block (Fig. 9) is made with a keyway which locates the block for depth of cut on the tool holder on the lathe. Therefore, we made a setting gage, shown at the right in the illustration, which is similar to an angle plate. This angle plate has a hardened and ground strip on its vertical inside face parallel to a key which is a given dimension from the strip. When

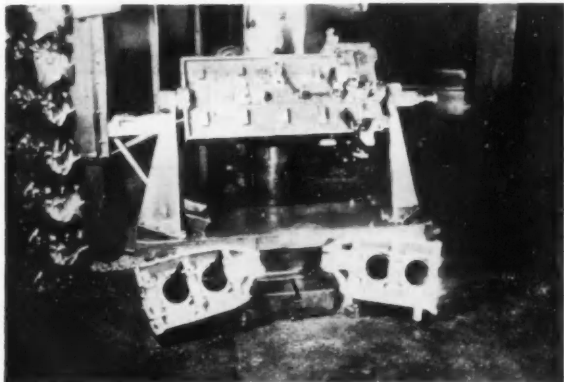


Fig. 10—Trunnion fixture on radial drill for drilling and reaming locating and dowel holes in crankcase.

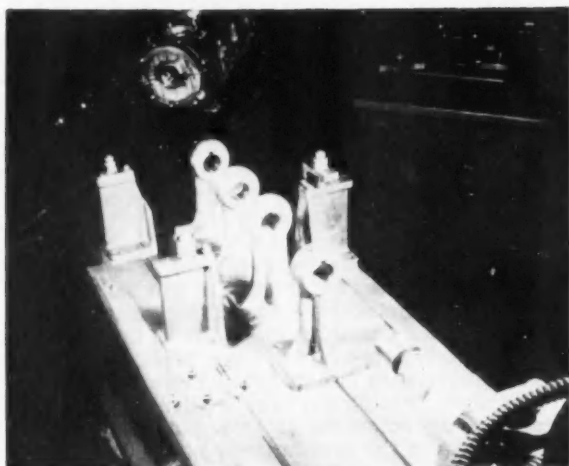


Fig. 11—Fixture on Rockford drill for boring main bearing holes in assembled crankcase.

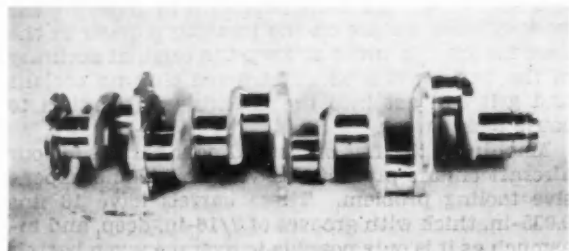


Fig. 12—Crankshaft used in 6-cyl opposed aircraft engine.

using this setting gage, the tool block is set on this key, tool bits are placed in the block, making sure everything is absolutely clean, and the cutting tips pushed gently up against the gaging strip; then the locking screws are tightened to hold the bits in place. At this point the block and tools are ready to be placed in operation on the lathe, with no further adjustment of tools. Another feature that saves a great deal of time setting up the tool bits is the design of the bits themselves. Since the fins are only 0.025-in. thick, in order to eliminate shims between the cutting tools, each bit is made 0.025-in. thicker than the groove between the fins, and the cutting lip is ground the correct width for the groove. When these tool bits are assembled in the tool block, each bit provides its own clearance for a fin. The wider tool bits for machining the holddown flange and the head stop ring are designed the same way so that there are no spacers or shims used in the tool block setup.

Crankcase

The crankcase of the Lycoming engine presented quite a problem from an economic as well as a machining standpoint. When the original crankcase line was set up, there were no special provisions for locating the crankcase in assembly or for performing the finish operations on the main and camshaft bearings. They were finished to approximately a 0.002-in. limit on the diameter in the halves, and being an intermittent cut it was very hard to hold size.

When these crankcases were assembled, they were put in a line reaming fixture with two locating bars, one in the main and one in the cam bearing roughed holes, then jacks were put under the crankcase and the assembly clamped. The main bearing bar was removed and the hole bored, one bearing at a time. When the mains were bored, a locating bar was put in and the bar that was in the cam bearings removed, and they in turn were bored. It was a slow, costly operation. After this operation was completed, all other operations were located in the main bearing bores, which made cumbersome fixtures and slow working conditions.

These operations were improved and speeded up by the addition of three locating lugs on one-half of the crankcase, which are milled at the same time as the mating faces.

Fig. 10 shows the drilling and reaming fixture, where the locator holes are put in at the same time as the dowel holes. The two halves of the crankcase are drilled and reamed on the same fixture. With this procedure the roughing of main bearing and cam bearings does not have to be held to a close tolerance and, when the two halves are put together in assembly, there are three lugs and two locator holes for all the fixtures on the assembly machining operations to locate from. This is possible since the three lugs are milled at the same time and on the same plane as the mating faces, which allows you to locate the horizontal centerline of the bearing bores. The two locator holes in turn locate the assembly sideways and for length, which tends itself to simple and accurate holding fixtures.

Fig. 11 shows the simple boring fixture made possible by using the lugs and reamed holes for locating. It also shows the support and alignment for the boring bar. The four capscrews shown in the left front

position are for the locator used in boring the 8-cyl crankcase. At present the machine is set up for the 6-cyl job.

Crankshaft

The crankshaft shown in Fig. 12 is used in our 435 6-cyl opposed aircraft engine. It provided an interesting subject in respect to nitriding and the resultant problems posed in machining. When we first started to nitride crankshafts for our aircraft engines, the main and crankpin journals were finish-ground before nitriding then, after the process, were polished with fine emery cloth to remove the white film and scale. However, we had difficulty holding concentricity and parallelism of the bearings from

one end of the shaft to the other because of distortion during the nitriding process. After studying the problem, it was found that we could safely remove 0.004–0.006 in. from a nitrided diameter without any decrease in hardness or wearability. From the results of this study it was decided to finish-grind the main bearing journals after nitriding and continue the practice of polishing the crankpin journals. Since using this procedure we have had no trouble making main bearings concentric and parallel with each other. Also, the pin bearing journals, which take more punishment in the engine, have the slight advantage of the thicker nitrided case.

For complete paper (in multilith form) on which this abridgment is based, write SAE Special Publications. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.

Cabin Pressure Control System . . .

. . . for transports relies on three pressure monitoring units to regulate outflow valve. Resulting control keeps passengers comfortable, is easy to operate, and requires only infrequent servicing.

Based on paper by **Everett H. Schroeder**, Kollsman Instrument Corp.

IN the Kollsman KS-54 cabin pressure control system, three pressure monitors are the sensing elements. The altitude monitor produces a voltage indicative of the deviation of the cabin altitude from the preset value. The rate-of-climb monitor gives a voltage proportional to the rate-of-change of cabin altitude. And the differential pressure monitor produces a signal when the cabin-to-ambient differential pressure approaches a preset limiting value. These voltages are combined, amplified, and used to control a relay which operates the motor of the cabin air outflow valve.

The flight crew has only two controls to set, one for desired cabin altitude and the other for the rate at which that altitude is to be reached.

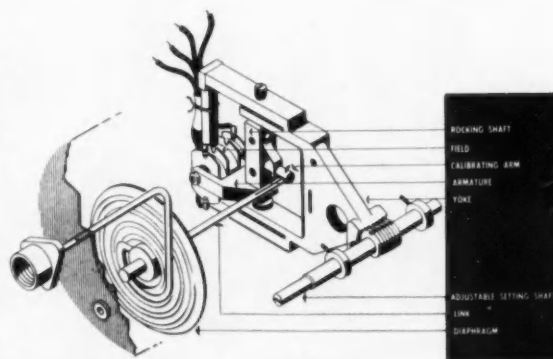
The three pressure monitoring units operate on the same principle, but differ slightly. The schematic drawing shows a differential pressure monitoring unit. The pressure fitting feeds cabin pressure to the inside of the diaphragm. The vent feeds static pressure to the inside of the instrument case, where it acts upon the outside of the diaphragm. The diaphragm is attached to the rocking shaft by means of a link and calibrating arm. The link is attached to a temperature compensator on either the diaphragm center or the rocking shaft. As the diaphragm contracts or expands, the rocking shaft is turned.

Attached to the rocking shaft is a C-shaped iron armature. The field structure inside the armature carries four symmetrically wound coils connected in an inductive bridge. The field is mounted on the yoke, which turns in bearings concentric with the center of rotation of the rocking shaft. When the armature is centered on the field structure, the bridge is balanced and the output of the monitor is null. When the armature is moved, the inductance of one side increases, while that of the other side decreases. The result is an output voltage from the

bridge. The magnitude of the output voltage is proportional to the distance of the armature from the center. The phase of the voltage reverses as the armature moves from one side to the other. The motion of the armature about the field structure is limited by two adjustable stops.

The yoke carrying the field structure is turned by rotating the setting shaft, on which is cut a worm engaging a sector of a worm wheel cut into the end of the yoke. There are non-jamming stops on the adjustment shaft which limit its rotation.

(Paper "Development of a Cabin Pressure Control System for Transport Type Aircraft" was presented at SAE National Aeronautic Meeting, New York, April 10, 1956. It is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)



DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE MONITOR uses a Bourdon-type diaphragm to transform pressure differential to rotational movement of shaft. Shaft movement is converted into a voltage signal.

W. A. Turunen and J. S. Collman

Research Staff, General Motors Corp.

Based on paper "The Regenerative Whirlfire Engine for Firebird II" presented at the SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 5, 1956.

General Motors

Firebird II's Engine

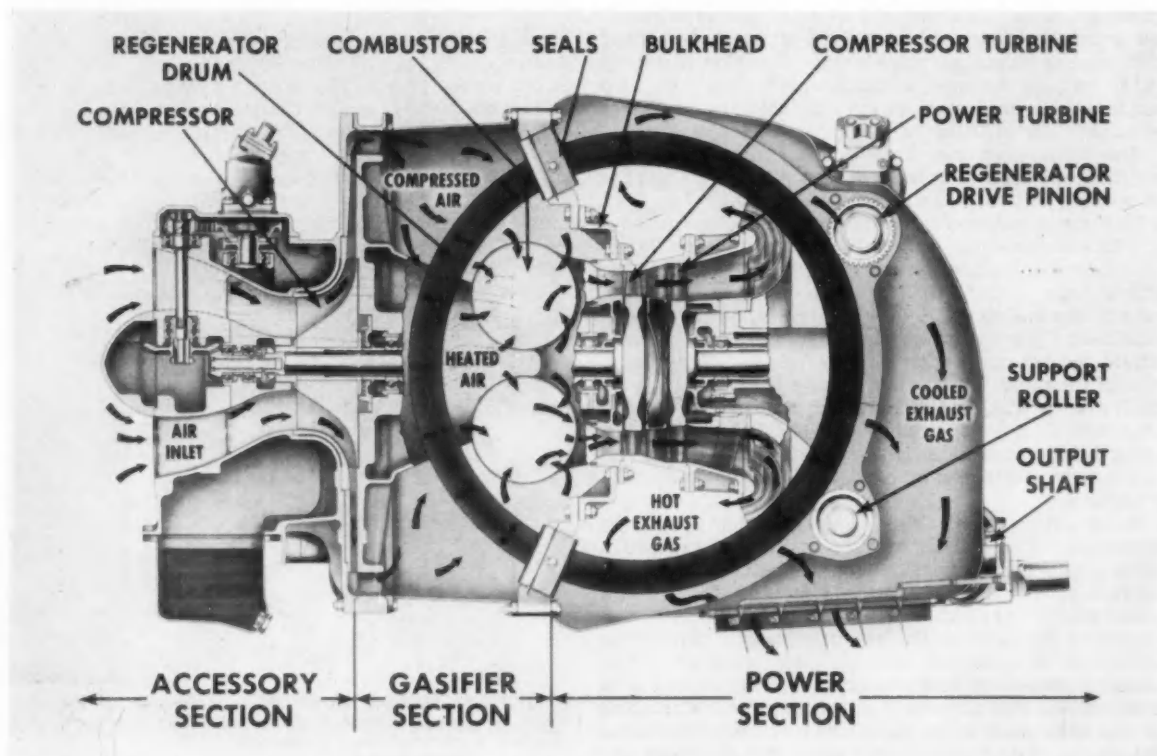
The GT-304 Whirlfire engine accelerates faster with less noise and 50% better fuel economy than the Firebird I installation.

MORE than 90 "paper engines" were evaluated by electronic computers before the GT-304 (Whirlfire) gas turbine engine was designed and produced for the Firebird II. Considerable effort was made to achieve the compact, well integrated power package shown below.

Air enters the radial flow compressor from the left. After passing through the diffuser, it is diverted 90 deg and discharged axially into a plenum chamber

housing the regenerators, combustion chambers, and turbines. The plenum is divided into a high pressure and low pressure section by the seals and center bulkhead assembly. Two drum-shaped regenerators, rotating about a horizontal axis, pass from the low pressure or exhaust side of the plenum to the high pressure side through floating seals. The

Continued on Page 52



J. B. Bidwell and R. E. Owen

Research Staff, General Motors Corp.

Based on paper "The Experimental Chassis for the Firebird II" presented at the SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 5, 1956.

General Motors Firebird II Chassis

Successor to the 1954 Firebird I, General Motors' new experimental gas turbine car has several novel engineering features

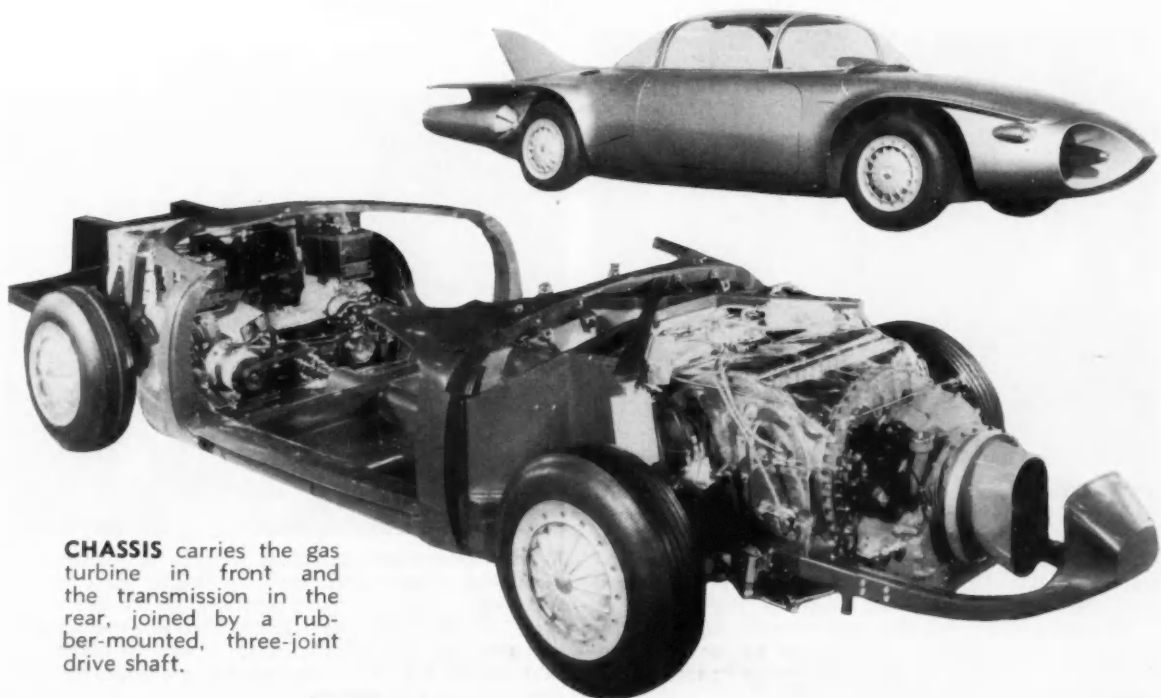
THE FIREBIRD II, in which the regenerative Whirlfire gas turbine engine is installed, is an experimental car designed to test engineering features for possible adoption in future GM cars. Besides the powerplant, which is described on the opposite page, these engineering advances include:

- A central hydraulic system that supplies power

for levelling the chassis, power brakes, power steering, and windshield wipers.

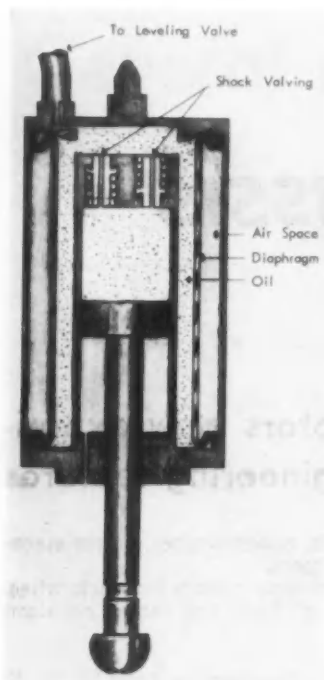
- Independent suspension system for each wheel with air-oil springs that keep the car at constant height from the road.

Continued on Pages 50, 51, 52



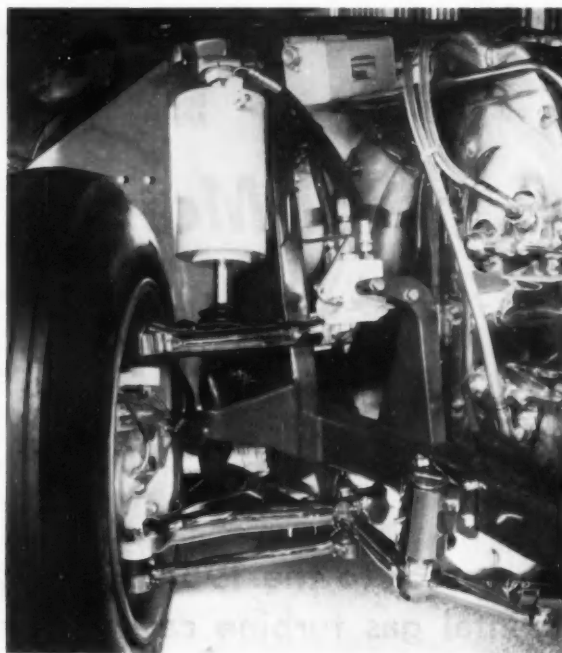
CHASSIS carries the gas turbine in front and the transmission in the rear, joined by a rubber-mounted, three-joint drive shaft.

About the Firebird II Chassis...



AIR-OILSPRINGS

are designed so that air is retained between the outer shell and a cylindrical rubber diaphragm. Pressure is transmitted through the oil from the top of the piston which supports the load. Leveling valve permits oil to enter or leave spring as required to maintain constant car height. The fixed air mass acts as the spring medium. An air pump is not needed. Oil pressure under load of four passengers is about 750 psi.



SHORT AND LONG parallel suspension arm arrangement is used which has its roll center at the ground. Integrated brake, knuckle support, and wheel make possible a low king pin inclination of 4 deg and 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. ground offset. Steel steering knuckles are supported in plastic coated balls which bear directly in ball seats machined in the aluminum arms. The spring reacts on the upper arm through another plastic coated ball and aluminum seat, which is protected from dirt by a rubber boot.

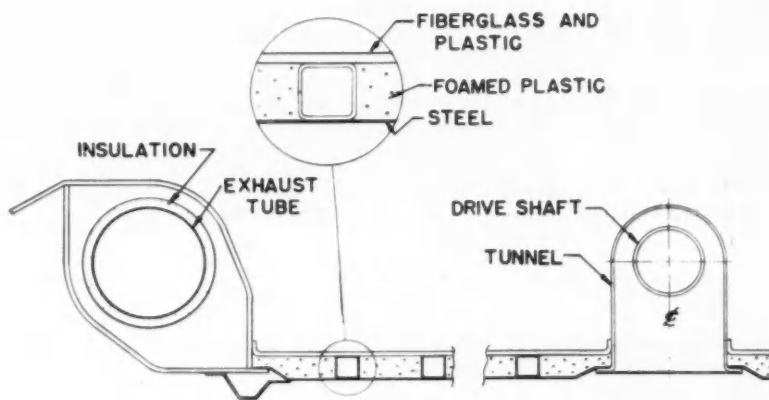
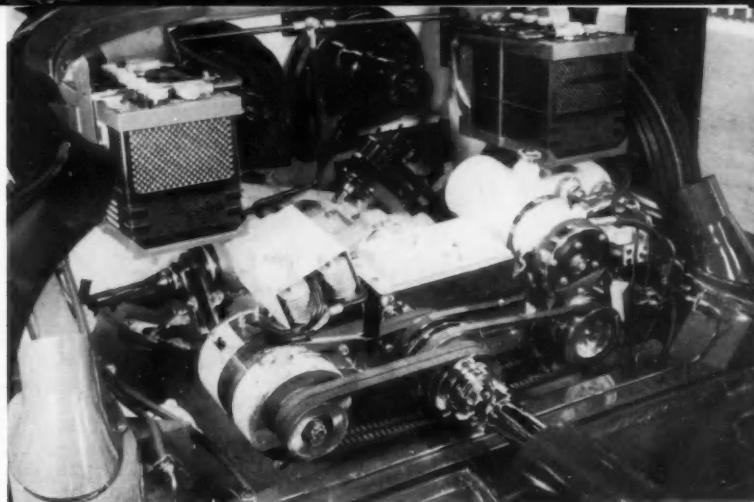


TRANSMISSION is mounted on a cross beam forward and on two arms which go over and under the suspension arms in the rear. Short drive shafts with two universal joints connect the wheels and the differential. A ball and trunnion joint is used at the inboard end. A single Cardan joint is used at the wheel. A cross member behind the rear wheels supports the rear of the transmission and the rear suspension arms (in white). The arms turn on Teflon coated bushings.



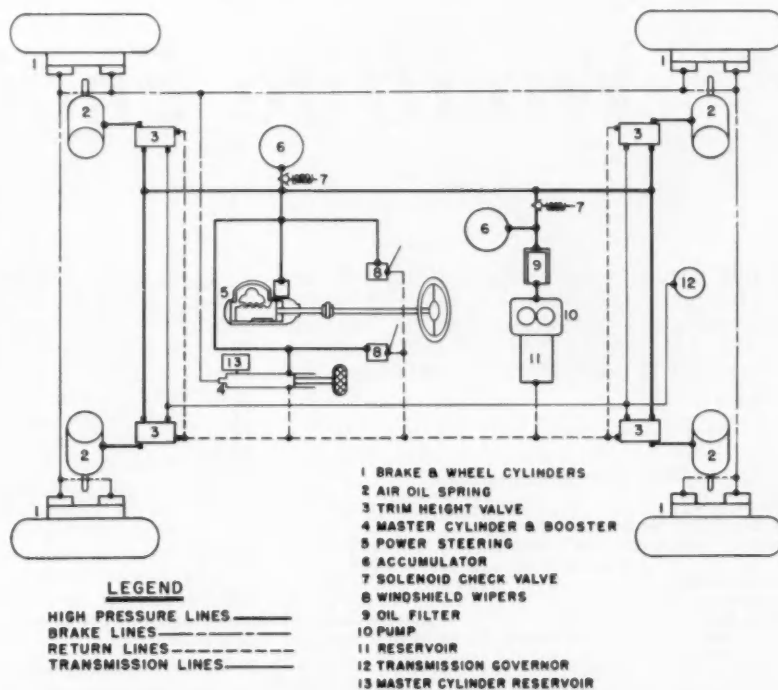
X-SHAPED, diagonal cross brace is continuous through the front dash. It is welded to the cowl bar and hinge pillar which is attached to the sill members. Shear panels add rigidity between the suspension arm supports and the pillar. Front air-oil springs bear against the cross brace on top and upper suspension arms on the bottom.

IN THE REAR the alternator, air conditioning compressor, and the hydraulic system oil pump are driven by the transmission input shaft. Batteries, blowers, and rectifiers are also behind the passenger compartment.



LARGE SILLS carry 4-in. stainless steel exhaust tubes from front to rear where they join exhaust outlets on top of the body behind the passenger compartment. The flat 1-in. thick floor contains square steel tubes which increase its rigidity and provide protected channels for wires, fuel, and hydraulic lines. Intermediate space is filled with plastic foam.

CENTRAL HYDRAULIC system uses type A transmission fluid. Pump operates whenever system pressure drops below 850 psi and bypasses when the pressure reaches 1100 psi. Two accumulators store energy to meet peak load demands.



About the

Firebird II Chassis ...

continued from page 50

- Disc brakes with metallic linings and hydraulic booster. Brakes are cooled by vanes in the disc which pump air across the braking surfaces.

- Separation of engine and transmission. The gas turbine is in front; the transmission and most of the large accessories are mounted between the rear wheels.

The Firebird II was conceived as a high-speed, four-passenger vehicle for long-distance travel on smooth highways. It accelerates faster with less engine noise and uses about half as much fuel as the Firebird I.

The passenger space is located further forward than in present cars. The short distance between the centerline of the front wheels and the dash is made possible by the small 16-in. wheel diameter and the rear transmission position. Too, the front compartment floor is unobstructed by a transmission hump.

Chassis Specifications

Wheel base . . .	120 in.	Front overhang . .	49 in.
Front tread . . .	60 in.	Rear overhang . .	66 in.
Rear tread . . .	57 in.	Cowl height . .	36.8 in.
Overall length . .	235 in.	Ground clearance	5.5 in.
Overall width . .	70.6 in.	Turning radius . .	26.7 ft
Overall height . .	52.8 in.	Curb weight (inc. fuel and oil)	5300 lb

An acoustic intake silencer, mounted forward of the engine, is an integral part of the body.

The wheels are made of cast magnesium and are chromium plated. The separate 16-in. diameter × 7.6 in. wide rim is sealed with a large O-ring to permit the use of tubeless tires. The wheel spokes and the rim flange act as a blower for cooling the brake disc. Three steel pins bolted to the inside of the wheel engage and drive the disc links.

For complete paper (in multilith form) on which this abridgment is based, write SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.

About the Firebird II's

Whirlfire Engine

continued from page 48

compressor discharge air passes radially through the regenerator drums picking up heat before entering the combustion chambers. The four, can-type combustion chambers, two on each side of the engine, are arranged parallel to the regenerator axis.

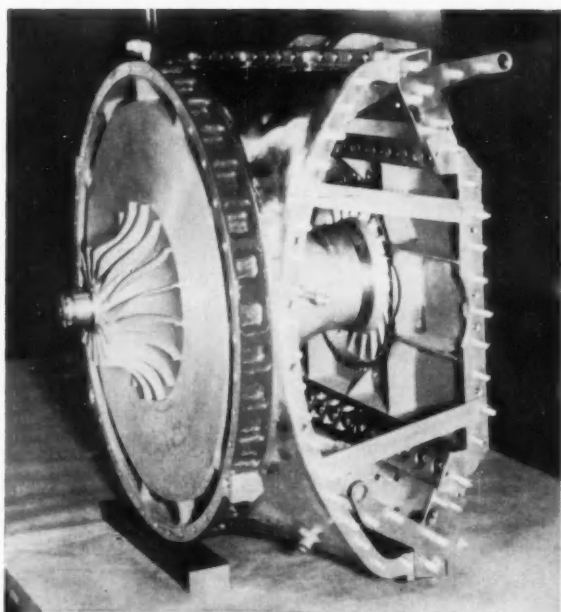
Whirlfire Specifications

Design rating	200 hp @ 35,000 rpm
Turbine inlet temperature	1650 F
Exhaust temperature (full load)	550 F
(part load)	250 F
Engine weight	850 lb
Regenerator weight	¾ lb/hp
Rated power turbine speed	28,000 rpm
with overspeed allowance	to 35,000 rpm

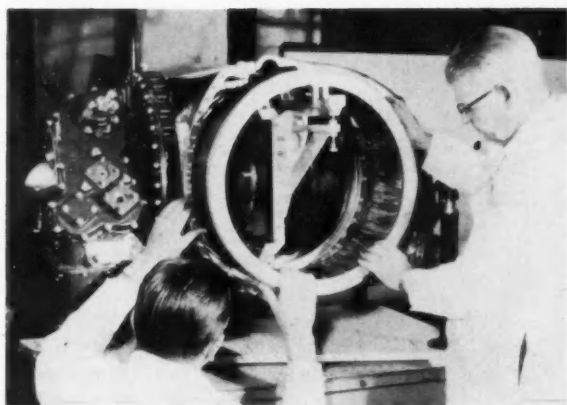
Fuel is sprayed into the chambers through nozzles located in the outer ends of the cans. The heated gas leaving the chambers is diverted into the turbine inlet annulus by symmetrical transition sections. The hot gas is expanded through two mechanically independent turbine stages located in the center cylinder. The first stage turbine drives the compressor and accessories, and the second stage turbine is connected to the vehicle wheels through reduction gears and the transmission.

Hot gas exhausted from the power turbine is diverted to the center part of the low pressure plenum. From there the gas passes through the regenerator drum, to which it gives up heat. The heat transferred results in a considerable reduction in temperature before the gas is exhausted to the atmosphere.

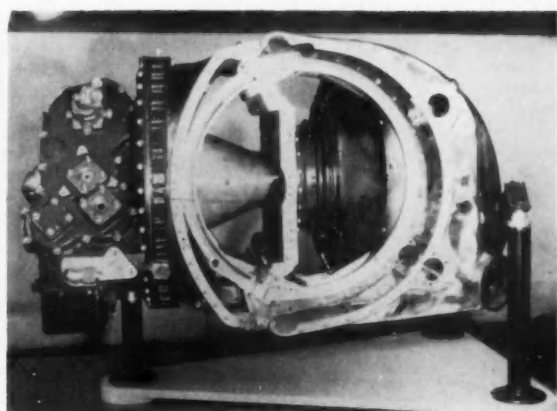
One of the important features of this integrated engine arrangement is the direct airflow path and



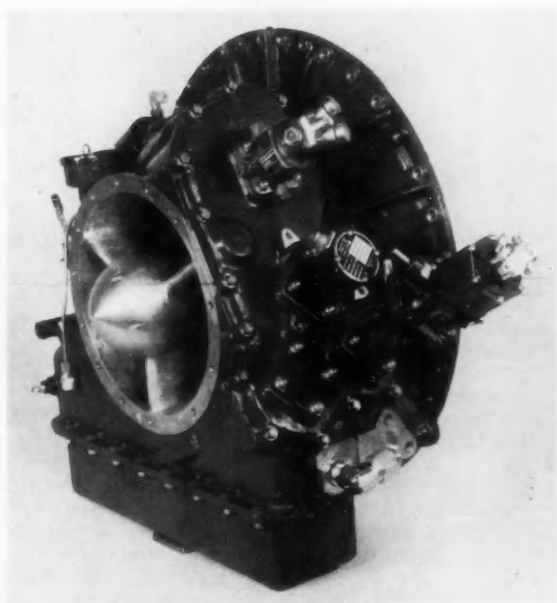
GASIFIER SECTION includes the gasifier turbine, compressor rotor, bearing housing, compressor discharge casing, and the bulkhead and seal assembly. The rear compressor housing is an integral part of the bearing housing. The compressor discharge passage around the circumference of the housing provides an exceptionally desirable compressor outlet condition. The sheet metal compressor discharge casing serves as a pressure vessel and as a structural component of the engine between the compressor housing and the bulkhead and seals, which separate the high pressure portion of the air plenum from the low pressure section. The gasifier turbine nozzle assembly is attached to the forward side of the bulkhead and on the turbine end of the bearing housing.



REGENERATOR DRUMS are supported by fixed roller shafts located in and supported by the exhaust housings. The geared rims of the drums engage pinions on the upper roller shafts to drive the regenerators from a hydraulic motor. Regenerator seal assemblies are movable to provide perfect alignment with the regenerator drums.



POWER SECTION includes the power turbine, reduction gears, and the exhaust housings. A mounting bracket with two mounting pads is attached to the rear of the gear case. Exhaust housings are attached on each side. The power section is attached to the gasifier and accessory section. An exhaust diverter prevents direct impingement of the turbine discharge onto the regenerator drums.



ACCESSORY SECTION incorporates the air inlet duct, the compressor front cover, the oil sump, and drive pads for the gasifier connected accessories. These include the automotive type starter, fuel pump and governor assembly, built-in lube scavenge and supply pump, and a fluid power pump for the regenerator drive motor. Power for the accessories is taken from the front end of the gasifier shaft through spiral bevel reduction gears. The lube pump assembly is located near the bottom of the housing within the oil sump. Oil goes to all parts of the engine including reduction gears and fluid power pump.

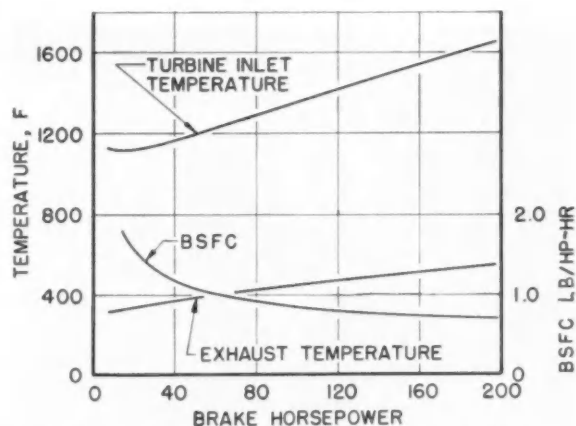


WHIRLFIRE ENGINE has aluminum radiation shields to cover the engine side panels which are the only hot exterior surfaces. The engine side covers complete the engine plenum enclosure and structurally tie the compressor housing, bulkhead assembly, and exhaust housings together.

complete absence of interconnecting ducts. The few number of bends in the airflow path and large plenum type air passages contribute to very low pressure losses.

Another important benefit derived from the engine arrangement is that no thermal shielding or insulation is required for the engine except on the circular regenerator end covers. Those parts of the engine which are exposed to, or contain, hot gases are confined within the inner diameter of the regenerator drums. The top, bottom, front, and rear surfaces of the engine are exposed to compressor discharge air or exhaust gas cooled by passage through the regenerators. Reduction of heat radiated from the engine lowers engine compartment ventilation requirements and results in slightly higher thermal efficiency.

One of the most surprising features of the GT-304 engine is the very low noise level. This is noticeable in the test cell as well as in the Firebird II installation. The regenerators are undoubtedly responsible for much of this improvement. The plenum type design with low air velocities, as well as the attenuating effect of the regenerator matrices, act as sound barriers to muffle the turbine exhaust noise. A very



CALCULATED PERFORMANCE DATA (above) agrees closely with test results. Early regenerator seals leaked too much and resulted in higher turbine inlet temperatures. This limited maximum output to 150 hp or 80% of design power. The latest seal design reduces this leakage well below the initial design goal.

effective inlet silencer further contributes to quiet operation of the Firebird II.

Quieting the turbines and compressor has unmasked another source of noise, however: the reduction gears. Ground, helical gears were used in an effort to avoid this problem, but it is obvious that other means must be employed. Divided loading and lower pitch line velocities make planetary gearing very attractive for this job.

A very distressing condition was discovered when the engine was first operated with an open exhaust system. The combustion system, which had been developed for low carbon formation, produced aldehydes that were more acrid than any diesel engine exhaust. This was apparently a combustion phenomenon like carbon or smoke formation but, unlike these, could not be visually detected. Spray pattern and liner design proved to be the means of attacking this problem. The odor is barely noticeable now and with further development can be completely eliminated.

Improved Performance

Performance of the GT-304 in the Firebird II shows significant improvement over the Firebird I installations. The engine noise level is greatly reduced and can be further improved with better reduction gearing. The fuel consumption has been reduced by at least 50%. The acceleration delay is notably less and low speed acceleration is enhanced by the four-speed transmission. Thus, it appears that the fundamental design objectives of the GT-304 engine—reduced fuel consumption and improved low speed performance—have been accomplished. Full evaluation of the engine must await more comprehensive test cell and proving ground work.

The Future of the Whirlfire

Development of the GT-304 engine will proceed along three general lines: thermodynamic improvements, increased durability of components, and a reduction in the amount of critical material required for fabrication.

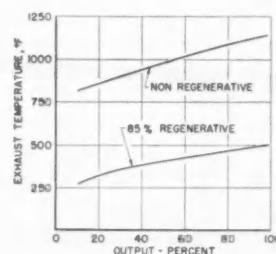
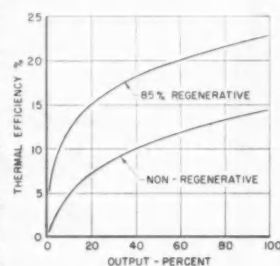
It certainly should be possible to improve both effectiveness and pressure loss of the regenerators. Many parts of the engine are fabricated from better materials than are actually required. This is partly due to lack of information and partly due to the fact that material cost is soon obscured in hand-made prototypes. Test engines can now be instrumented and operating conditions determined to help in more logical materials selection. The goal of this program is an engine weighing less than 3 lb/hp having thermal efficiency approaching that of the reciprocating engine, and containing less than 10 lb of nickel or other critical materials. Our work to date does not show any reason to believe this cannot be accomplished.

For complete paper (in multilith form) on which this abridgment is based, write SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.

Why Regeneration?

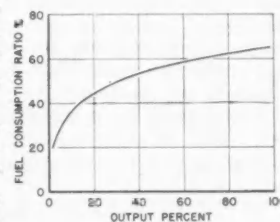
IN automotive gas turbine engines regeneration refers to the process of using the hot turbine exhaust to help increase the heat of the incoming air. This increases the thermal efficiency of the cycle, reduces the exhaust gas temperature, reduces the pressure ratio to within range of a radial flow compressor, and reduces fuel consumption.

A typical regenerative cycle operating at 3.5/1 pressure ratio, with a 85% effective regenerator and 5% leakage, shows an efficiency margin of about 8 percentage points over a non-regenerative cycle operating at a pressure ratio of 4.5/1.



Exhaust temperature of the regenerative cycle is about 600 F lower than the non-regenerative cycle. At full load the regenerative engine exhaust is about 550 F and at idle it is only about 250 F.

At full load, the regenerative cycle uses only 65% of the fuel used by the non-regenerative engine. At 10% load, less than 40% is required. This is particularly advantageous for automobiles where the powerplant operates most of the time at part load.



Memo to:

The Young Graduate Entering Fuel Research—

—you will be disciplined by deadlines,
challenged by competition, and judged by
results. To get results, you must
know how to attack the problem and what
testing techniques to use.

APPLIED research aims to apply the discoveries of fundamental research to some specific use or to the solution of some immediate problem. Its supporters are businessmen who want results—and they want them before another company, industry, or country gets them. So, the young graduate enters a field where careful planning, the definition of objectives, and directed effort and scheduling are a must.

The young researcher seldom has time to collect all the scientific data that he would like to have help him in his project. He is disciplined by deadlines, challenged by competition, and rewarded by results. And, to be successful, he must first understand the nature of the result by which he will be judged.

Judged by Results

Fuel research is more often than not applied research and the result is usually a careful and inspired measurement of fuel performance in the powerplant. Here, the importance of selecting the right analytical and engineering techniques is paramount. It is, in fact, the keystone of the structure

which allows the fuel research scientist to gear down the forces of nature to a speed which can be used by man.

The young researcher must decide how he will attack a given problem. Should he work on a process to make a given product better and cheaper, or should he work on changing the product and then see what process research is required. Extensive study of all phases of the problem is necessary before an intelligent decision can be made and actual experimental work begun.

Two Methods Contrasted

As an example, let's take a look at one of the problems in the development of a diesel engine. The problem here is to mix the fuel and air intimately in the combustion chamber of the engine to give complete and efficient combustion.

One group attacked this problem by designing an expensive and delicate fuel injection system to do the mixing. A research project was then carried out to produce this system cheaply and efficiently. With the aid of expensive production machinery,

resulting from this research, many very fine engines were produced at relatively low cost.

The alternative used by a second group was to work on the principle of moving the air into the fuel—thereby eliminating the need for perfect fuel injectors. This approach developed a combustion chamber and an air intake so that the air movements within the combustion chamber are used to mix the fuel and air prior to burning. Unless carefully done, this approach might have resulted in lower engine efficiency due to high pumping losses and some extra loss of heat through the cylinder walls but does result in an engine with more flexible manufacturing techniques.

Fuel research must sometimes be carried out with the object, not of improving or cheapening a product but, of maintaining existing quality. Therefore, successful product development largely depends on the techniques used in measuring its performance. If done poorly, not only is the product unsatisfactory, but much subsequent process research is wasted in trying to make the wrong product.

How to Measure Fuel Performance

If the measurement of fuel performance is so important in fuel development, how should we measure it? The first thing to decide is what one wants to find out. The second is how to find it out.

We place an engine on a test bed, couple it to a dynamometer and a fuel measuring device, and then start it up. The dynamometer and speed indicators indicate the power being produced and the fuel measuring devices tell us how much fuel is disappearing down the engine's gullet. That's easy. So are the fuel and oil temperature measurements. But, what we want to know is not the power the engine is giving but why it is not giving much more. We want to know how much of the fuel we see pouring down the engine's throat is being properly digested and how much is the result of pure greed. These are different problems, and their solution can be obtained only by painstaking and methodical detailed testing.

The art of testing consists really of keeping our patience and inventing new practical jokes to play upon the engine to get the results we want. However, in devising practical jokes to fool the engine, the research worker must be careful not to fall into traps which fool himself.

One trap into which researchers often fall is that of developing a laboratory research technique to aggravate or accentuate certain conditions to give quick results. This is understandable. The normal

life of the product is often quite long, and the experimenter can't afford the time or money to study the problem under actual service conditions. So he introduces such conditions as higher temperature, higher pressure, and higher speed, to obtain results more quickly. But in doing so he may completely distort the picture.

For instance, certain fuels are known to affect exhaust valve life, and studies are required to correct this fault. The normal life of an exhaust valve should be about 1500 to 2000 hr, which involves 6 to 8 weeks of continuous operation day and night. By running an engine continuously at high loads and high speeds, conditions can be introduced which cause failure in about 150 hr, and this obviously is an attractive procedure. Unfortunately, raising valve temperature gives rise to a range of deposits having different melting points from those formed at lower temperatures, and these deposits have corrosive and other effects different from those which are normally experienced. The research worker, therefore, often draws false conclusions from such studies.

Another trap to guard against is the abuse of statistical techniques and the consequent accumulation of large masses of data. Properly used, the statistical method can yield very useful results and by its insistence on detailed planning of the work, often has the best effect in crystallizing the objectives before experiments are started.

Furthermore, do not forget the value of cooperative research. The research worker in the petroleum industry engaged in evaluating the performance of a given line of fuels or oils should not hesitate to get together with his opposite member in the automotive industry and work out methods of evaluation in cooperation with him in the field and in the laboratory.

Researcher Judged by Written Report

Finally, the research worker's supporters, business management, can only judge the value of the researcher's work if he produces an intelligent and readable report describing clearly the results of his tests. Five hundred hours of testing doesn't require a 500 page report full of mathematical formulas to justify the work. The results of the research will, however, be in effect zero unless others, particularly business management, can understand it. The written report is, therefore, the final and most important product on which the researcher is judged.

For complete paper (in multilith form) on which this abridgment is based, write SAE Special Publications. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.

T. B. Rendel, Assistant to Vice-President, Manufacturing, Shell Oil Co.

Based on paper "Fuel Research" presented before the Yale University Student Branch of the SAE, New Haven, Dec. 7, 1955.

New Joint Committee Formed by

SAE Aeronautic and Ground

THE May 24 meeting of the SAE Technical Board gave final approval to the merging of the Society's aeronautical and automotive drafting interests into the SAE Joint Aeronautical-Automotive Drafting Standards Committee. The merger brings together two groups with a common aim—standardization of engineering drawing practice—into a unified group that can push further toward the goal.

The Committee hopes to contribute to the increasing movement toward standardization in basic engineering.

The most important advance in the field in the decade of 1940–1950 was the Unified Screw Thread. The success of this difficult undertaking has encouraged the gradual development of other basic standards, such as those on surface roughness, limits and fits, and drafting practice. Of these, one of the most important is drafting practice because drafting is the form of communication used by engineers to record their creative ideas and convey information to manufacturing which brings into reality the airplanes, automobiles, rockets, guided missiles, and the countless other products of inventive genius.

Company Drafting Standards

Almost all companies of any size have developed their own drafting manuals to suit their operations. Many have used the SAE Aeronautical and Automotive Drafting Manuals for guidance and reference material. In some cases, companies have completely adopted one of these two SAE manuals and supplemented it with additional pages covering special company practices. Where the SAE manuals have been used in either of these ways, they have tended to reduce greatly the needless variations which otherwise develop between the basic drafting practices of different companies.

The variation in individual company solutions to the same basic drafting problems is remarkable. To find two companies that have the same practices is certainly a rare experience. Each company has a different combination of conditions to meet, and its standards are developed by engineers of varying experience and background.

The extent of the support provided by individual company managements has a profound effect on the

quality of company engineering standards—which vary from outstanding to worse than poor. One of the interesting phenomena is that the companies with reputations for the best products have the finest engineering standards since these are intimately tied into the high quality and low cost of the product. From these companies come the most important contributions in any effort to standardize on an industry, national, or international basis.

Industry Drafting Standards

In addition to individual company effort, there has been much industry activity sponsored by various technical societies and trade associations. To reduce the ever present variety in company standards to one good industry standard which represents the best practical solution, is a difficult but fascinating task. It requires considerable analysis, good common sense, and a willingness to cooperate and exchange ideas and experience. Of particular significance is the work of the SAE Aeronautical Drafting Committee S-1 and the SAE Automotive Drafting Committee.

The Aeronautical Drafting Committee S-1 was organized in 1940 with the purpose of establishing good drafting practices to be used in the design of aircraft engines, propellers, and accessories. The commercial airlines were later represented, and more recently the airframe manufacturers have also become very active. In addition the Committee has 10 consultants most of whom are heads of engineering drawing and graphics departments of leading universities in the United States. The work of this committee has been published in the Aeronautical Drafting Manual which has wide distribution in many industries and universities.

The Automotive Drafting Standards Committee was organized in 1946 to serve all phases of the ground vehicle industry, including cars, trucks, buses, farm tractors, constructional earthmoving equipment, and the parts and accessory suppliers to these industries. Need for these drafting standards resulted from the non-uniformity of drafting practice, not only between the various companies in the industry but also between divisions within the individual companies. These standards have been published in the Automotive Drafting Manual, which

P. G. Belitsos

Jet Engine Department, General Electric Co.
Chairman, SAE Committee S-1, Aeronautical Drafting Manual

Vehicle Drafting Groups

has had a very wide distribution.

In 1950 these two committees for the first time undertook the task of preparing a common standard on abbreviations of terms used on drawings. This worked out so well that in 1953 a Joint Subcommittee consisting of six men each from of the aeronautical and automotive Committees undertook the much more ambitious task of writing a common standard of the difficult subject of dimensioning and tolerancing. This standard was completed in 1954 and immediately became the most authoritative work of this subject to be published in this country. It represented the very best practices which had been tried and proven for many years by the mechanical producing industries of America.

Military Drafting Standards

Since the enactment of Public Law 436 (Defense Cataloging and Standardization Act) there has been a concerted action by all branches of the government to standardize military drafting practices. This work has been spearheaded by the Military Drafting Standards Committee which functions under the Office of Standardization. The primary purpose of these publications is to standardize the drafting practices used by all military activities. The implementation of this program should eliminate one of the major complaints of industry against the needless and costly requirement that several sets of drawings be made for the same article to satisfy the variations in basic engineering practices used by the different Services.

These Military Standards have also become mandatory in many cases on manufacturers who have contracts with the government. Since these Standards do not yet incorporate all of the best practices recognized in industry this has been the cause for considerable negotiation between trade associations, technical societies, and the government. Again this interplay of ideas between the military and industry has resulted in the stimulation of a creative flow of valuable information with resulting benefit to both groups.

To illustrate the interest in this activity, the following case is cited. In January 1954, a four-day meeting was called by the Air Force and the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics to review MIL-D-5028, which

To develop a basic engineering standard acceptable to industry on a national scale is a colossal undertaking and one which entails the interplay of many creative forces, says P. G. Belitsos. Of these the following play significant roles:

1. The voluntary contributions of many individuals who are the technical specialists on the subject;
 2. The support of forward-looking top managements of progressive companies that are willing to contribute substantial financial backing as well as their accumulated technical skill and know-how;
 3. The all important catalytic action produced by the competent staffs of technical societies and trade associations.
-

covers the preparation of manufacturer's engineering design drawings for aeronautical work. These services were exercising their right to make Military Standards mandatory in all their contracts with industry. Approximately 70 representatives from companies manufacturing airframes, guided missiles, electronic equipment, engines, helicopters, accessories, propellers, and ground support equipment participated in the meeting.

Subsequent to this meeting these companies through their trade association (the Aircraft Industries Association) formed a joint drafting panel that spent one year reviewing these Military Standards and making recommendations to improve them by including the latest and best practices used in industry. SAE was asked to assist in this gigantic coordinated effort by providing the technical assistance of its aeronautical drafting committee in analyzing the most important of these standards covering dimensioning and tolerancing (MIL-STD-8) and general drawing practice (JAN-STD-1). Industry recommendations are now being reviewed by the Defense Department and will gradually be incorporated into the Military Standards.

In order to present to the Military the best practices used in industry, SAE felt that active industry

participation was required on the Military Drafting Standards Committee. It, therefore, spearheaded a move to have the Military accept industry representation. As a result of this, in October 1955, several industry groups were allowed to participate (SAE, American Standards Association, AIA, and Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association). The establishment of this new channel of communication will have far-reaching and beneficial effects on military and national drafting standards.

National Drafting Standards

In the last five years the ASA has been very active in the preparation of an American Drafting Standard Manual. When completed, this manual will describe the best practices used in the United States and will be used as a basis for negotiation in any unification program with the British and Canadians. It is expected that the latest practices established by the SAE efforts will be one of the important factors in establishing these American Standards.

Of considerable interest are similar efforts in Britain and Canada to establish national drafting standards. In 1953, the British Standards Institution published BS308, "Engineering Drawing Practice." This was the result of many years of research and study based on the brilliant work started by C. A. Gladman in his publications "Drawing Office Practice in Relation to Interchangeable Components," and the subsequent "Dimensional Analysis of Engineering Design," which is probably the most important work ever written on this subject.

The new concepts introduced in these documents in the area of geometric and positional tolerancing aroused considerable interest in the United States, and was one of the motivating forces in starting the joint SAE aeronautical and automotive work on this subject.

The Canadians were also working in parallel with the British and published their Mechanical Engineering Drawing Standards B78-1 in 1954. With the issuance of these standards, Britain and Canada have completed the ground work for negotiating an ABC international standard in which the three English-speaking countries could agree on a unified standard similar to the one developed on screw threads. These two standards introduced some new concepts in dimensioning and tolerancing which required extensive educational programs in their countries. These new practices are being tried and tested by the Services and various industries in England and Canada and considerable experience of value is being recorded for use in forthcoming ABC meetings.

Joint SAE Aeronautical-Automotive Drawing Standards

All of the activity covered above has set into motion the best creative thinking in this field. The fact that SAE, ASA, AIA, the military, and others are bringing to bear their best talents on this activity will result in an outstanding national standard which is truly representative of American practice. It is obvious that only the soundest practices will stand up under the scrutiny of all these groups.

SAE will play an increasingly important part now that its two strong drafting committees have com-

bined to produce a common drafting manual. If two important segments such as the automotive and aeronautical can agree on one set of drafting standards, this will become a milestone in this national standardization effort.

A look at some of the projects and the broad plans reveals the importance of this activity and the far-reaching effect it will have on drafting practices:

Geometric and Positional Tolerancing—This is the keystone of the drafting standardization effort since it affects interchangeability, which is the basis of mass production. Many refinements of tolerancing have become necessary with the ever increasing requirements of new products and because of the need to eliminate recurring problems in engineering, manufacturing, and inspection. The principles developed in this area will help to eliminate many problems in mass production which originate on the drawing board. A standard on this difficult subject has already been issued by the SAE Joint Subcommittee. An improved version is now in process.

Simplified Drafting Practices—In the last few years there has been much lively debate concerning the merits of short cuts in drafting. The extremists on both sides have been very forceful and energetic in presenting their views. The SAE Joint Subcommittee has been writing a comprehensive standard on this subject under the title of "Conventional Representation." This will be the first standard to record those sound simplified practices that are widely used in industry. When given official sanction, this standard will help in reducing drafting costs in all drafting offices that use it.

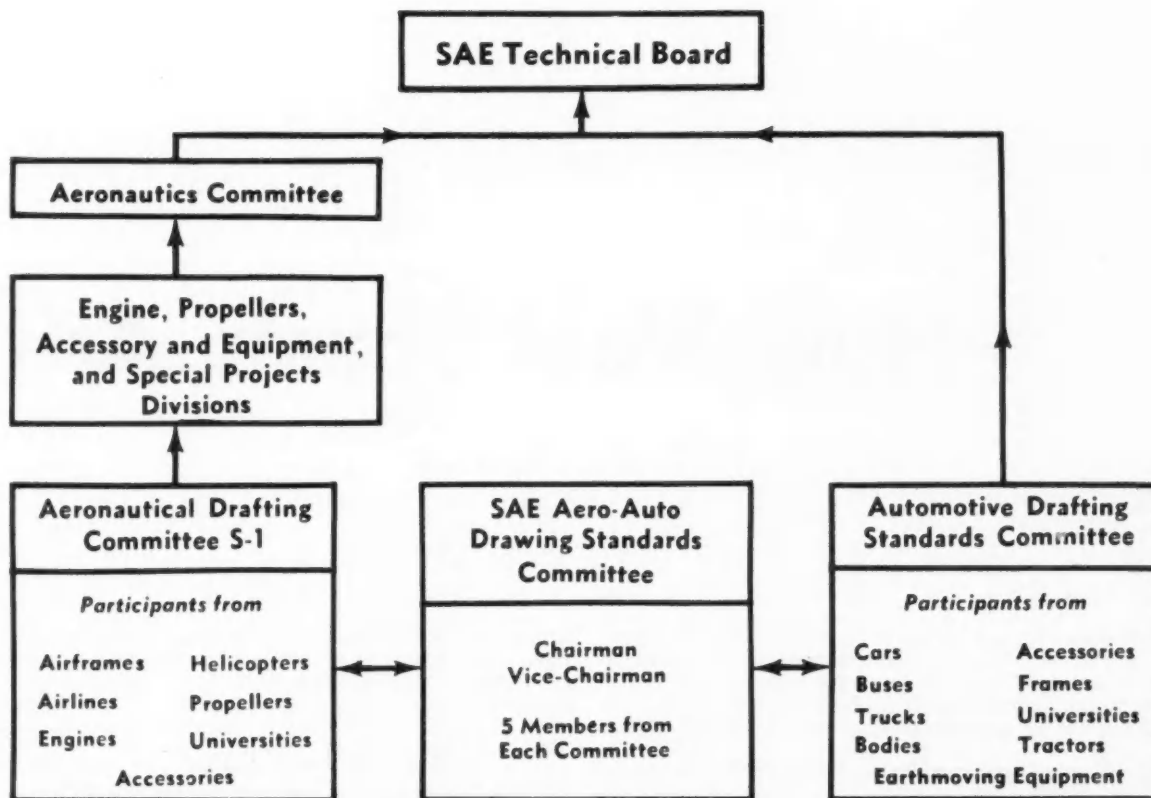
Dimensioning—Standards on the methods of dimensioning different features and characteristics of components will be established. An improved version of the existing publication on the subject will be prepared for the first issue of the joint manual.

Processing Information—A significant trend in modern drafting practice used particularly by companies that have large subcontract operation, is to record only the end engineering requirements on engineering drawings. The purpose is to allow maximum flexibility in the use of methods and equipment during processing. For example, several companies have eliminated the use of the terms drill, ream, bore, and punch. To what extent this trend will be recognized by this committee will be of considerable interest to industry.

Complete System of Decimal Dimensioning—The SAE Joint Committee will encourage the use of the complete system of decimal dimensioning in the mass producing industries. This should have some interesting results over the next decade, such as the following:

1. Universities will teach decimal dimensioning instead of fractional;
2. Text books will reflect this trend, and eventually decimal dimensioning will be taught in the grade schools;
3. The next generation of engineers and designers may think in terms of decimals only;
4. The sizes of such items as commercial tools, radius gages, and commercial cutters will eventually succumb to the trend and will be designated entirely in decimals.

Screw Threads—The method of specifying screw



The SAE Aeronautical and Automotive Drafting Committees will continue to operate as at present. Six representatives of each of these two committees will be elected to serve on the Joint Committee. They will be a policy-making group that will steer the work of the two working committees so that a single common SAE Manual on drafting practices can be published. The first issue of the joint Manual is planned for 1957. Standards which are common to both industries will be developed jointly by the two working committees. Each committee will also be free to develop standards which are of particular interest only to its industry.

threads will be standardized. Particular emphasis will be placed on threads which are special, modified, coated, or plated, and those having special lengths of engagement.

Free State Variation—The increased size of such products as aircraft jet engines and guided missiles with the emphasis on high speed and reduced weight presents problems in the dimensional control of the shape of sheet metal components. Although large thin shapes can be maintained accurately in the machining fixtures, they become distorted when they are removed from the restraints used in the fixtures. This distortion may result because of the weight or flexibility of the part, or because of internal stresses released by the manufacturing processes. Thus in the free, unrestrained state the configuration of this type of component is other than that which it takes when properly assembled with other parts and consequently is also different from the one delineated on the drawing. This presents many problems in the inspection and acceptance of these parts. A standard method to specify the control of these free state variations on engineering

drawings will be developed so that components can be assembled and will function properly.

Reduced Size Drawings—Developments in photography and reproduction techniques are affecting the preparation of drawings. No longer will the engineer or other users of drawings be required to pore over prints that are 10 to 20 ft in length and hike from one end of the drawing to the other obtaining information. Drawings are being successfully reduced in size by 50%. In order to maintain legibility at reduced size, new techniques will be standardized for use in the preparation of drawings affecting the size of letters, spacing, sectioning, thickness of lines, dimension lines, and placement of dimensions.

This joint effort is a landmark in SAE history. It represents a voluntary effort on the part of the aeronautical and automotive forces in the Society to combine in order to further the contributions of the Society to technical development and standardization. If this merger fulfills the dreams of its sponsors it should wield a truly significant influence over national and international basic engineering standards.

How Steel Seams Are

FOR detecting and measuring seams in steel there are several widely used methods—each particularly suitable for specific applications. In determining which method to use for a job the following technical factors should be considered:

1. Kind of material to be tested (steel composition)
2. Thickness (can vary from 0.05 to 6 in.)
3. Geometry (whether rod, wire, bar, shaped, etc.)
4. How processed (whether drawn, cold-rolled, hot-rolled, etc.)
5. What is to be evaluated (whether detection or measurement)
6. Minimum depth of seam to be measured.
7. Surface condition (can vary from smooth to rough-scaled, hot-rolled finish)
8. Accuracy required

The relative merits of five methods for measuring as well as detecting seams in steel raw stock—in accordance with the above considerations—are as follows:

Method	Technical Applicability	Reliability	Speed of Testing
Penetrating radiation	poor	good	poor to good
Penetrant	good	poor	poor
Ultrasonic	poor to fair	fair	fair
Magnetic particle	poor	fair	fair
Magnetic or eddy current	fair to good	good	good

It appears that magnetic or eddy current tech-

niques are best for detecting and measuring seam depth. However, each specific testing job should be evaluated in itself before deciding upon a non-destructive test method.

Magnetic Seam Detection

The magnetic seam detection technique is fast, inexpensive, and applicable to parts that are cylindrical, nearly symmetrical, and which contain typical radial or longitudinal cracks, breaks, or inclusions.

Fig. 1 is a functional diagram of a magnetic seam detector. A permanent magnet is passed closely over the surface of the steel ring magnetizing it slightly. At a crack or irregularity in the surface this residual magnetism forms a bulging or fringing field which extends beyond the surface. A pickup coil, similar to those used in tape recording machines follows 180 deg behind. As it passes closely over a bulging field, a signal is induced showing the presence of the crack or irregularity. This particular detector was built with an adjustable radius feature to permit the testing of rings of various sizes. The ring is placed on the platform in position against a guide and the crack indication is shown on a cathode ray oscilloscope in front of the operator.

Another machine operating on the magnetic detection principle is shown in Fig. 2. It tests for laps in the metal which occur when the raw stock is formed into a rod. As the rods pass through the brass tube and through the rotating permanent magnet they are magnetized. Flaws cause bulging fields which are picked up by the pickup head as it rotates around the rod farther along the fiber tube. The oscilloscope indication is the same as shown in Fig. 1.

Other machines are available in which the part rotates past the stationary pickup head. Cracks in a roller from a roller bearing have been detected between 0.0005 and 0.0002 in. width.

Detected and Measured

By increasing the speed of rotation, the magnetizing force can be increased and the signal made larger thereby increasing sensitivity. However, in the machine just described, higher speeds would also increase vibration of the rods in the tube and vary the distance between the rotating head and the material being tested, thereby affecting results.

The principle advantage of this method is its

speed. An untrained operator can inspect rollers by this method at a rate of one every 3 sec.

Eddy Current Seam Detector

Another method of detecting seams in steel depends upon generating eddy currents in the surface of the piece being inspected. If a seam is present the eddy currents must detour around the bottom

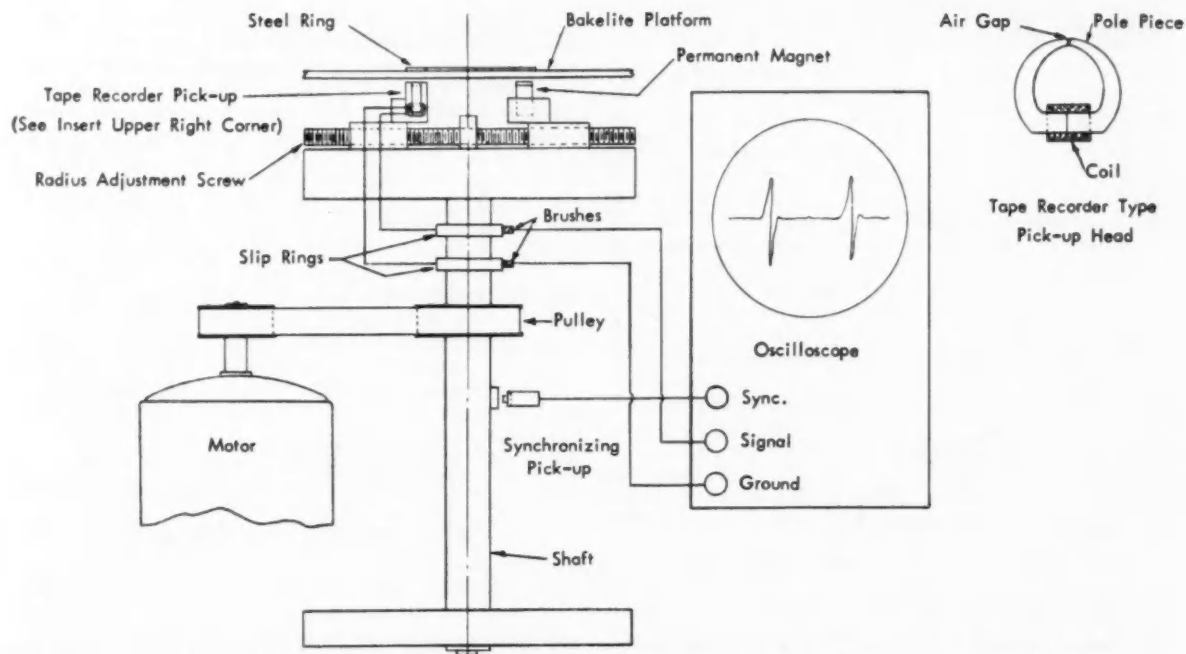


Fig. 1—A magnetic seam detector for locating seams and cracks in steel rings. The pickup and magnet are rotating beneath the ring. A crack in the surface forms a bulge in the residual magnetic field which can be detected by the pickup coil.

This article is based on papers presented at the symposium Methods of Detecting and Measuring Seams sponsored by Division XXXA of the SAE Iron and Steel Technical Committee in Detroit, Jan. 11, 1956. Participants in the symposium were:

J. R. Gustafson, Ford Motor Co.

Hamilton Migel, Magnaflux Corp.

C. H. Hastings, Watertown Arsenal Laboratories

J. C. Smack, Sperry Products, Inc.

W. A. Black, Republic Steel Corp.

E. F. Weller, General Motors Corp.

F. W. Chapman, General Motors Corp.

J. M. Callan, Magnetic Analysis Corp.

A. K. Saltis, Magnaflux Corp.

Complete papers are available from SAE Special Publications Department, 29 W. 39th St., N.Y.C. Price: \$2.00 to members; \$4.00 to nonmembers. Quantity orders at reduced prices.

of the seam, thereby lengthening the current path and reducing the magnitude of the induced current. The increase in length and the change in current value are both proportional to the depth of the seam. A pickup circuit provides a meter reading calibrated in terms of seam depth.

Fig. 3 is a photograph of this type detector which was developed in the Electrical Laboratory of Republic Steel Corp. about eight years ago. The search coil is mounted in a handle with an indicator light. In its initial version the instrument was used merely as a "go and no-go" device. As the detector head moves over the seam the indicator light in the handle flashes whenever the seam is deeper than 0.030 in. Relative movement between the detector coil and the piece is required for the operation of this instrument.

Later developments produced a direct-reading instrument, with a meter calibrated in terms of seam depth.

It can also be incorporated into a production line. Pipe couplings cut from a seamless tube are fed into a cleaning station and from there into an inspection station. At that point the seam depth indicator operates as a "go and no-go" gage, allowing couplings to go into one receptacle if they are satisfactory and deflecting them by means of an automatic elevator into another receptacle if they are no good. Two of these automatic inspection ma-

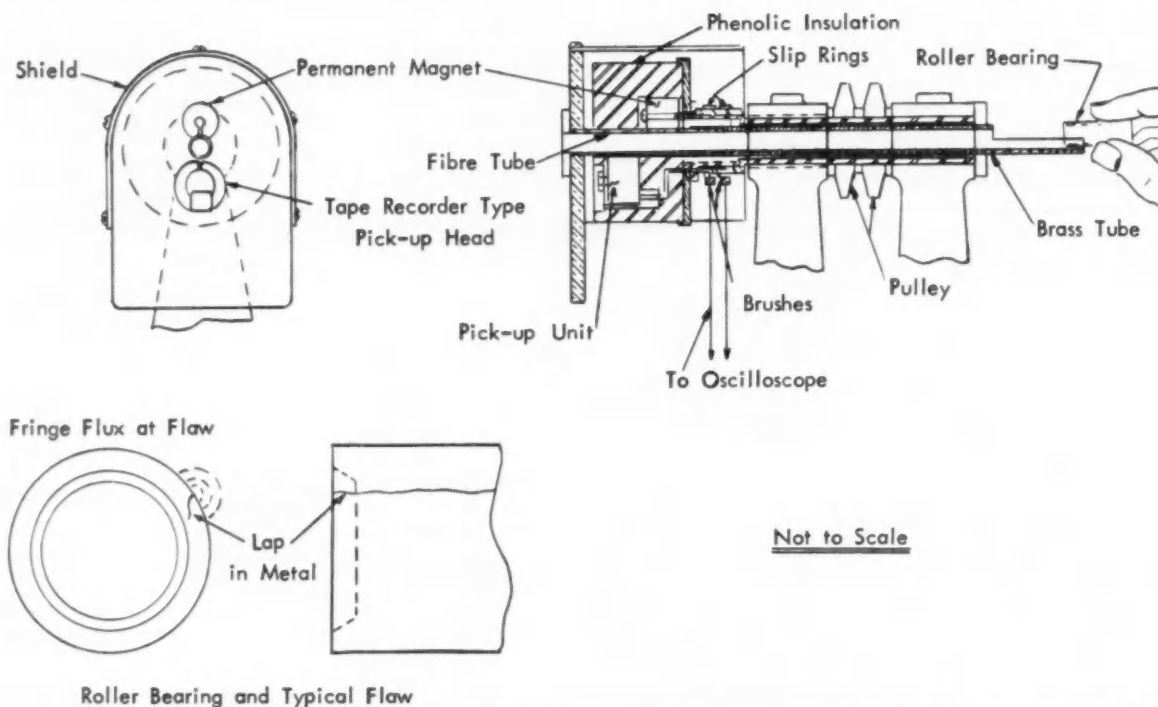
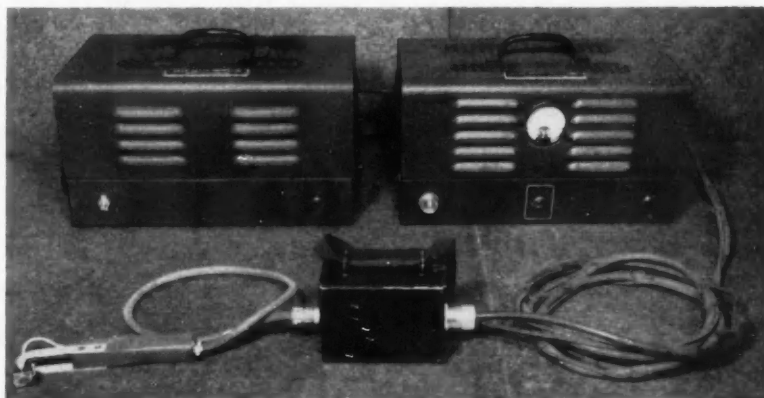


Fig. 2—Plungers are examined for cracks by this magnetic seam detector. The pickup and magnet are rotated around the part. The plunger is inserted on the right. It first passes the magnet and becomes magnetized. Then the pickup coil detects the bulging magnetic field and transmits the signal to an oscilloscope.

Fig. 3—Seam depth indicator developed by Republic Steel Corp. has been in use eight years detecting flaws which come to the surface of the material.



chines have been in use at the Republic Steel plant in Chicago for about two years.

The seam depth indicator can detect only those defects which come to the surface of the material. If a film of metal, no matter how thin, bridges the gap at the surface, the seam depth will not be measured.

Since the magnitude of the eddy currents depends upon the resistance of the material being inspected, differences in resistance will affect the accuracy of the instrument. If the difference in resistance is large, such as between steel and copper, the values of circuit components must be changed to make the instrument useable.

It is limited to use below 140 F, since higher temperatures damage the search coil mounting. Oil and water damage the probe unless it is provided with special protection.

Surface oxide does not interfere with the use of the seam depth indicator if the oxide is tightly adherent. Loose oxide must be removed.

If the surface under inspection is curved, the probe must be positioned carefully. Diameters less than 3 in. require a special probe.

While the instrument can be used to measure seam depths from 0.015 to 0.12 in. the range can be extended under certain limited circumstances. Accuracy will generally be within 10%; however, like all nondestructive tests, it is subject to human errors and unpredictable conditions.

Neither eddy current nor magnetic analysis methods can detect flaws close to the ends of bars and tubes. Also, they have difficulty detecting a seam if it is perfectly uniform and continuous.

Normally the magnetic analysis method can detect noncontinuous seams which are at least 1.5% the diameter of the bar or tube. While sufficient data is not available yet, it is expected that eddy current techniques have equal sensitivity.

Magnetic Particle Inspection

One of the oldest and still one of the most reliable nondestructive methods for the detection and measurement of seams in bar stock is the magnetic particle technique. It is quite sensitive and is presently used in the steel industry to test seamless tubes, welded tubes, ground bars, cold finished bars, hot rolled bars and billets. (See Fig. 4.)

The piece to be inspected is magnetized so that



Fig. 4—Magnaglo inspection is used in a steel mill for 100% inspection of billets up to 8 in. diameter and 12 ft long.

north-south poles are produced on opposite edges of a discontinuity. Magnetic particles are introduced into the leakage field between the poles and held there by magnetic flux. The readily visible accumulation of the particles indicates the discontinuity. Usually the fine magnetic particles are suspended in an oil or water bath.

Only crack-like flaws are detected by magnetic particle inspection. Gouges and scratches cannot generally be indicated. It cannot detect cold worked areas, residually stressed areas, and metallurgical changes, either.

Leakage field strength is determined by the level of magnetism and the size of the seam in the bar. Therefore, if the level of magnetism is kept constant, the larger the seam the larger the leakage field will be.

To help evaluate the amount of magnetic particles that are caught by the seam flux, the particles are made fluorescent. Then, under black light, the cracks show up brightly. (See Fig. 5.)

At present the fluorescent magnetic particle method requires a trained inspector to evaluate results. However, soon the size of the crack may be measured by electronic equipment which will scan

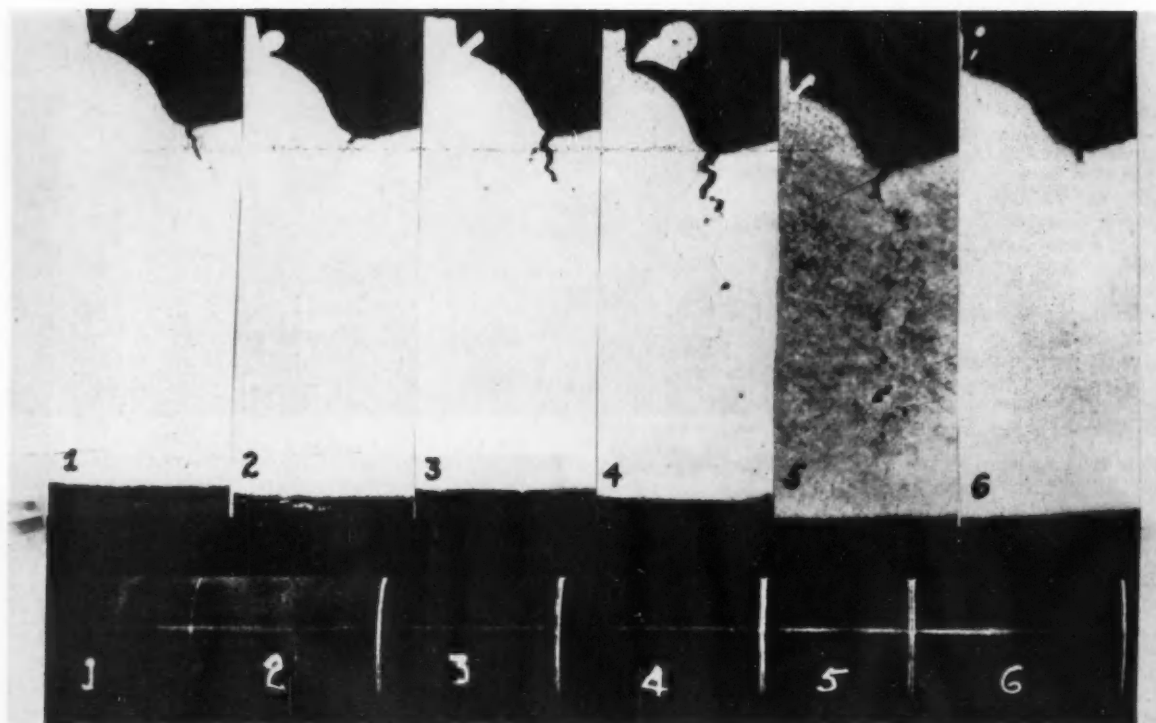


Fig. 5—(Above) Photomicrograph of sections taken through steel tubing wall at various points. (Below) Black light photograph of Magnaglo indication of a crack in the tubing. Intensity of the fluorescent magnetic particles varies with the depth of the crack.

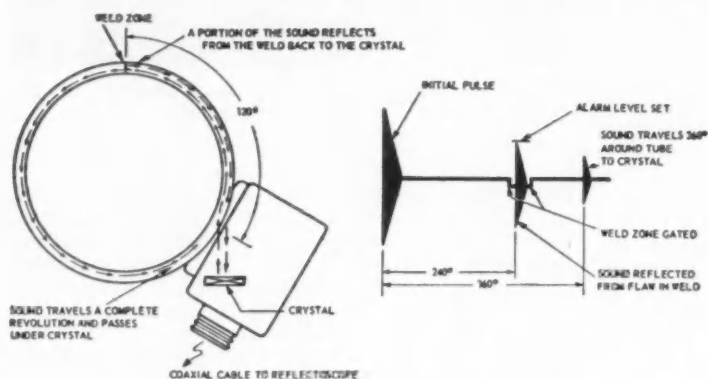


Fig. 6—Ultrasonic search unit sends waves around circumference of the pipe. At a discontinuity some of the sound reflects back to the crystal. A pip appears on the oscilloscope with amplitude proportional to the reflected energy and the area of the defect.

the fluorescent particle groupings and translate them directly into depth measurements.

Ultrasonic Detection of Seams

Ultrasonic inspection, after 11 years of practical development, is used extensively in the metals industries for nondestructive inspection of ingots, blooms, billets, bars, plate, forgings, extrusions, pipe, and other drawn and welded fabrications. It can locate inclusions, segregations, porosity, pipe, cracks, bursts, flaking, and seams.

In homogeneous metals having elastic properties,

ultrasonic vibrations will travel 100 ft or more, will be confined to a beam, and will be reflected from boundaries of discontinuities as well as the outer surfaces of a piece of metal. When the vibrations pass between materials having different elastic properties, certain conditions will change the mode of vibrations. This is particularly important for detection of surface seams.

A pulsed beam of vibrations is sent into a piece of metal. It is reflected from either internal or surface discontinuities and the reflected pulse is viewed on a cathode ray tube screen. The exact location of the discontinuity may be determined from the position

of the reflected pulse indication on the horizontal sweep line as shown in Fig. 6.

If an angle-type search unit is placed on the surface of a round bar, it is possible to scan the entire surface by moving the search unit around the bar or rotating the bar. If the defect is large enough it will reflect the entire beam. A smaller defect will only reflect part of the beam.

The search beam can be used normal to the sur-

face for testing heavy plate for laminations and other internal defects as well as surface seams. Or round billets and bar stock can be tested by several different methods as shown in Fig. 7.

Tubing and pipe from fractions of an inch in diameter to many feet in diameter may be ultrasonically inspected. Completely automatic equipment can inspect tubing, pipe, and bar stock at rates of 60 to 120 fpm.

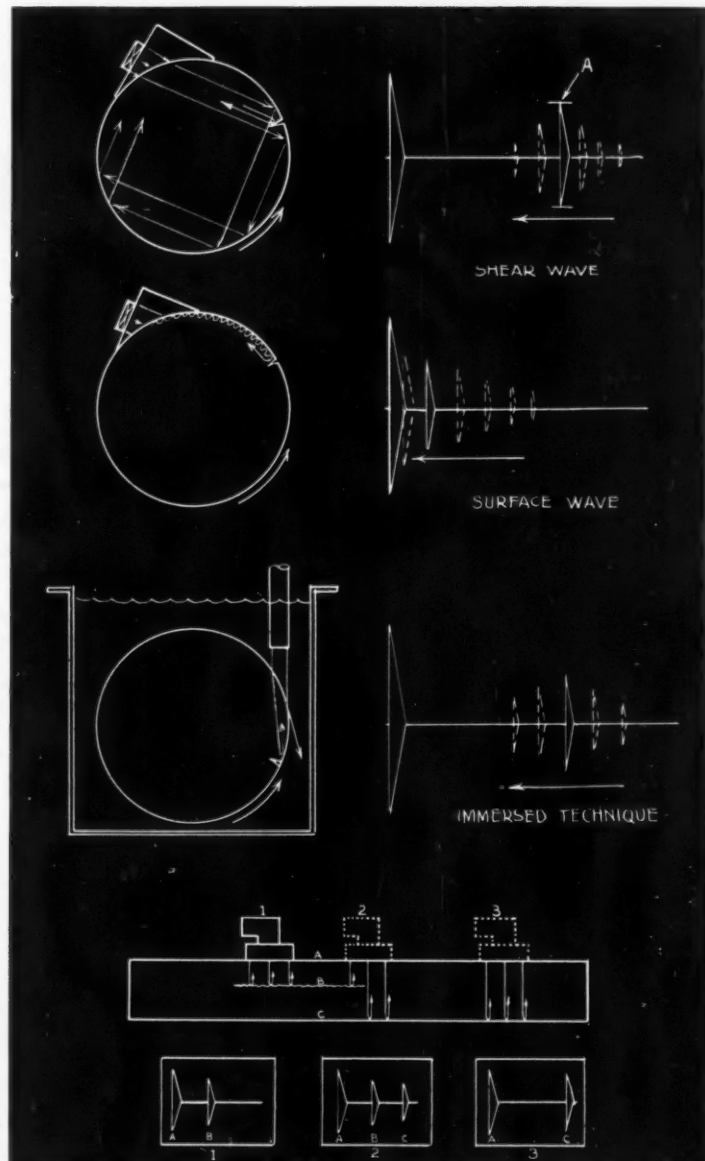
Fig. 7—Ultrasonic Testing Techniques

Proper selection of an angle search unit will project the beam into bar stock so that surface defects are located by rotating the piece and moving the search unit along the bar. "A" represents a pip on the oscilloscope caused by reflection from crack.

Surface waves can be generated around the rotating bar to locate surface and sub-surface defects. The pip increases in height as the defect comes closer to the search unit. Testing depth below the surface varies in steel from 0.250 at 1 megacycle to 0.50 at 5 megacycles.

In immersed testing the water acts as a variable couplant or wedge in place of the plastic contact search unit. Inspection may be made through the center of the piece or at any angle to cover the entire bar. (See SAE Journal, Dec. 1954, p. 30 for complete description.)

Laminations and internal defects can be detected by using the beam normal to the surface. (1) Entire pulse is reflected by the lamination. (2) Part of beam is reflected while balance goes on to be reflected by the other side. (3) Plate with no defects would show only reflection from the other side.





ROTOR TYPES Piasecki YH-16 (left), as is typical of helicopters, is an efficient producer of vertical lift because of large rotors. But rotor is inefficient in forward flight. Unloaded rotor of McDonnell XV-1 (center) and tilting rotor of Bell XV-3 convertiplane (right) are attempts to improve forward flight qualities without losing lifting advantage.

Variety of VTOL Aircraft

THIS article is based on the papers:

"An Appraisal of VTOL Aircraft"

by **K. S. Coward and E. R. Hinz,**
Ryan Aeronautical Co.

"Convertiplanes and Other VTOL Aircraft"

by **R. J. Woods,** Bell Aircraft Corp.

***"Some General Considerations
Concerning VTOL Aircraft"***

by **Charles H. Zimmerman,** NACA Langley
Aeronautical Laboratory

The papers were presented at the SAE National Aeronautic meeting held in New York, April 11, 1956. Complete papers are available in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department at 35¢ each paper to members, 60¢ each paper to nonmembers.

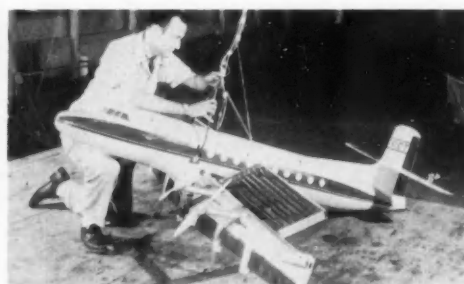
AVIATION has reached the stage where it has both the means and the need for aircraft capable of vertical take-off and landing, VTOL for short.

The helicopter is actually a type of VTOL aircraft already in general use. The convertiplane—which in its most common form is a prop-wing plane which takes off as a helicopter, converts to conventional propeller-driven fixed-wing operation for translational flight, and re-converts to helicopter action for landing—is another type of VTOL craft. Other varieties of VTOL craft divert jet thrust downward for take-off and landing, or rotate the propulsion package, or—as in the case of tail-sitters—rotate the entire aircraft.

Greatest boon to VTOL design is the gas turbine engine. This engine, with its light weight and high power output, is figuratively allowing us to "fly the barn door." Although its fuel consumption is notably higher than the reciprocating engine, its much smaller size and greater flexibility facilitate its use in new and less conventional designs.

Following closely behind powerplant development as a necessary adjunct to VTOL airplane development are the advances being made in the knowledge of the aerodynamics of flight. Such advances now assure us that the VTOL airplane can hover the same as a helicopter, fly in conventional flight the same as airplanes have for the past 50 years, and also fly the transition region between these two extremes.

Materials and structural design are a third stepping stone to the development of the coming VTOL airplane. High strength aluminum, stainless steel,



PROPELLER TYPES Some designs use propeller for vertical lift and wing in forward flight. Convair tail-sitter (left) is example. Hovering control is effected by use of slipstream and tail plus pendulum function. NACA has flown models having tiltable wings (center) and wing rear sections which deflect to form vanes, slots, and flaps to divert slipstream downward (right).

Types Now Feasible

and titanium are yielding improved strength-to-weight ratios. Fibrous glass, honeycomb, and foamed-in-place plastic are permitting fabrication of needed light-weight, complex shapes. Huge mechanical milling machines for taper milling, large presses for high strength forgings, and chemical milling for sculpturing of metal are all assisting in the drive towards the needed efficient, light-weight structures.

The present state of the art has reached a level whereby we can proceed with the detail design of VTOL airplanes. Background research work into different types of these aircraft has already been done by the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics and other government and academic institutions. They have shown, through wind tunnel tests and flying scale models, that many aircraft other than helicopters can take off vertically, make a transition into conventional forward flight, and return to a hovering attitude. There have also been several piloted research aircraft which have very recently been flown to prove the same capabilities. With so many different concepts apparently available we would do well to appraise the VTOL principles and single out those proposed designs which show a significant future.

Fundamentals of Direct Lift

Analysis of the fundamentals of direct lift brings out the following concepts:

- Power required for hovering varies from zero

for a balloon to a very large value for a rocket-supported vehicle.

- Upward thrust necessary to support a heavier-than-air vehicle equals the product of the mass of air accelerated downward per unit time times the velocity (assuming a uniform jet velocity) imparted to it.

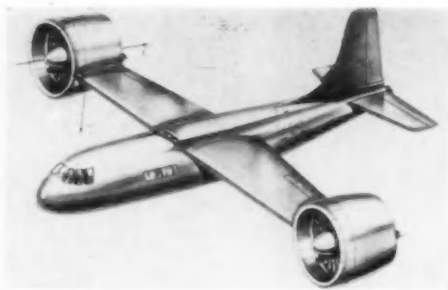
- Power required per pound of thrust varies linearly with the velocity imparted to the mass of air accelerated downward. The necessary power (that is, the kinetic energy per unit time) equals one half the product of the mass of air per unit time multiplied by the square of the velocity imparted to it.

- A low-velocity jet, such as that produced by a helicopter rotor or an airplane propeller, is most economical of fuel for an aircraft performing a mission requiring much hovering. The high-velocity jet of a turbojet engine entails very high fuel consumption.

- Jet velocity is proportional to the jet diameter for a given thrust and a given density of the air in the jet. Therefore, jet diameter or disc loading is an indication of the power required per pound of weight, or of the fuel consumption per pound of weight per hour for a hovering aircraft.

- Diameter of an unshrouded, single-rotation propeller must be of the order of 1.6 times that of the exit area of a propeller shroud in order to support a given weight with the same horsepower.

- Power required for hovering and slow speed flight increases rapidly with increase in weight. (In hovering, power required increases as the three-



DUCTED PROPELLER TYPES Duct around propeller improves thrust efficiency but adds to stability and control problems. Configuration has been proposed for tail-sitters like Coleopter (left) as well as for convertiplane transport design studied by Bell (center) and Hiller flying platform (right). This one-man helicopter has two co-axial three-blade rotors 5 ft in diameter.

Fundamental Equations for

Assuming a uniform velocity in the thrusting jet, the mass of air per unit time is

$$m_j = \rho_j A_j V_j$$

The thrust is

$$\begin{aligned} T &= m_j V_j \\ &= \rho_j A_j V_j^2 \\ &= 2q_j A_j \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

The kinetic energy in the useful portion of the velocity in the jet, that is, that part of the jet velocity parallel to the jet axis, is

$$KE_j = \frac{1}{2} m_j V_j^2$$

The brake horsepower to produce the jet is

$$\begin{aligned} HP &= \frac{KE_j}{\eta_1 550} \\ &= \frac{m_j V_j^2}{1100 \eta_1} \end{aligned}$$

The horsepower per pound of thrust is then

$$\frac{HP}{T} = \frac{V_j}{1100 \eta_1}$$

The fuel consumed per hour per pound of thrust is

$$\frac{W_F/\text{hr}}{T} = \frac{HP \times \text{sfc}}{T}$$

If the heat content of the fuel is assumed to be 20,000 Btu per lb,

$$\text{sfc} = \frac{33,000 \times 60}{20,000 \times 778 \eta_2}$$

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{W_F/\text{hr}}{T} &= \frac{V_j}{1100 \eta_1} \times \frac{33,000 \times 60}{20,000 \times 778 \eta_2} \\ &= \frac{0.000116 V_j}{\eta} \end{aligned}$$

The power required per pound of thrust can also be

expressed in terms of the air density in the jet and the jet area loading

$$\frac{HP}{T} = \frac{V_j}{1100 \eta_1}$$

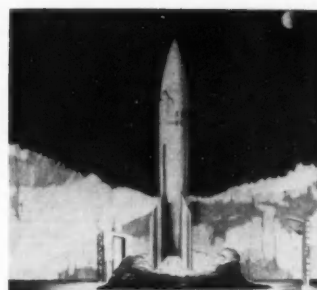
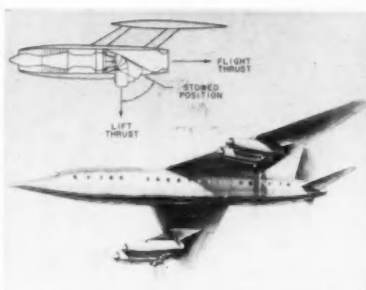
or

$$\frac{HP}{T} = \frac{\sqrt{T/A_j}}{1100 \eta_1 \sqrt{\rho_j}} \quad \text{from (1)}$$

In the case of a propeller or rotor the jet area is, by the momentum theory, one half the disc area. Making this substitution,

$$\frac{HP}{T} = \frac{\sqrt{2T/A_r}}{1100 \eta_1 \sqrt{\rho_j}} \quad (2)$$

[Equation (2) does not hold for shrouded propellers. For a shrouded propeller, it can be shown that $A_r = 25A_j$ (assuming $\eta_3 = 0.85$ and $\eta_1 = 0.95$), and the power required per pound of thrust changes accordingly.]



JET TYPES Since jets have no prop slipstream in which to operate aerodynamic controls, other means of low-speed control are required. Bell test bed (left) used two Fairchild J-44 jets for direct lift and propulsion, Continental Palouste turbine air compressor for jet reaction control system. Bell has also studied supersonic jet convertiplane transport (center). Tail-sitter (right) rocket plane is another possibility.

VTOL Flight

Symbols

m_j	mass of air per unit time, slugs per sec
ρ_j	density of the air in the jet, slugs per cu ft
A_j	cross-sectional area of the jet, sq ft
V_j	air velocity in the jet, fps
T	thrust, lb
q_j	dynamic pressure in the jet, lb per sq ft
η_1	efficiency of conversion of brake horsepower to useful jet kinetic energy
W_F	fuel weight, lb
sfc	specific fuel consumption, lb fuel per hp-hr
η_2	overall thermal-mechanical efficiency of the powerplant
η	overall efficiency of conversion of heat content of fuel into useful jet velocity
A_r	rotor (or propeller) disc area, sq ft
η_3	efficiency of conversion of horsepower applied to the rotor into kinetic energy in the jet

halves power of weight.) And, conversely, power required for hovering decreases rapidly with decrease in weight, making weight reduction especially worth while in VTOL aircraft.

• The center of gravity of a VTOL aircraft must be above the center of the jet for balance in hovering flight. Therefore, provision must be made for effectively translating or inclining the axis of the jet relative to the aircraft to permit balance over the range of center-of-gravity positions possible with various conditions of loading. This can be done by translating the jet thrust unit, or by rotating it if it is sufficiently far above or below the center of gravity. It can be done also by changing the direction of the jet by airfoil surfaces used as deflection vanes or by differential thrust control on two or more thrust units or by variation of the thrust of auxiliary thrust control units.

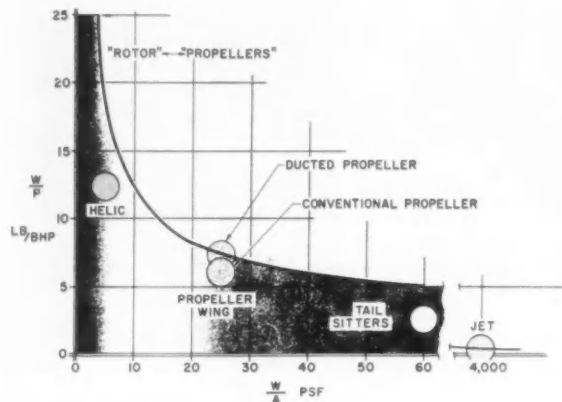
• The fundamental stability and control requirement for a vertical flight aircraft is that it shall not be so unstable as to be difficult to fly by a normally skillful pilot with the controls provided. No current configuration is completely stable in hovering flight without use of artificial stabilizing devices. However, complete stability is not necessary. The penalties paid for instability are additional pilot training and inability to fly satisfactorily under blind flying conditions.

Need for VTOL

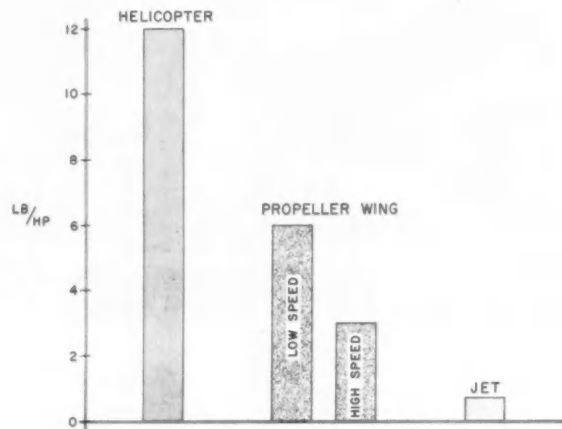
We are being led into the field of VTOL aircraft by three very persuasive influences: (1) airfield restrictions, (2) aircraft design limitations, and (3) a need for expanding the freedom of both civil and military air operations.

The increase in cruising speeds of aircraft has generally been accomplished at the sacrifice of low-speed flying capabilities. Runway lengths have been allowed to increase at a slow but consistent rate until we are now speaking of runway requirements in the 10,000-ft class. These may be satisfactory for transcontinental or intercontinental air operations, but they are an extreme burden for short haul or military combat operations.

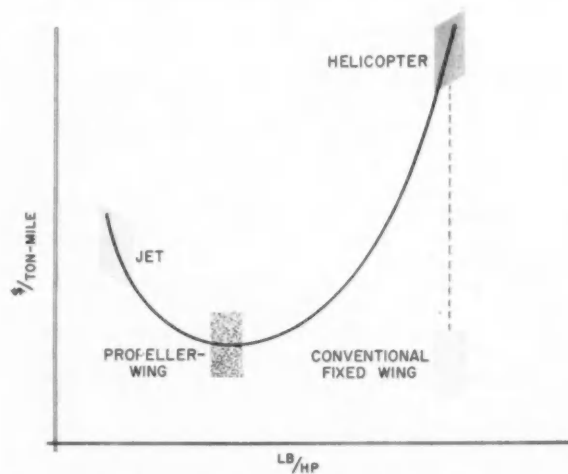
If we could content ourselves to operate from the plains and deserts of the world, the increased runway length would be of little concern, but economic



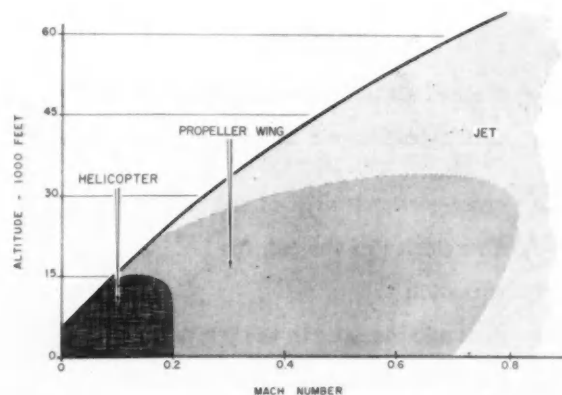
BETWEEN POWER LOADING and disc loading of any heavier-than-air VTOL aircraft, there exists a basic relationship. Curve shown indicates upper boundary above which it is impossible to hover. (Static efficiency is 100%.) Prop-wing types occupy broad central band.



IN PURE LIFTING ABILITY, large articulated rotor of helicopter leads. Among prop-driven VTOL types, big low-speed, low-disc loading craft have most lifting ability. Jet VTOL aircraft for very high speed forward flight have least lifting ability.



COST VERSUS LIFT ABILITY comparison shows prop-wing types to be most economical. Their cost is only slightly more than that of conventional types. Helicopter's direct operating cost is high because of blade articulation, high vibration level, gear problems.

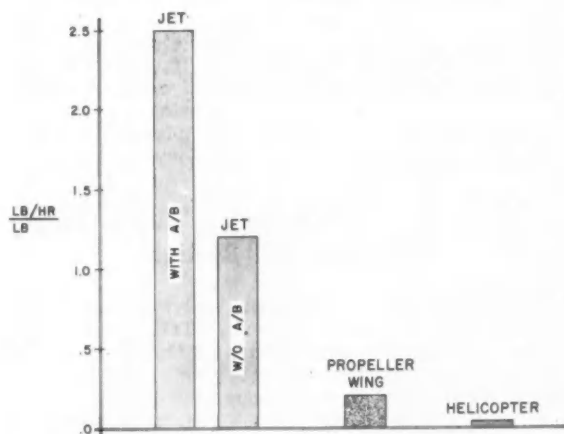


JET IS MASTER OF FAST HIGH FLIGHT. Prop-wing and jet VTOL open up new areas of speed-altitude spectrum of vertical lifting types, which was held so small by helicopter. Altitude possibilities of jet types are limited only by ceiling of earth's atmosphere.

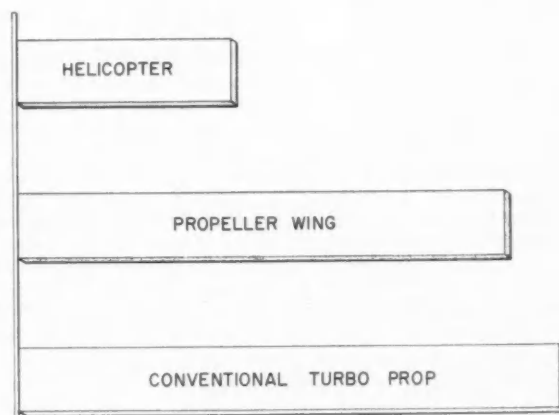
and military reasons dictate that airports should be close to the areas they serve. City planners are having an increasingly difficult time in providing adequate airport facilities for modern air operations near the population centers.

Besides the runway length problem, there is the problem of operating airplanes at high speeds in close proximity to the ground. Precise control of the aircraft is required to minimize the dangers associated with this high speed ground operation.

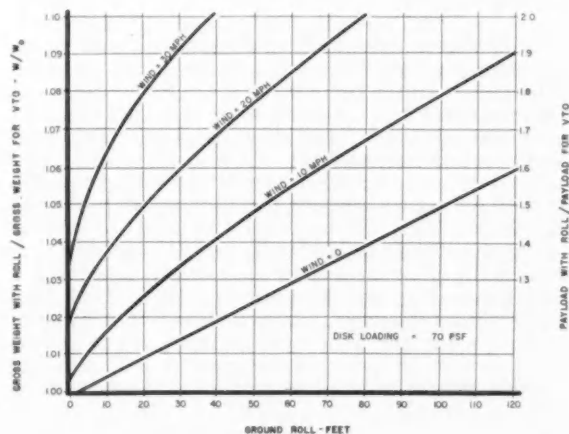
Landing at high speeds means a greater amount of kinetic energy in the airplane at touchdown, which must be absorbed by the brakes. The braking capacity is rapidly being limited by the shrinking confines of the small landing wheels. To offset this braking deficiency, drag chutes or thrust reversers are being used to help in shortening the landing run-out. The higher ground speeds also require a heavier landing gear installation to absorb the greater impact loads.



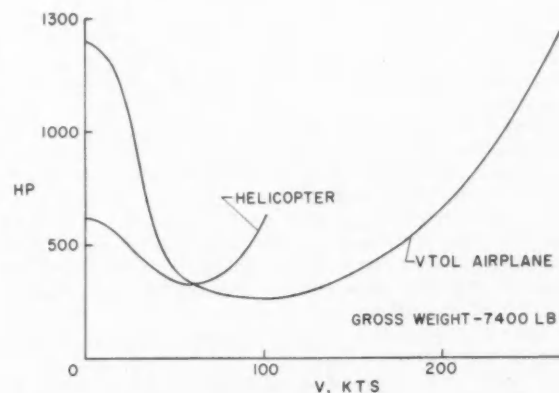
JET CONSUMES MOST FUEL in hovering. With afterburning, jet uses as much as 2.5 lb of fuel per hr per lb thrust. Without afterburning, figure is close to 1.3. Helicopter, due to its low disc loading, is most economical of fuel. Propeller-wing types lie in intermediate range.



HELICOPTER RANGE IS LOW. Pulling big rotor through the air sideways is inefficient. Fixed wing has far better lift/drag ratio. Prop-wing VTOL craft have ranges comparable to conventional aircraft. Range of jets is limited by high fuel consumption.



SHORT GROUND ROLL can greatly increase payload. In 10 mph wind, 100 ft roll boosts allowable gross weight 8% and payload 50%. The higher the disc loading, the less beneficial roll and wind are. Of course, where true VTOL is required, any take-off run is too much.



TYPICAL HELICOPTER AND PROP-WING VTOL plane differ markedly in power requirements. Note that if one of twin engines is lost, helicopter must lose enough altitude to accelerate to 60 knots. High-aspect wing craft must drop only enough to accelerate to 30 knots.

A third justification for VTOL aircraft comes from civil and military operators who are presently looking for a means of increasing flexibility of operation. The incorporation of VTOL capabilities into the medium size transport airplane would allow this airplane to operate out of small flat areas any place in the world without prior preparation. This feature is of particular interest to the military planner.

A convertiplane-type transport, even if it is capable of vertical take-off, will probably operate from an

airport with runways several thousand feet long. This will permit the transport to operate with useful loads considerably greater than would be possible if it were forced to take off vertically. It will take off in exactly the same manner as conventional airplanes, but will require relatively short ground runs and be able to climb relatively steeply as compared to conventional airplanes. Landings will be made from a power-controlled approach in which it will be possible to control the glide-path angle and the

speed independently of each other. This will be done by variation of the power and by variation of the thrust direction or the wing incidence or the wing-flap setting.

The landing technique will be to approach along a flight path making only a small angle with the surface, and gradually slow up so that when the airport boundary is reached the speed will have dropped to 30 or 40 knots. From this point under normal conditions of weather and visibility the glide will be steepened, if necessary, and the airplane brought in and flared to a normal airplane-type landing without further speed reduction. However, when weather or airport conditions make it advisable the speed can be further reduced and even brought to zero before touchdown. Only in rare cases will landings be made by stopping with appreciable altitude and descending vertically. Such an approach will be undesirable from the standpoint of fuel and maintenance costs and from the standpoint of safety, but the ability to make such an approach if necessary will add greatly to the pilot's peace of mind and willingness to operate from small airports and to the overall safety and practicability of such operation.

VTOL Improves All-Weather Capability

The power-controlled approach technique will thus make it feasible to operate from small airports under all weather conditions and will eliminate the need for the delays and inconveniences of stacking and use of alternate airports under adverse weather conditions.

Obviously, such aircraft can be used for operation from close-in airports and will be suited for short range and medium range transports. In short range applications, they can be used under conditions that require vertical take-offs and landings. Whether or not they will be superior to or inferior to helicopters in extremely short range and load-lifting operations will depend on such factors as relative ratios of useful to gross weight, relative maintenance costs, relative amount of time spent in hovering as compared to time spent in cruising, and relative ability to operate in all weather conditions. It is probable, however, that developments in stabilization and control devices will make it possible to operate either the helicopter or the vertical flight airplane in all weather conditions and that this consideration will not be an important factor in the choice between the two.

It is probable that vertical flight airplanes will be used widely as business transports because of their ability to operate between close-in airports and from small plots adjacent to factories and business offices.

The suitability of vertical flight airplanes for such military applications as assault transports, supply transports, command and utility transports, reconnaissance and liaison vehicles in which ability to use small unprepared fields is of very great importance, is obvious. There is a great deal of discussion and controversy over the question of whether VTOL or STOL (short, or slow, take-off and landing) aircraft are required for this purpose.

It is believed that this controversy will be resolved with a clear-cut victory for the proponents of each

type. It is certainly true that a VTOL aircraft will not be satisfactory unless it has good STOL capabilities. On the other hand, it will probably be found that to be truly operable under the desired conditions an STOL aircraft which can fly vertically with light loads for landing and take-off when necessary or desirable will be sufficiently superior in actual operational use to STOL aircraft not having the VTOL ability that the former type will come into general use.

Both Sides Will Be Right

The controversy will then be resolved by the adoption of STOL aircraft which can VTOL under emergency conditions, a clear victory for the STOL proponents. However, from the other point of view they will be VTOL aircraft with extremely good STOL capabilities, a clear victory for VTOL proponents. A suitable designation for this airplane might be STOVL, slow take-off, vertical landing airplane.

It is undoubtedly true that some penalty will necessarily be paid in payload in order to achieve VTOL capability. It is also true that the airplane will cost more to build than the conventional FTOL (fast take-off and landing) airplane. These facts result from the necessity of using some of the payload capacity for additional powerplant. How much reduction in payload will actually be involved is the subject of considerable study at the present time.

A survey of available engineering estimates indicates that a true VTOL airplane will have about half the load carrying ability of its conventional counterpart assuming use of turboprop powerplants currently becoming available. Obviously, a VTOL airplane used only in STOVL operations need not suffer to such an extent, since it can take off with a larger useful load than its counterpart required to take off vertically—the increase being roughly equivalent to the weight of the fuel to be used on the mission.

As powerplant weight goes down the penalty for VTOL also goes down. It is believed that at some point the further benefit of utilizing lower powerplant weights to provide greater ratios of useful load to gross weight will be less remunerative than using them to provide VTOL capabilities. This is true to an even greater extent when STOVL operation is considered.

VTOL Cuts Runway Length and Cost

Fundamentally, the question of whether to use VTOL, STOL, or conventional (FTOL) fast take-off and landing airplanes for transport operations is going to have to be resolved on the basis of overall economics and utility in which the cost of more expensive airplanes will have to be weighed against the cost and vulnerability of large airports and the cost of passenger inconvenience and dissatisfaction with stacking delays and use of alternate airports in bad weather. It is believed that the time has been reached when designers and operators and municipalities must consider whether additional funds should be expended on large airports or whether the airplanes should be built to operate from small ones.

Low Section Height Oversize Tractor Tires

—provide traction advantages
proportional to their loading

F. C. Walters and W. H. Worthington, Deere Mfg. Co.

Based on paper "Farm Tractors and Their Tires" presented at SAE Golden Anniversary Tractor Meeting, Milwaukee, Sept. 14, 1955.

TWO methods of oversizing basic tractor tires are currently available, each having advantages and disadvantages. The use of "low section height tires" provides a third method which combines many advantages of both present methods. Additionally, this method makes it possible to have basic and oversize tires having common outside diameters and rolling radii, without sacrificing tractive performance.

The two conventional methods of oversizing are:

Method 1—using oversize tires having the same bead seat diameter as the basic tire, but with section widths, outside diameters, and rolling radii all larger than those of the basic tire. See

Fig. 1. This is the oversizing practice generally followed by all tractor manufacturers today. Fig. 1 shows that this practice results in a considerable increase in rolling radius accompanied by changes in the height of the rear axle, drawbar and integral implement attaching points, and alters the hitch linkage geometry.

Method 2—using oversize tires having smaller rim diameters, but approximately the same outside diameter and rolling radius, and therefore larger section width than the basic tire. Fig. 1 shows this type of oversize tire. This method provides a series of increasing section widths without disturbing the height of the rear axle, drawbar, implement attaching points, or linkage. It has

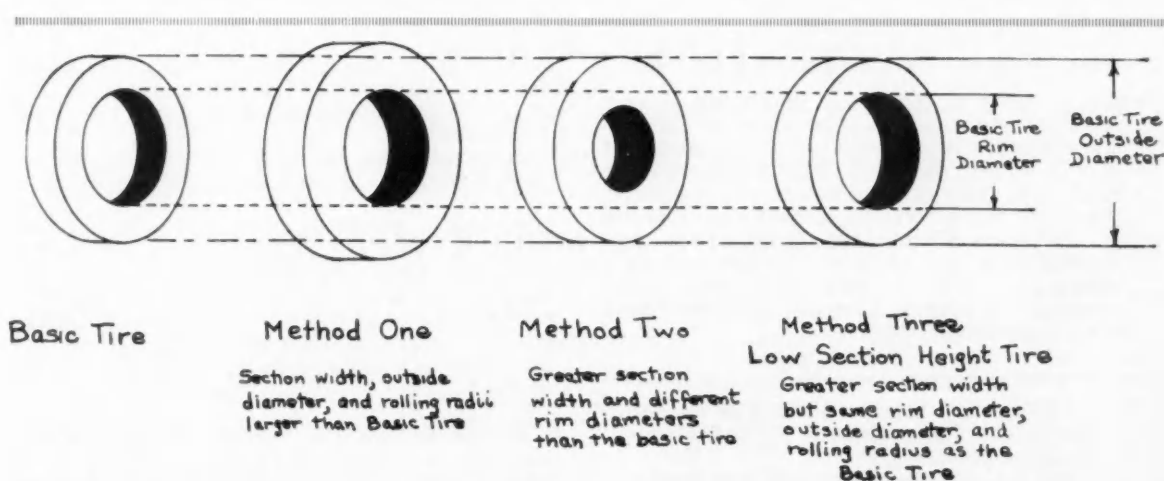


Fig. 1—The discs shown represent tires. On the far left is the basic tire designed for the tractor. Methods 1 and 2 are the two conventional methods of oversizing tractor tires. Method 3, the "low section height" tire is a new suggested method of oversizing tractor tires.

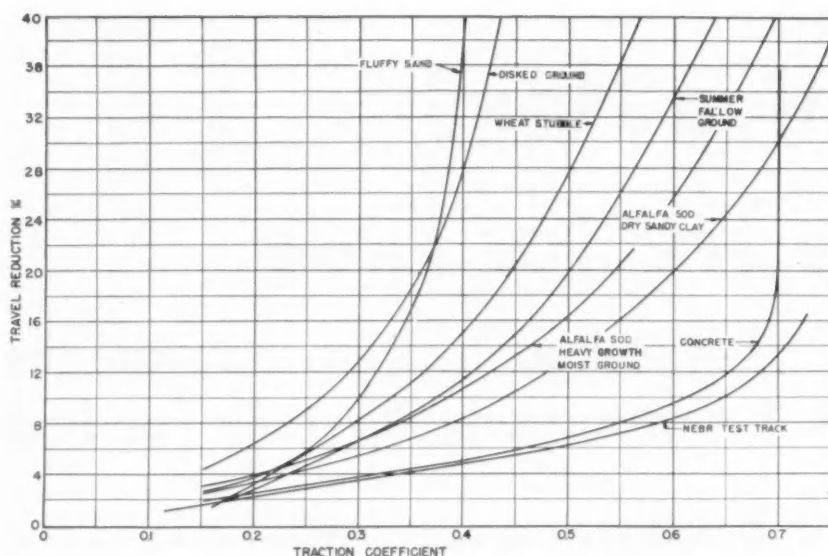


Fig. 2—Traction coefficient varies with soil and surface conditions. These curves are a summary of all the data collected in a series of tests performed to determine the effect of the traction coefficient on travel reduction.

the serious disadvantage of involving different rim diameters and mounting methods.

Providing oversize tires using **method 1** has resulted in such difficulties as tire side wall buckling; side-wise rolling on the rim when operating on a hillside or with one wheel in a deep furrow; increased travel speed without like increase in engine and power take-off shaft speed; reduction in drawbar pull; decrease in tractor stability both laterally and longitudinally; and less satisfactory integral implement performance.

From the viewpoint of tractor and implement performance, use of **method 2**, which provides the desired increase in section width without departing from the outside diameter and rolling radius of the basic tires, becomes very attractive. The principal advantages afforded by **method 2** as compared with **method 1** may be summarized to include:

- Basic and oversize tires can be used interchangeably without significantly affecting travel speed and drawbar performance.
- The distance of the center of gravity of rear mounted implements is determined by the outside diameter of the basic tire rather than that of the largest oversize. With respect to the basic tires, this provision for the use of oversize tires does not affect the longitudinal stability of the tractor-implement combination, maneuverability, the demand on the hydraulic system, and the auxiliary front end weight necessary to provide adequate stability under adverse field conditions.

- The use of oversize tires does not disturb the geometric relationship of the tractor, the ground, and rear or front mounted integral implements.
- Use of an oversize tire does not change the vertical location of the tractor's center of gravity. So the safety of the tractor against backward and sideways upsets is unimpaired.

However, the choice of oversizing method must be qualified by considerations of tire performance also. One series of tests conducted in Arizona indicated that where all tires of a series were loaded with approximately the same basic weight, **method 1** oversizing practice resulted in slightly better traction performance than did **method 2**. Again, other tests made in Arizona under similar conditions showed contradictory results with no advantage resulting from the increase in outside diameter and rolling radius.

Because of the advantages afforded by **method 2**, other ways of attaining these benefits were investigated in the hope that some of the disadvantages of the practice might be avoided.

This investigation resulted in narrowing the selection of oversizes to the following two methods.

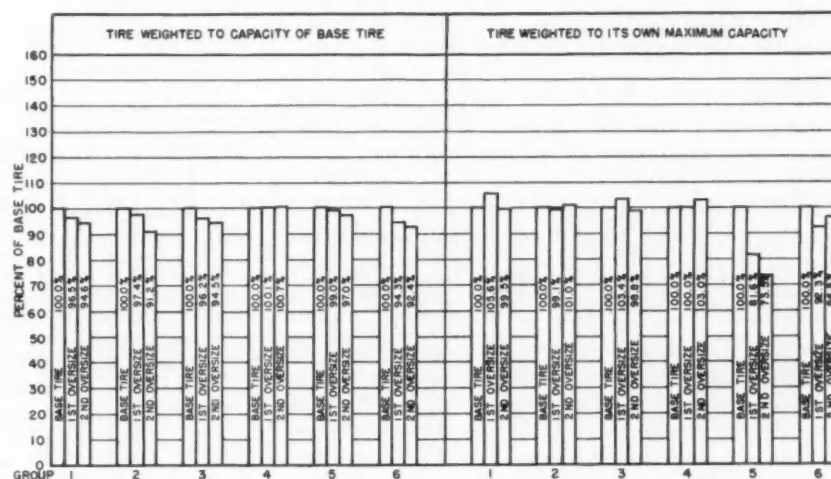
Method 3—providing oversize tires having section widths greater than that of the basic tire, but maintaining the same rim diameter and approximately the same outside diameter and rolling radius. Therefore, the ratio of section height to width is smaller on the oversize tires. These tires are called "low section height" tires and are shown in Fig. 1.

Method 4—providing oversize tires having section widths greater than that of the basic tire, while maintaining approximately the same outside diameter and rolling radius, but smaller rim diameter. In this type of oversize tire the ratio of section height to width is the same as that of the

This article is based on a report of the SAE Tractor Tire Subcommittee to the SAE Tractor Technical Committee.

This subcommittee has recently formulated a tire and rim program aimed at standardization of low section tractor drive wheel tires for general purpose tractors.

Fig. 3—No appreciable difference in traction coefficient occurs when oversize tires carry the same load as the base tire (left) or when they are loaded to their individual capacity (right). Here traction coefficient is expressed in terms of the base tire at 16% travel reduction.



basic tire. This is accomplished with the conventional tires used in method 2 of Fig. 1.

To evaluate the relative traction performance afforded by tires corresponding to methods 3 and 4, cooperative field test programs were undertaken. Various tractive surfaces were used for these tests.

To eliminate the variable of weight carrying capacity of the tires, the comparative evaluation of tire performance is based on traction coefficient, travel reduction, and tire efficiency.

To provide a basis for comparison with much background information currently available, an additional evaluation was made on the basis of tire horsepower and tire net force output.

In conducting all tests involving any specific tire grouping, the individual tires were all operated at the same circumferential velocity, based upon rolling radius. This was done to eliminate any effect that some slight variation in rolling radius might have on tire horsepower. In this way, variations in tire horsepower output would result directly from the difference in section width and not from travel speed. Additionally, all tests were so conducted that at all times sufficient engine power existed to produce "traction stalls" rather than "power stalls." This insures that the resulting data reflect only the tire performance and are not affected by available engine power.

In the field tests, all tires were loaded to approximately the rated capacity of the basic tire at 12 psi inflation.

As would be expected of tests involving different types of soil and surface conditions, varying values of traction coefficient were found. The curves shown in Fig. 2 are a composite of all the data secured on traction coefficients for each soil and surface conditions throughout the entire series of tests. An interesting facet of this study was the close conformity of traction coefficient applying to each soil and surface condition, without respect to tire section width.

Observations of actual farming operations where the tractors were driven by their owners, together with much other field test data, indicate that approximately 15 to 16% travel reduction is common,

and is apparently acceptable to the users. Results of other tests indicate that where high tire slippage results in a tendency to "dig in," maximum traction output occurs at approximately 45 to 50% travel reduction. Using this as a basis for further analyzing performance data secured during these tests, the charts shown in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4 were prepared. Table 1 lists the tire sizes used and their groupings.

Fig. 3 shows the effect of section width on traction coefficient. The left portion of the graph shows values of traction coefficient when the oversize tire was carrying the same load as the basic tire. The right portion shows values of traction coefficient where each tire was loaded to its capacity at 12 psi inflation pressure.

As a result of these tests, the following conclusions are evident:

1. When the basic and oversize tires were loaded to the rated capacity of the basic tire, the performance of the basic tire was slightly better than the oversize tire.
2. When each tire was loaded to its individual capacity, no significant difference was found among

Table 1—Tire Dimensions at 12 lb. Pressure

Test Group	Tire Size	Ply Rating	Rim Width-in.	Section Width-in.	Outside Diameter-in.
I and II	12-38	6	11	13.2	61.5
	38-13	6	12	13.9	61.84
	38-14	6	14	15.47	61.81
	13-36	6	12	14.4	62.0
	14-34	6	13	16.0	62.2
III and IV	14-34	6	14	16.23	62.28
	34-15	8	16	18.22	62.49
	34-18	8	18	20.55	62.87
	15-30	6	14	17.87	61.38
	18-26	8	20	23.17	62.51
V and VI	11-28	4	10	11.9	49.8
	28-12	4	11	13.1	49.8
	28-13	4	12	14.4	49.8
	12-26	4	11	13.1	49.6
	13-24	4	12	14.4	50.0

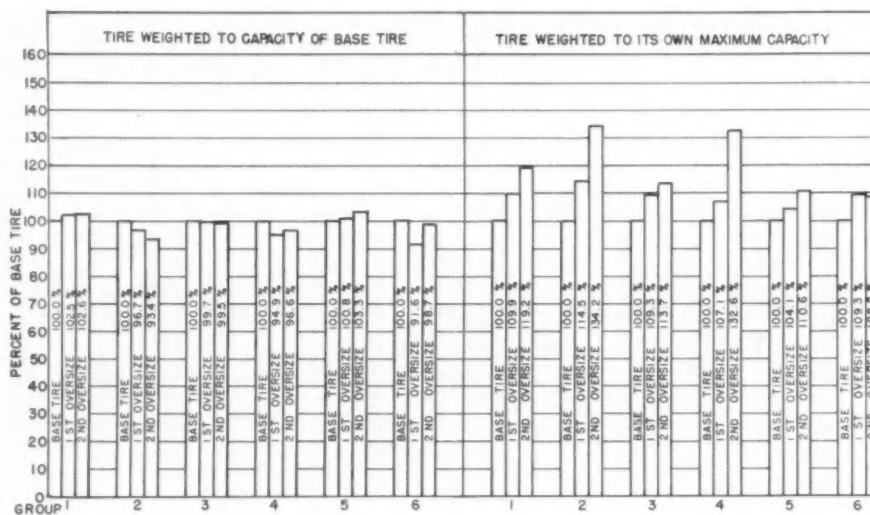


Fig. 4—Here net force output is expressed in terms of the base tire at 45% travel reduction. No increase in output results when the oversize tires are weighted to the capacity of the base tire (left). When the oversize tires are weighted to their maximum capacity (right) the increase in net output is apparent.

the values of traction coefficient of any of the tires tested.

3. When floatation is adequate, the traction advantages resulting from the use of oversize tires are directly proportional to their loading.

A study of the base tire and the oversize tires at 16 and 45% travel reduction and with loading only to the capacity of the basic tire showed little difference in net force output. See Fig. 4. When any oversize tire was loaded to its full rated capacity, the net force output was greater than that of the basic tire, varying directly as the tire loading.

Referring to Fig. 5, the effects of the use of oversize tires on tire horsepower become apparent. In general, the same trends exist as those characterized by a comparison of net force output. Where any difference was found, it was magnified by the change in travel reduction (slippage) characteristics. The benefits gained from increased tire loading are evident. Here again, no significant improvement in

performance is gained through the use of oversize tires, unless advantage is taken of their greater weight carrying capacity.

Data concerning the rolling resistance for various tractive surfaces of both the front and rear wheels of the tractor was obtained during the test program. This data is summarized and recorded in the complete paper.

This analysis of the field performance of basic and oversize tires with common tread designs, outside diameters and rolling radii, operating under a wide variety of carefully controlled soil and surface conditions led to the following conclusions:

- The ability of an oversize drive wheel tire to increase tractor performance is largely a function of any additional weight that can be safely carried by the tire and not the result of section size or configuration.
- Where the weights carried by the various tires are nearly equal, there is no significant differ-

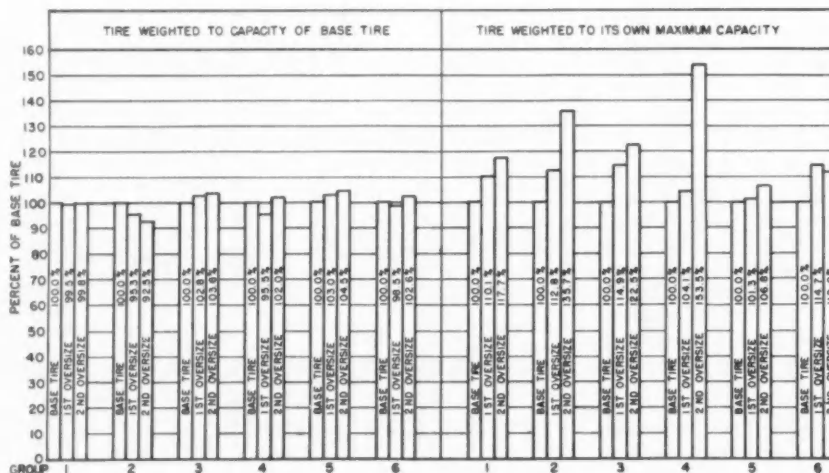


Fig. 5—Here the effects of the use of oversize tires on tire horsepower become apparent. When the oversize tires are weighted to the capacity of the base tire (left) the difference in tire horsepower, expressed in terms of the base tire at 16% travel reduction, is negligible. When the oversize tires are weighted to their own maximum capacity (right) the tire horsepower is considerably improved.

ence in performance characteristics of comparable low section height tires (method 3) and conventional design oversize tires (method 2).

- Section width has little effect on traction coefficient or tire efficiencies. What slight effect did exist, favored the smaller section width tire.
- Tractionwise, unless advantage is taken of the greater weight carrying capacity of the oversize tire, little to no advantage is gained through their use.
- Because performance is directly dependent upon the weight carried by the tire, oversize tires with conventional section configuration have a performance (tractive effort) potential

slightly greater than tires of low section height configuration. This is because the volume available for carrying liquid ballast and the rated load capacity of the former are greater than the latter.

- It has been demonstrated that the many advantages resulting from the use of basic and oversize tires with common outside diameters and section heights (method 3) may be secured without sacrificing tractive performance as compared with oversize tires of conventional section configuration (method 2).

For complete paper (in multilith form) on which this abridgment is based, write SAE Special Publications. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.

Jet Engine Buckets . . .

. . . still best made by precision forging. But more complex composition of alloys and greater intricacy of design increase forging problems.

Based on paper by **Stephen G. Demirjian**, Small Aircraft Engine Department Laboratory, General Electric Co.

THE complex compositions of the more recently developed high temperature alloys is also making conventional melting more difficult. More heats are "lost" at melting than at any other point, according to suppliers of these alloys. Thus melting is the most critical point in alloy manufacture. Heats that are improperly melted will contribute to cracking and high processing costs in the forging of buckets because undesirable constituents are present.

Vacuum melting of the present nickel base alloys with aluminum and titanium additions is expected to result in cleaner and more forgeable alloys, with noticeable improvement in fatigue strength, stress-rupture life, and ductility.

In the field of jet engines, the cobalt-base and nickel-base alloys are most widely used. The cobalt-base S-816 alloy and the nickel-base Inco 700 are arc melted in the conventional manner. M-252 and Udimet 500, both nickel-base, are vacuum induction melted. M-252 also has been vacuum melted, using the consumable electrode process.

Vacuum melting of M-252 has resulted in longer stress-rupture life and improved ductility and forgeability, while overall properties are superior to the air melted M-252. However, to reduce the spread in values of vacuum melted M-252, further intensive work is being done with the melting technique itself as well as in the conversion of ingots to bars. Vacuum melting is still relatively new as a method for making high temperature alloys on a production basis. Hence it is only a matter of time before these objectives are accomplished.

Based on experiences with M-252, it can be assumed that vacuum melted Inco 700 will be superior to air melted alloy. A comparison of properties between Udimet 500 and Inco 700, both vacuum melted, will be interesting. (Paper "Wrought Jet Engine

Bucket Alloys" was presented at SAE Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 10, 1956. It is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Based on Discussion

F. N. Darmara

Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp.

Vacuum melting has brought a new dimension of control, both in accuracy of chemical composition and accuracy of melting practice. Still, even with this advanced and accurate technique, one cannot say that just because a material is vacuum melted it is automatically good. In order to maintain high standards of quality the melting practice must be controlled very accurately and must be correct for the alloy being melted.

Even though melting practice is extremely important, the forging must be held to closely controlled correct procedure. We have seen material from the same heat forged under slightly varying conditions exhibit low life with high ductility and vice versa. It is not clearly understood whether this variation is due to the effect of hot working on the material itself or on its response to heat-treatment.

C. G. Bieber

International Nickel Co.

Vacuum melting of Inco 700 has not been as promising as hoped. The greatest improvement thus far, especially in ductility, has been produced by heat-treatment.

An increase in the titanium and aluminum (above 3%) contents has resulted in greater properties for Inco 700.

JORDAN E. JOHNSON, application engineer (Aircraft Products), of Vickers, Inc., has moved activity from the main office in Detroit to Silver Spring, Maryland.

DUANE R. PROSSER is now a mechanical engineer for U. S. Navy Department, Bureau of Aeronautics. Formerly he held the same position for U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory, Point Loma, San Diego.

JAMES E. VEVERA has accepted a position as a flight test engineer with Convair, Division of General Dynamics Corp., San Diego. His new responsibilities will be planning missile test site facilities, equipment, and operations. He was formerly test director of Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

ROBERT L. GATES, formerly plant metallurgist for Wooster Division, Borg-Warner Corp., has accepted a position with United Steel Fabricators, Inc., in Wooster, as a project engineer.

RALPH L. SKINNER, JR. is now eastern sales representative and engineer for Skinner Seal Co. He had been with Flexible Seal Co. as manager and partner.

HARRY C. DOANE, Buick Motor Division assistant chief engineer, has become assistant to **CHARLES A. CHAYNE**, General Motors vice-president in charge of Engineering Staff.

In announcing the appointment, Chayne said Doane will serve in an engineering liaison capacity with Automobile Manufacturers Association committees, other inter-industry technical groups, and with the American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators.

Recently Doane was named chairman of the Automobile Manufacturers Association Vehicle Lighting Committee.

HANNES RUESCH has joined William Christensen Co., Detroit, as a development engineer. He had been with American Motors Corp. as senior layout man.

FRANK A. TIEDGE, formerly zone manager (sales), has been appointed staff assistant to the general sales manager of Chrysler Corp.'s Dodge Division in Detroit.

JACK F. HOCKMAN has joined Chrysler Corp. Product Cost Control Department as a methods analyst. He had been with Burroughs Corp., Detroit, as a plant layout engineer.

JOHN KURELEK has been named mill engineer for Standard Tube and T. I., Ltd., in Woodstock, Ontario. He was formerly assistant engineer of Bickle Seagrave, Ltd., in the same city.

OSCAR A. LEVI has joined Ryan Aeronautical Co. as a flight test engineer "A". He was formerly with Sikorsky Aircraft Division, United Aircraft Corp., as a flight test engineer.

JAMES R. JOHNSON is now employed as account representative—assigned to Ford Truck Group—with J. Walter Thompson Co. in Detroit. Johnson was previously with GMC Truck & Coach Division, Kansas City, as district manager.

EARL W. BLANKENHEIM, formerly equipment supervisor for the City of Cudahy, is now automotive supervisor of Oscar Mayer and Co., Madison, Wis.

MERL R. WOLFARD has applied his long experience in solving specific research problems to the solving of a much broader—and more difficult problem—namely, "How does the mentality of an engineer work at a creative problem?" The result has been a new book, "Thinking About Thinking."

By approaching thinking on an energy basis, the author points out, skepticisms cannot be analyzed constructively. To encourage cogent thinking, the author suggests that we replace the time-worn phrase, "trial and error," by the phrase, "trial and selection."

He adds, "Unless one can select something besides 'error' out of a long series of trials, he is getting nowhere . . . in engineering progress the phrase, 'trial and selection,' expresses quite neatly and exactly the procedure which is followed." The volume is published by Philosophical Library, Inc., New York City, 1955.

WILLIAM J. SKELLEY has been named aeronautical design engineer of Fairchild Aircraft Division, Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp., Hagerstown. Previously he was with Bell Helicopter Division in Fort Worth as a designer.

DONALD L. WHITNEY is now an aircraft assembler "A" for Boeing Airplane Co., Wichita Division. He was previously a functional tester "B."

EARLE F. COX has been appointed assistant chairman, board of directors, for the Matisa Equipment Corp., Chicago. He was previously management consultant of Booz, Allen, and Hamilton, Inc., in Chicago.

CHARLES H. WILLIAMS, JR. of Glenn L. Martin Co., has been named manager, service and test, of Denver Division. He had been operations manager in Baltimore.

BURT C. MONESMITH, vice-president and general manager of the California Division, Lockheed Aircraft Corp., was recently presented a 10-Year Pin by the president of the corporation. The presentation was a surprise ceremony.

Monesmith joined Lockheed in 1946 as factory A assistant works manager. He served in that capacity until August of 1948 when he became works manager. In October, 1949, he was made assistant to the vice-president, manufacturing, and by May, 1950, he had become manufacturing manager.

In 1952 he was elevated to vice-president and manufacturing manager and in September of that year he was made general manager of the California Division.

About SAE Members

ELLIS W. TEMPLIN spent the month of June in Hawaii this year, visiting the islands of Oahu, Maui, Hawaii, and Kauai. An SAE past vice-president for T&M and a past SAE counselor, Templin visited with many of the current officers and members of the Hawaii Section during his stay in the islands. He expected to return to Los Angeles in July.

CARL L. HECKER, first vice-president of the Oliver Corp., has taken on additional responsibilities of general sales manager of his company. Hecker has been active as a member of the SAE Production Activity. In 1954, he was co-chairman of the Production Forum held in conjunction with the National Production Meeting in Chicago that year. And quite prophetically, he played the role of the sales manager of the mythical Helitrac Co. in a skit at this year's Annual Meeting pointing up top management's approach to automation.

ALBERT B. WILLI, JR. has been promoted to executive engineer of the Federal-Mogul Division of Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc. He was assistant chief engineer in charge of sales engineering.

Willi will continue to direct the sales engineering activities and will also supervise service and product engineering under the direction of chief engineer **H. F. DIXON**.

EDUARD BARUCH has been appointed president of Heli-Coil Corp., Danbury, Conn.

Baruch was an important figure in the formation of Heli-Coil Corp. and has served as a vice-president and director of the company since 1951. He has been executive vice-president since January, 1956.

He is also a director of Premmco, Inc., Resources and Facilities Corp., and Dynamic Industrial Products.

L. IRVING WOOLSON, vice-president of the Chrysler Corp. and president of its De Soto Division, has been elected to the board of the Chrysler Corp. Election took place at the last annual stockholders' meeting.

Woolson has been a member of SAE since 1937 and has been a member of

New Diamond T Executive Changes



Hansen



Wallace

Z. C. R. HANSEN has become president of Diamond T Motor Car Co. During his three years with the company, he has successively been vice-president and director of sales, executive vice-president, and now, president.

Hansen joined Diamond T in Chicago in 1953 from Portland, Ore., where he had been general manager of the Diamond T dealership, Automotive Equipment Co.

R. C. WALLACE, previously chief engineer, has been elected vice-president in charge of engineering. He has been with Diamond T since 1947, originally as executive engineer.

Wallace was SAE vice-president representing Truck and Bus Activity in 1954.

the Detroit Section governing board in various capacities. He was chairman of the Detroit Section in 1950-1951.

COLONEL EARL W. HAEFNER has been appointed assistant to the president of Borg-Warner International Corp.

He joined Borg-Warner International from the General Staff of the United States Army, where he supervised activities in engineering standards, specifications, and standardization for the

Department of the Army. This was coordinated with the Department of Defense Standardization Program for the manufacture of products by industry for the armed services, and involved the supervision of production programs in the factories of suppliers to the Army, Navy, and Air Corps.

Col. Haefner's new activities will involve liaison between Borg-Warner International and its foreign operating subsidiaries.

He had previously been manufacturing coordinator for the corporation.



Templin



Hecker



Willi



Baruch



Woolson



Haefner

GAYLORD W. NEWTON is now manager—applications engineering for General Electric Co. in Cincinnati. He was formerly chief engineer—test facility, Aro, Inc., of Tullahoma.

DR. C. G. A. ROSEN, 1955 SAE president, has been awarded a second honorary doctor's degree.

Capital University, Columbus, Ohio, conferred the degree, Doctor of Laws, upon Past-President Rosen at the June 4 commencement exercises.

Said Capital University President H. L. Yochum: "Capital University is happy to give this recognition to you on the basis of your outstanding achievements and services in the field of engineering, not only in its technical phases but in its broader aspects, particularly in terms of human values."

Dr. Rosen is consulting engineer to the president, Caterpillar Tractor Co.

PAUL R. GLAZIER is to head a new engineering department of the Torrington Co.'s Specialties Division in Torrington, Conn. Glazier had been chief product engineer for the Bearings Division of Torrington since the spring of 1955. He joined Torrington as a trainee in the Needle Division and was transferred to the Research Department in 1938.

ANTHONY J. ZINO, JR. has been appointed vice-president in charge of sales for Dixon Sintaloy, Inc., Stamford, Conn., subsidiary of the Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City. From 1939 until 1941 Zino was New York sales engineer and later New York district sales manager for the Lubri-Zol Corp. of Cleveland. He became Eastern division lubricants sales manager for E. F. Houghton & Co. of Philadelphia when the retail division of Lubri-Zol was absorbed by Houghton. In 1947 he joined the Swan-Finch Oil Corp., New York, as assistant industrial sales manager, and was named assistant to the president in 1950. A year later he moved to the Joseph Dixon Crucible Co. as general sales manager, and was made sales manager for Dixon Sintaloy, Inc., in 1953.

ALBERT O'BRIEN BEMISS has joined Hancock Electronics Corp. as a mechanical engineer. He had been with Ampex Electric Corp. of Redwood City in a similar capacity.

RICHARD L. HUNT has become manager—Marine Section, Export Department for the Worthington Corp. For the past year he has been serving as engine specialist for the Export Department.

Somebody Told Me

by *Al Shackell*

When **GEORGE McCAIN** retired from Chrysler he moved six filing cases of SAE Standard and SAE committee work to his home. That comes close to Exhibit "A" for SAE interests. And O! yes, get **GEORGE** to tell you about the winter he rode atop a Jeep platform taking pictures at AMA's Clintonville winter driving tests with a 25 mph wind and a -30 F temperature. Took the skin off his tongue.

— STM —

Head of the United States Auto Club is Past-President **ART HERRINGTON**. USAC took over all AAA racing, hill climbing, economy runs, etc. Western zone supervisor for USAC is **L. A. LESOVSKY**, Passenger Car vice-chairman for SAE's Southern California Section. **LESOVSKY'S** business is race car engineering. He built the car which finished in ninth place at this year's Indianapolis 500 Mile Race.

The car left Los Angeles by air freight on a Thursday; arrived in Indianapolis Friday night. On Sunday the engine was started for the first time and qualified at over 142 mph. This was only one week prior to the race.

More USAC. **MARVIN RUSSELL**, past Southern Cal. Section chairman, was on USAC technical committee for Mobilgas Economy Run.

— STM —

Fan Mail... **T. G. DREWES**, American Brakeblok, nominates **U. B. GRANNIS, JR.** and **CARL RASMUSSEN** for the SAE Ski Team. With the short summer we've had, might as well talk skiing.

— STM —

Did you see **DOCTOR R. F. "BOB" THOMSON**, head of metallurgy, GM Research, on Wide-Wide-World TV with Dave Garroaway from GM's fabulous new Tech Center, Sunday, May 20? Slick performer, eh? Also **BOB** is 1956 chairman of our ISTC Panel C—Automotive.

— STM —

RALPH TEETOR (SAE president 1936) is bragging about a brand new grandson, Ralph R. Meyer. Prexy **RALPH** and Mrs. T. cruised the Mediterranean this spring. They made Greece, the Gaza Strip, and the other hot spots of the Near East just before the big blow-up.

— STM —

April Earthmoving Conference in Peoria was the first for **CHARLIE LINCOLN**, Saginaw Steering Gear chief engineer. He told the boys it was the best SAE meeting he'd ever attended.

— STM —

You should have seen staid Technical Board members clambering over and peering into innards of old Thomas Flyers, Briscoes, Carter Cars, Scripps-Booths, Daimlers, Rolls Royces, old Tri-Motored planes, Fokkers, old Nichols and Sheppard steam threshing machines, etc., as Chairman **BOB KOHR** of the Board played host at Ford's Greenfield Village Museum the afternoon following the May 24 Technical Board meeting in Detroit. (See photo on p. 88.)

— STM —

JACK NELSON, Chicago Section chairman, has a full time 18 weeks-a-year job teaching in the Standard of Indiana training school for sales engineers.

— STM —

Reports around Cleveland this spring are that it was "Please - shake - gently Adams". That is, **JOE ADAMS**, Production Forum chairman. The do-it-yourself bug bit Joe the day before the Forum. So, the BX cable on the 220 volt line he was putting in for his wife's new electric range bit back and cut his right fore finger.

— STM —

Past SAE President **JIM CRAWFORD**, on to Detroit for the GM Tech Center dedication, says he's up to his ears in activities back in La Jolla, Calif., what with exhibits of his top level paintings, two or three local Civic Boards and a number of organizing projects. **JIM** was in fine fettle. The Tech Center was launched under his administration as GM's V.P. of engineering. He should be proud. And is.



Bement



McCracken



Hershey



Fenn

HERMAN H. BEMENT has recently joined the military requirements department of Aircraft Engine Operations, Sales, and Contracts, Allison Division, GMC, as a field engineer on turbo-prop and turbo-jet engines. Prior to leaving the Naval Service, Bement was assigned as a project officer in the Bureau of Aeronautics and an aircraft maintenance officer with the fleet.

JAMES McCRACKEN has joined the Ferry Cap and Set Screw Co., Cleveland, as assistant district sales manager of its Detroit Office.

McCracken has been located in Detroit for the past 13 years, formerly with Thompson Products, Inc., as assistant sales manager of its Michigan Division, and more recently with Trico Products Corp.

FRANKLIN Q. HERSHEY is now manager of industrial design for a new section of Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp. at Oakland, Calif.

The new section, in Kaiser's Product Development Department, is to coordinate styling as an integral part of the development of new and broader aluminum applications.

From 1952 to 1955 he was a chief stylist for Ford Motor Co.

CLAUD FENN has become a vice-president of Clark Equipment Co.

Fenn, who joined Clark in 1934, has been in charge of the company's plant at Buchanan, Mich., for the past eight years. He will continue in this function. Prior to his association with Clark, he was associated with Studebaker Corp., Pan American Airways, and South Bend Tool & Die Co.

Obituaries

CARL W. JOHNSON

Carl W. Johnson, one of the founders of the Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co. and senior vice-president of Clevite Corp., died June 5 in Henry Ford Hospital in Detroit.

Johnson entered the hospital for an emergency operation May 15.

Born at Redwing, Minn., in 1886 and reared on the family farm, Johnson was largely self-educated and his first job was as a laborer in the roundhouse of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha Railroad at St. James, Minn. He later became a fireman and engineer for the road and carried a card in the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers all his life.

He sold schoolbooks throughout the United States and Canada and then became an oil salesman in Chicago. His next job was as a machinist with the Dann Products Co., which brought him to Cleveland in 1917.

The Dann firm was the predecessor of Cleveland Graphite Bronze and

when that company was organized in 1919 Johnson became factory manager. Later he shifted to the sales department and became sales manager. He was made vice-president in charge of sales in 1940.

He became senior vice-president of Cleveland Graphite Bronze in 1948 and retained that title and post when Clevite was organized in 1952.

Johnson was known as a sportsman and had hunted and fished all over the world. His clubs included the Union, Mid-Day, Tavern and Shaker Heights Country Clubs here and the Detroit Athletic Club, Detroit Club, Bloomfield Hills Country Club, Recess Club, St. Bernard Fish and Game Club in Quebec and the Mud Creek Club in Ontario.

He was a director of a number of Cleveland companies, besides Clevite, among them Standard Products Co., Selective Securities, Parker Appliance Co., and the Ferro Enamel Corp.

He had been a member of SAE since 1922.

SAE National West Coast Meeting

Mark Hopkins Hotel

San Francisco, Calif.

August 6-8, 1956

General Chairman: **John R. MacGregor**, California Research Corp.

Monday, Aug. 6

Papers entitled: **Fuel for Thought**; and **Truck Mufflers—Temperatures, Materials, and Life**.
Narration of three silent movies on the theme
—**Getting the Most Out of Your Equipment**.

Tuesday, Aug. 7

Subjects covered: **An Economic Analysis of the Diesel Field**; **Orion—A Gas-Generator Turbo-Compound Engine**; **Tires and Horsepower**; **Better Truck and Bus Brakes**; and **Braking Systems**.

Wednesday, Aug. 8

Topics offered: **Six Million Miles Experience with Gas Turbine Locomotives**; **Notes on a Turbocharged Two-Cycle Diesel Engine**; **Heavy Fuel in High Speed Diesel Engines**; and **Observations on 25,000 Hours of Operation with the Free Piston Engine**.

Featured Social Activities:

Tuesday evening—Banquet with a talk by L. B. Lundborg, vice-president, Bank of America, entitled **"Polish Up Your Mirror"**

Thursday, 7:30 a.m.—**All-day trip on the canted deck carrier Philippine Sea** starting from Alameda Naval Base. Airplane take-offs and landings will be demonstrated. Admission by reservation only. Limited to 250 persons.

TECHNICAL COMMITTEE *Progress*

1956 SAE Technical Board

R. F. Kohr Chairman	W. M. Holaday A. E. W. Johnson
C. F. Arnold	W. C. Lawrence
B. B. Bachman	A. G. Loofbourrow
L. L. Bower	E. F. Norelius
O. A. Brouer	Harold Nutt
A. T. Colwell	C. L. Sadler
Trevor Davidson	A. E. Smith
F. W. Fink	D. D. Streid
W. H. Graves	

O-Ring Panel Gets Data on Metal Boss Seals

METAL boss seals give very good service in 3000 psi—400 F hydraulic systems if the parts they seal are dimensionally accurate, it was reported at the March 28-29, 1956, meeting of the O-Ring Panel of the SAE Aircraft Accessories and Equipment Division.

The seals are deformable metal rings designed to prevent leakage around hydraulic fittings (with standard AND10056 or AND10057 fittings ends) used in AND10050 bosses. (The AND numbers refer to Army-Navy drawings.)

The metal seals were developed by Wright Air Development Center for applications where o-rings of organic compounds can't stand the prevailing temperatures, pressures, or the deterioration caused by the hydraulic fluids used.

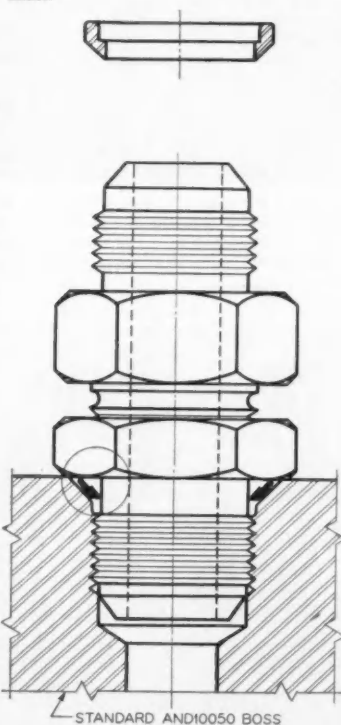
Inaccurate Fittings Harm Seals

WADC engineer Paris Paraskos reported to the O-Ring Panel on tests involving assembly of metal boss seals with various fittings retrieved from supply stock. No difficulties were encountered, he said, in assembling the seals with various fittings that conformed to applicable AN and AND standard drawings.

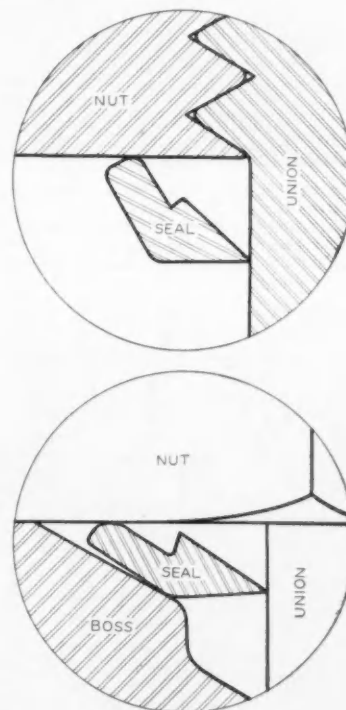
However, with certain fittings that inspection later revealed did not conform to specifications, the seal was not tight. The trouble lay with inaccuracies in the diameters between which the seal goes and with the presence of tool marks on bearing surfaces.

Changes have been proposed for the AND10056 fitting end to insure satisfactory installation of metallic seals. The changes include addition of a longitudinal dimension "Q" which is the thread relief length, and a note that the bearing surface of the nut "shall be free from burrs, longitudinal

and spiral tool marks, and shall be smooth, except that annular tool marks will be allowed to 32 microin. RMS max."



To manufacturers interested in using or making metal boss seals, WADC offers sample seals and production drawings.



METAL BOSS SEALS are deformable rings intended to prevent leakage around hydraulic fittings used to connect lines with bosses on engines and on other units. The ring is applied to the fitting and the fitting is screwed into a special threaded tool to preset the ring. Then the fitting, with ring still pressed snugly against it, is screwed into the boss. Upper circle at right shows ring when it has been partly deformed to fit. Lower circle shows ring after full deformation.

Committee A-9 Confers at Harvard

On Aircraft Air Conditioning



Dr. Louis F. Johnson, Jr., W. W. Reaser, Dr. Charles A. Berry, Dr. Robert R. Burwell, Dr. Ross A. McFarland, and Dr. Dwight O. Coons. Reaser, of Douglas Aircraft, is chairman of Committee A-9. McFarland is a member of the faculty of Harvard School of Public Health. The other men are candidates for advanced degrees in aviation medicine aspects of public health at Harvard. All were speakers at the Committee A-9 meeting.

ON May 7 and 8 Committee A-9, Aircraft Air Conditioning Equipment of the SAE Aircraft Accessories and Equipment Division, held its meeting at the Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, Mass. Twenty-nine members and 17 interested observers attended.

W. W. Reaser, Chairman of Committee A-9, first introduced Prof. Ross A. McFarland of the Harvard School of Public Health, who had arranged the program. Dr. McFarland introduced Dr. John C. Snyder, dean of the Harvard School of Public Health, and Prof. Philip Drinker, chairman of the Department of Industrial Hygiene, who welcomed participants to Harvard.

Dr. McFarland gave the first paper, "The Influence of the Loss of Cabin Pressure on Aircrews and Passengers." He pointed out the adverse effects of changes in partial pressures, by explaining the deteriorating effects of inhaling ambient air at low partial pressures. These effects are due primarily to an hypoxic condition which is produced in the body, and he outlined the physiological changes which occur in the central nervous system and the organs of special sense when hypoxia is produced acutely.

Four physicians in the aviation medicine training program at Harvard, which is under the direction of Dr. McFarland, also gave talks on current problems. Charles A. Berry, Capt. USAF (MC), spoke on "The Effects of Changes in Total Pressure on Aircrews



Participants in Committee A-9's meeting held at the Harvard School of Public Health.

and Passengers." He outlined the experience of pressurization failures in cabins of conventional transports and related, from experience with Air Force personnel, the serious consequences of pressure failures on jet transports.

Robert R. Burwell, Capt. USAF (MC), spoke on "Jet Transport Cabin Environment and the Transportation of Patients and Ill Passengers." He pointed out that while the record of civilian airlines to date has been good in regard to the non-aggravation of pre-existing illness of passengers, the problem of jet operations is complicated by the factor of low partial and total pressures on the medical illnesses which many passengers boarding transports have been demonstrated to have.

Louis F. Johnson, Jr., Major USAF (MC), spoke on "The Effects of Certain Toxic Agents on Altitude Tolerance." He demonstrated that the effects of carbon monoxide inhaled and absorbed by the hemoglobin of the blood, even in very minute quantities, can decrease the tolerance of altitude of an aircrew member by many thousands of feet.

Wing Commander Dwight O. Coons, RCAF, spoke on "The Physiologic Effects of Commonly Encountered Toxic Agents in Aircraft." He outlined the different modes of action on the human body of respiratory irritants and poisons and described their deleterious effects.

On Tuesday, May 8, the Conference was opened by Dr. Leslie Silverman, associate professor of industrial hygiene engineering, who spoke on "The Measurement of Air Contamination in Small Occupied Quarters." Dr. Silverman emphasized techniques of measurement and gave practical demonstrations of equipment. Dr. C. P. Yaglou, professor of industrial hygiene, spoke on "Ventilation Requirements for Cigarette Smoke."

Professor Paul Sandorff, Department of Aeronautical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, concluded the morning session with a description of the engineering problems to be solved before man conquers space, in his talk on "The Problems of Cabin Air Conditioning for Flight at Very High Altitudes."



New SAE Vice-President

ROBERT E. JOHNSON has been chosen by the SAE Council to fill the unexpired term of the late Andrew L. Pomeroy as 1956 SAE Vice-President for Aircraft Powerplant. The Council named Johnson at its June 7 meeting in Atlantic City and he took office immediately. He is chief field engineer, Wright Aeronautical Division, Curtiss-Wright Corp., and has his headquarters at Wood-Ridge, N. J.

W. P. Michell (right) was presented with a certificate "in unanimous appreciation of the SAE Truck and Bus Technical Committee (and its predecessor, the Motorcoach and Motor Truck Committee) for 11 years of outstanding leadership." The presentation was made by **L. C. Kibbee** at a testimonial dinner during the Summer Meeting. Michell has been chairman of the Committee since 1944. Kibbee succeeds him as chairman.



SAE National Meetings

1956

August 6-8

West Coast Meeting
Mark Hopkins Hotel,
San Francisco, Calif.

September 10-13

Tractor Meeting and
Production Forum
Hotel Schroeder, Milwaukee, Wis.

October 2-6

Aeronautic Meeting, Aircraft
Production Forum, and Aircraft
Engineering Display
Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif.

October 10-12

Transportation Meeting
Hotel New Yorker
New York, N. Y.

November 1-2

Diesel Engine Meeting
The Drake, Chicago, Ill.

November 8-9

Fuels and Lubricants Meeting
The Mayo, Tulsa, Okla.

1957

January 14-18

Annual Meeting and
Engineering Display
The Sheraton-Cadillac
and Statler Hotels,
Detroit, Mich.

March 5-7

Passenger Car, Body, and
Materials Meeting,
The Sheraton-Cadillac,
Detroit, Mich.

June 2-7

Summer Meeting
Chalfonte-Haddon Hall,
Atlantic City, N. J.

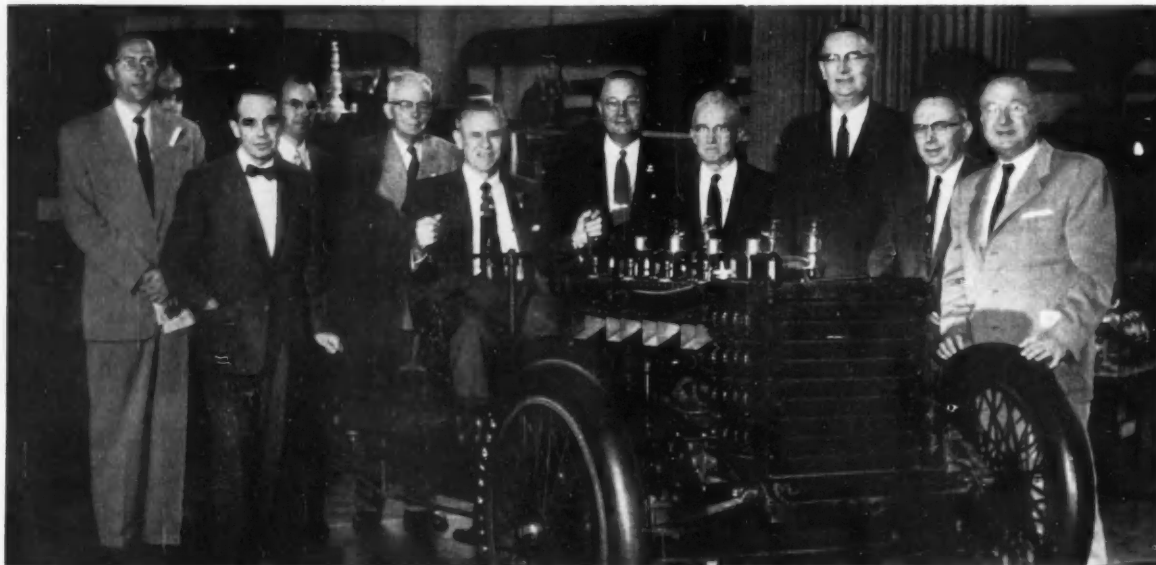
March 20-22

Production Meeting and
Forum, Hotel Statler,
Buffalo, N. Y.

April 2-5

Aeronautic Meeting,
Aeronautic Production Forum,
and Aircraft Engineering Display
Hotel Commodore, New York,
New York

Tech Board Inspects Ford Museum



FROM THE FUTURE TO THE PAST . . . that was pretty much the order of things for the SAE Technical Board at its May meeting in Detroit.

The Board spent a full morning discussing and reviewing technical committee reports and passing upon proposed standards and specifications. Many are automotive engineering guideposts for future designs. In the afternoon, Board members were the guests of Chairman R. F. Kohr at the Henry Ford Museum in Dearborn.

It was a field day for these top-level engineers as they inspected old engines, antique cars, and century-

old farm equipment and machine tools. They looked under hoods, tried to figure out how some of the machines worked, and asked Curator Frank White dozens of questions. Some of the old cars brought back pleasant memories and remarks such as: "That Model T was the first car I ever drove. Quite a buggy."

Shown above are the Board members who visited the Museum. They are grouped around Chair-

man Kohr, in the driver's seat of the famous racer "Old 999," built by Henry Ford and driven to fame by Barney Oldfield.

Board members are (left to right): C. L. Sadler, Trevor Davidson, D. D. Streid, E. F. Norelius, Chairman Kohr, A. E. W. Johnson, Harold Nutt, O. A. Brouer, Harold Fisher (chairman of the SAE Screw Threads Committee, not a Board member), and C. F. Arnold.

Aero Materials Specs Reviewed by Industry

DRAPTS of twenty-one SAE Aeronautical Materials Specifications are currently being circulated to industry for comment and criticism by the SAE Aeronautical Materials Specifications Division.

- AMS 3243—Synthetic Rubber, Flame Resistant (55-65);
- AMS 3244—Synthetic Rubber, Flame Resistant (65-75);
- AMS 3605D—Plastic Sheet, Post-Forming, Cotton Fabric Reinforced Phenol-Formaldehyde;
- AMS 40AA—Aluminum Sheet-Laminated, Edge Bonded;
- AMS 40AB—Aluminum Sheet-Laminated, Surface Bonded;
- AMS 4040E—Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate, Aluminum Covered, 4.5Cu-1.5Mg-0.6Mn (Alc 2024-0);
- AMS 4041E—Aluminum Alloy Sheet, Aluminum Covered, 4.5Cu-1.5Mg-0.6Mn (Alc 2024-T3);

- AMS 4042E—Aluminum Alloy Sheet, Aluminum Covered, 4.5Cu-1.5Mg-0.6Mn (Alc 2024-T36);
- AMS 4048C—Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate, Aluminum Alloy Clad, 5.6Zn-2.5Mg-1.6Cu-0.25Cr (Alc 7075S-0);
- AMS 4049C—Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate, Aluminum Alloy Clad, 5.6Zn-2.5Mg-1.6Cu-0.25Cr (Alc 7075S-T6);
- AMS 49AB—Titanium Alloy, 5Al-2.5Sn, Annealed—110,000 Psi Yield;
- AMS 53AD—Alloy Iron Castings, Nodular, 22Ni;
- AMS — Potting and Casting Resin—Filled—Epoxy;
- AMS — Potting and Casting Resin—Filled—Epoxy;
- AMS — Potting and Casting Resin—Unfilled—Epoxy;
- AMS — Alloy, Sintered, High Density, Tungsten Base;
- AMS — Asbestos, Polytetrafluoroethylene Impregnated;

- AMS — Adhesive Compound—Epoxy;
- AMS — Casting and Potting Compound—Epoxy;
- AMS — Potting and Casting Compound—Filled—Epoxy;
- AMS — Potting and Casting Compound—Filled—Epoxy.

You'll be interested to know . . .

. . . J. H. Kindelberger, chairman of the board of North American Aviation, Inc., served as SAE representative at the 75th birthday celebration of Dr. Theodore von Karman, held as part of IAS Summer Meeting dinner on June 20 in Los Angeles. As a tribute, Cal-Tech is making available Dr. von Karman's collected works in a set of four volumes, each of about 500 pages, including all of Dr. von Karman's papers except those already published in book form. Orders can be placed through the Publication Committee, Collected Works of Theodore von Karman, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif.

SECTIONS

JULY 1956

Reporting Section Officers' June 6 Get-Together Luncheon

Development, collection, and exchange of technical information are prime reasons for Section existence, **SAE President George A. Delaney** told some 45 representatives of 15 Sections attending the traditional Section Officers' Get-Together Luncheon on Wednesday of Summer Meeting Week in Atlantic City. These functions are most effectively performed, he added, when they result from widespread member participation. President Delaney was introduced by **Sections Committee Chairman E. N. Cole**, who presided.

When called upon, **SAE Secretary and General Manager John A. C. Warner**, strongly endorsed Delaney's comments—and congratulated the Sections upon their progress during the past year.

New Membership Record

Membership Chairman R. S. Frank reported that the Society had just set an all-time record for applications received during a Section year, with 2678 applications recorded for the twelve months ending May 30, topping by 22 the previous record established three years ago.

Journal Aid to Sections

The SAE Journal has opened its pages to Sections for exchange of ideas on making Section activities click, **Editor Norman G. Shidle** told the group. Shidle urged all Section officers and committee chairmen to follow the Sections news pages for ideas on how to do their jobs better . . . and also to work with their SAE Journal Field Editors in getting into Journal print programs which are working out most successfully in their Sections.

Use of SAE Journal pages as a medium for exchange of ideas on Section operation started in November 1955, and is just now getting fully underway. It can be most successful, he added, if each Section names a strong Field Editor and if every Governing Board member works with the Field Editor in getting the Section's strongest points into print, available for others to adapt to their Sections.

Suggestions Requested for Revision of SAE Section Procedure

A good start has been made on the revision of SAE Section Procedure, reported **W. F. Ford**, a member of the subcommittee of the Sections Committee Executive Committee assigned to that job. He noted the subcommittee has not felt that a major revision is necessary. Two recommendations are being offered for policy revision, he added. One is to establish a definite quorum for Governing Board meetings. The other is to require that a minimum of four Governing Board meetings be held each year. Ford urged that suggestions for revisions in Section Procedure be sent to **T. R. Thoren**, chairman of the subcommittee, with copies to Headquarters.

Cole then called for general exchange of ideas on Section activities.

Finance Committee Keeps Tabs

A three-man Finance Committee drafts the Northern California Section budget and insists that the Governing Board stick to the budget once it has been adopted, **Northern California Section Past-Chairman W. G. Nostrand** told the group. The Governing Board appoints the Finance Committee, but it is prescribed that the committee shall be chairmanned by the current Section vice-chairman; that one member shall be a past-chairman of the Section; and, that the third member shall be a member of the Section who is not a past-chairman. The third member, Nostrand said, is one of the Section's "elder statesmen". The current treasurer is an ex-officio member of the committee.

Ideas for Social Functions

Charles Chambliss, 1956-1957 chairman of the Metropolitan Section, reviewed some of the Section's past social events, including those held at golf clubs, aboard an ocean liner (in port) and at city clubs. Important ingredients are good food, dancing, and some stunt in which the members participate. This year's event is planned as a cruise on the Hudson, featuring a moonlight sail, a top-notch buffet, and dancing to a fine orchestra, he said.

Carrier Trips

San Diego Section Past-Chairman W. C. Heath told of arrangements the Section had made with the Navy for a cruise on an aircraft carrier. He explained that the Navy welcomes groups such as SAE Sections aboard aircraft carriers and other ships. Discussion revealed that the New England Section also had arranged such a cruise. Nostrand announced that an all-day carrier cruise is to be one of the highlights of the SAE National West Coast Meeting to be held in San Francisco, August 6-8, 1956.

DETROIT

W. F. Sherman, Field Editor

The final event of the 1955-1956 season for the Junior Group was concluded on the afternoon of April 24, when the group toured the new Plymouth V-8 Engine Plant.

Among the highlights of the tour was the predominance of automation used in this plant from crankshaft machining to final engine dynamometer testing.

It was interesting to find that to produce the 150 engines per hour that this plant is geared to produce, it took over 47 underground and overhead conveyors, 20,500 miles of wiring, and a floor area of 534,059 square feet.



Prominent Detroit Section Members at Technical Center SAE Day

DETROIT

W. F. Sherman, Field Editor

A 330-acre area housing 25 buildings for more than 4000 engineers, researchers, designers, mechanics, machinists,

and other specialists—the brand new GM Technical Center—was opened to detailed inspection by 2400 Detroit Section members and guests on May 17. The big event, including a general tour of the grounds, dinner, and the Detroit Section May technical meeting, was known as SAE Day at the Center.

Toastmaster for the occasion was **L. C. Goad**, General Motors executive vice-president and a past SAE vice-president for Production Activity. De-

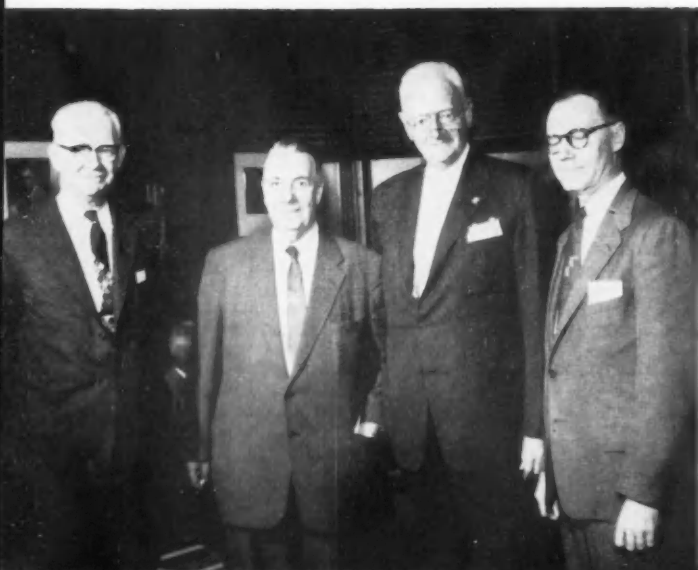
troit Section Chairman **K. R. Herman** served as general chairman.

Special thanks went to General Motors Corp. for the preview in a talk by 1956 SAE President **George A. Delaney**. Said SAE's chief officer, "This great technical center graphically illustrates the tremendous increase in technical talent required by today's industry."

"The only useful product of all this array of facilities and people is ideas. And the production of ideas in this rapidly changing world is measured by the degree of contact with the constantly shifting sources of scientific endeavor."

"It was out of this realization that the Society of Automotive Engineers was born. As expressed in its constitution, the purpose of this Society is to develop, collect, and distribute technical information—by and for its members—in their areas of technical interest."

"It is true that significant developments which result in progress are born



(Left to right) Detroit Section Chairman **K. R. Herman** Vickers Corp.; **John A. C. Warner**, SAE secretary and general manager; **Charles A. Chayne**, GM vice-president in charge of engineering staff, who was the chief speaker; and **Dr. Lawrence R. Hafstad**, GM vice-president in charge of research staff.

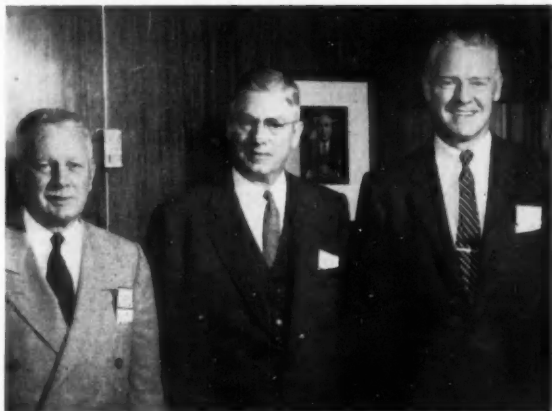
in some man's mind. But that mind must be intimately acquainted with the present state of the art and the scientific fields which apply. It is in this area of collecting and distributing basic technical information which, in turn, stimulates ideas, that the SAE renders its service to both its members and our great industry."

Featured speaker for the ceremonies was **Charles A. Chayne**, vice-president in charge of engineering staff, General Motors Corp. His description of the Center and its purposes included the following statement:

"The GM Technical Center is a tribute to creative individuals wherever they may work. It is dedicated to an advanced type of research and development. Many valuable projects have already been completed here. Important as any discovery may have been, however, there is still something greater which places like the Technical Center tend to assure. That greater thing is the freedom and the means to make even more important discoveries."



SAE Day Toastmaster at GM Technical Center was **L. C. Goad** (right), GM executive vice-president and a past SAE vice-president for Production Activity. SAE Past-President **James C. Zeder** (center), is vice-president of engineering, Chrysler Corp.; **Rodger J. Emmert** (left), executive in charge of facilities and processes staff, GM Manufacturing Staff, is also a past SAE vice-president for Production Activity.



SAE President **George A. Delaney** (center), chief engineer, Pontiac Motor Division, spoke for the Society at the Detroit Section Meeting at GM Technical Center. At left is **M. F. Moore**, vice-president of engineering, American Motors Corp. At right is **Charles Dybvig**, Dana Corp., chairman-elect of the Detroit Section.



Left to right are three honored guests at SAE Day, May 17: **E. H. Kelley**, SAE vice-president for Production Activity and Chevrolet general manufacturing manager; **James M. Crawford**, 1945 SAE president; and **Charles L. McCuen**, former GM vice-president in charge of research staff.

Two GM officials stand company with three more honored guests at the festivities. Left to right are: **George R. Squibb**, of GM process development section; **C. W. Ohly**, Detroit Section vice-chairman for Production Activity and vice-president and general manager of Thompson Products,

Michigan Division; **R. F. Kohr**, SAE Technical Board chairman and director of general engineering, Ford Engineering Staff; **S. W. Taylor**, vice-president of engineering, Willys Motors; and **Glen R. Fitzgerald**, director, GM process development section.



From Section Cameras



No. California

L. J. Abell, Field Editor

Northern California Section held its last meeting of the 1955-1956 year on May 23, Past-Chairmen and Old Timers' Night. Principal guest was Dr. C. G. A. Rosen, 1955 SAE president, who gave a short talk on the "Engineering Future."

Clessie L. Cummins, chairman of the board of Cummins Engine Co., Inc., received a 35-Year Membership Certi-

1. A number of the honored guests at Northern California Section's Past Chairmen and Old Timers' Night May 23 gathered for this Journal photograph.

Standing left to right are William G. Nostrand, 1951-1952 Section chairman; John A. Edgar, 1953-1954 Section chairman; Fred W. Twining, 1942-1943 chairman; R. Wayne Goodale, 1947-1948 chairman; Alfred G. Cattaneo, 1943-1944 chairman; Roy A. Hundley, 1955-1956 South Bay Division chairman and 1948-1949 Section chairman; Warren G. Brown, 1955-1956 chairman; and S. E. Onorato, 1944-1945 chairman.

Sitting left to right are Charles F. Becker, 1941-1942 chairman; John M. Evans, 25-year member and 1933-1934 chairman; George L. Neely, 1938-1939 chairman; John R. MacGregor, 1954-1955 chairman; Charles A. Winslow, 1946-1947 chairman; Alfred Marshall, 1936-1937 chairman; and Edward J. McLaughlin, 1950-1951 chairman.

2. Guest speaker at the May 8 meeting of Northern California Section's South Bay Division was R. A. Wagner (center), chief engineer, Hiller Helicopters, Inc. At right is R. A. Hundley, South Bay Division chairman. Program chairman for the evening was W. A. Casler (left).

3. A field trip through the Hiller Helicopter plant preceded the Northern California Section South Bay Division May 8 meeting. Members and guests were intrigued by the Hiller ram jet powered rotary wing aircraft called the Hiller Hornet.

ificate. A 25-Year Certificate was given to **John M. Evans**, partner in Evanstrom Co.

The Section was happy to welcome 17 of its 19 past-chairmen to this last meeting of the year.

No. California Section South Bay Division

Enthusiasm was not dampened by rain in Palo Alto, May 8. South Bay Division members numbering 150 were present for a tour of the Hiller Helicopters, Inc., plant. A flight demonstration of the Hiller H-12-C commercial (H-23-C military) helicopter and inspection of the production facilities, engineering offices, and experimental hangar were featured.

Williamsport

C. F. Pannebaker, Field Editor

Penn State University Student Branch visited Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc. in Buffalo, N. Y., recently for a day-long tour of facilities and discussions with engineers on the research and development programs of the Laboratory.

4. Paul G. Osborn (center), factory manager at Convair's Plant 2 in San Diego, gives a close-up look at Convair's F-102A supersonic all-weather jet interceptor to Robert G. Sharp (left), San Diego Section chairman and Philip M. Klauber, Section Meetings chairman, at the April 10 meeting.

5. Penn State University Student Branch members get a run-down of aeroelastic research performed in the Aero-Mechanics Department of Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc. on April 20.

6. Pausing along the way to inspect a CAT DW20 on the Central Illinois Section tour of Caterpillar's Decatur plant are: (above left) Charles Brown; (above right) Andrew Johnson, Central Illinois Section vice-chairman for Decatur; (below left) Harold Johnson, staff engineer, Caterpillar Tractor Co.; and (below right) Paul Benner, chief engineer, Decatur Engineering Department, Caterpillar Tractor Co.

From Section Cameras





Following their election on May 21, several of the new St. Louis Section officers pose with Immediate Past-Chairman Clifford R. Feiler and 1956-1957 Chairman Henry Buelt during the Gavel Exchange ceremony. Left to right are Robert Lemen, 1956-1957 vice-chairman, Transportation and Maintenance; Clifford Feiler; Henry J. Buelt; Alfred Stoeck, 1956-1957 vice-chairman, Fuels and Lubricants; and Gene Kropf, 1956-1957 vice-chairman.

ST. LOUIS

F. H. Roeber, Field Editor

The traditional gavel exchange ceremony was a highlight of the St. Louis Section May 21 meeting at Parks College of Aeronautical Technology. Section 1956-1957 officers are shown above with immediate Past-Chairman

Clifford R. Feiler.

Parks College Student Branch and the Student Branch from Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy had a surprise in store for Albert Hazell, president of Hazell Machine Co. He has for several years paid one-half of all students meals at the Section meetings. In gratitude, the two Student Branch Chairmen, Robert Beelman, Parks College, and Roger Berkbighler, MSM, presented Hazell two sets of mugs with official college crests—three from Parks and three from MSM.



Presenting sets of mugs with official college crests to Albert Hazell, president of Hazell Machine Co., for contributing one-half of all student meals at Section meetings, are Robert Beelman (left), chairman of Parks College Student Branch, and Roger Berkbighler (right), chairman of the Student Branch at Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy.

So. New England

S. L. Leavitt, Field Editor

Yale University Student Branch increased its membership 35% during 1955-1956. It also initiated two new activities into the program schedule, the Film Series and the Annual Outing. Branch members have been showing movies occasionally on weekday nights to the college population. Some of the most successful showings were: *Home at the Wheel*, General Motors Library; *Air Power on Parade*, Bendix Aviation; *The Torque Converter Story*, Allis Chalmers; *Aeroelasticity*, Lockheed Aircraft; and *This is Automation*, General Electric.

The Annual Outing, sponsored jointly by the SAE and ASME Student Branches, was celebrated on Sunday, May 6, at the Yale Engineering Camp, Old Lime, Conn.

Central Illinois

Harlan Banister, Field Editor

Caterpillar Tractor Co. was host to 200 members of Central Illinois Section April 30 at the new plant in Decatur, Ill.

After dinner the 200 were divided into groups of seven. With members of the Decatur Engineering Department as guides, a tour of the manufacturing department and assembly lines was made. The Decatur plant manufactures wheel-type tractors and motor graders.

SAN DIEGO

R. E. Day, Field Editor

On Tuesday evening, April 10, the San Diego Section—limited to 90 members and student branch members for security reasons—were guests at Convair-San Diego Plant No. 2 where the F-102 Interceptor is in production.

Paul G. Osborn, factory manager, summarized Plant No. 2's activities from raw material to flyaway and U. S. Air Force acceptance at Palmdale, Calif. He later headed an 11-man Convair team of guides in taking mem-

CONTINUED ON PAGE 95

Sections

Continued from page 94

bers on a one and one-half hour tour. Members were given a close-up view of the F-102 that is tremendous in both physical size and in importance to the country.

PITTSBURGH

W. C. Weltman, Jr., Field Editor



H. O. Creazzi (left), Pittsburgh Section chairman, chats with guest speaker Mauri Rose during the Section May 16 meeting.

Annual Spring Outing was celebrated May 16 at both Wenango Country Club and Franklin Club. Golf was the center of attention at Wenango. For non-golfers, there was a tour of an oil refinery. Center of attention at the dinner meeting at Franklin Club was Mauri Rose, three-time winner of the Indianapolis 500 sweepstakes. His subject was "Stock Car Racing."

ALBERTA

William Fairhead, Field Editor

THE Group wound up its 1955-1956 Section year with a successful Ladies Night party on May 18 in the Al San Club's Mural Room. Acting Mayor Clarence Mack of Calgary spoke following the dinner which was a feature of the occasion. Mayor Mack sketched the aims of the Society of Automotive Engineers and emphasized how much it means to Calgary to have an SAE Group headquarters here. A floor show followed the installation of officers for the 1956-1957 Section year. Chairman for the coming year is Frederick G. Forster; vice-chairman, John G.

CONTINUED ON PAGE 96

Non-Aircraft Engineers

Lockheed will train you for various types of aircraft engineering—at full pay

Mechanical Engineers can become

Thermodynamicists
Stress Analysts
Structures Engineers
Weight Engineers
Research Engineers
Flight Test Engineers
Design Engineers

Civil Engineers can become

Flight Test Engineers
Stress Engineers
Structures Engineers
Research Engineers in Structures
Design Engineers

Electrical Engineers can become

Electronic Research Engineers
Electrical Research Engineers
Flight Test Engineers
Design Engineers
Flight Test Laboratory Engineers

What Lockheed offers you:

Promotion

Opportunities are excellent because there are so many supervisory positions to be filled with 46 major projects in progress at Lockheed — and because Lockheed is in an expanding development and production program.

Scope for your ability

You can show what you can do because Lockheed activities range across virtually the entire spectrum of aeronautical endeavor. You are not limited to one type of work because Lockheed is so diversified in projects. Moreover, Lockheed encourages and welcomes personal initiative.

Salary increase

You may receive a substantial increase in pay because Lockheed is extremely liberal in direct salary and in extra employee benefits which actually increase the value of your position by an average of 14%. Moreover, engineering salaries have just been raised 6%.

Space prevents us from listing all the reasons why we believe engineers can improve their career at Lockheed. There are many. But if our remarks have made sense to you, write and we can explore your opportunities at Lockheed through personal interview or phone. Resumé form at right is simply for your convenience in contacting us.

Mr. E. W. Des Lauriers, Dept. NA-16-7
Lockheed Aircraft Corporation
1708 Empire Avenue, Burbank, California

Lockheed California Division

Dear Sir: Please send me your brochure describing life and work at Lockheed in Southern California.

Name _____

If you are an engineer, please state your field of engineering _____

Home street address _____

City and state _____

Home phone _____

ENGINEERS

...Electrical
...Mechanical

CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES
To men with a degree and
an interest in

GYRO ASSEMBLY and TEST

Engineers who have a personal interest in precision mechanisms, where a high degree of accuracy is required... men with pride in the precision of the product they help build.

You will constantly be doing development work and testing in one of the most versatile Laboratories in the country... working with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Recent EE,ME
Graduate Inquiries
Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. John F. Heffinger
Supervisor of Salaried Personnel

AC

Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

Sections

Continued from page 95

Bruce; treasurer, Henry J. Rasmussen; secretary, Francis Rice.

Chevrolet's new "powermatic" automatic transmission for heavy-duty trucks.

Some of the head table guests at the



THE Section's Oshawa meeting was held May 26th this year. More than 275 members and guests attended the 1956 version of this annual Section event.

Seventy golfers took part in the golf tournament which is a feature of the day. GM of Canada was host at the reception which preceded the dinner and E. F. Armstrong, GM of Canada's chief engineer, was chairman for the meeting.

The speaker was Russell E. Kaufman of Chevrolet, who came from Detroit to tell the Canadian engineers about



meeting included the men pictured above: From left to right they are: Harold C. Brindle, Auto Electric Co.; Neil P. Petersen, Canadian Acme Screw & Gear; William A. Wecker, General Motors of Canada; Russell E. Kaufman, Chevrolet Division, GM Corp., Detroit; A. W. Hopton, SAE Canadian Section chairman, Dominion Rubber;

CONTINUED ON PAGE 98



The tiny ant has strength and stamina
far out of proportion to its size...

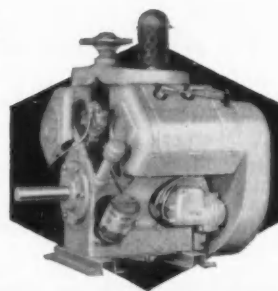
HEAVY-DUTY ENGINE POWER can be packed into small space, too...

Like the tiny ant, Wisconsin scientifically engineered and constructed engines more than hold their own with power units of greater bulk... both in terms of usable horsepower and heavy-duty stamina.

The basic high torque design of these compact engines, combined with an accurate and sensitive governor, enables the engine to pull through when subjected to sudden heavy loads. It hangs on and carries on!

Wisconsin Heavy-Duty Air-Cooled Engines are available in twelve different sizes, in a complete power range from 3 to 36 hp. All models can be equipped with electric starter and generator (or starter only) and can be adapted to operation with kerosene, natural gas and LP fuels, as well as gasoline. Write for Bulletin S-188.

WISCONSIN
HEAVY-DUTY
Air-Cooled
ENGINES



WISCONSIN MOTOR CORPORATION
World's Largest Builders of Heavy-Duty Air-Cooled Engines
MILWAUKEE 46, WISCONSIN

A 8750-1/2 AA

Copper: Its Principal Effects in Alloy Steels

One of the best known of all metals, copper certainly needs no introduction here. Its uses are legion. It is one of the best conductors of heat and electricity. It is popular with the housewife, essential to the engineer. But possibly not so well known is its very important function as an alloying element in certain types of steels. So used, copper increases resistance to atmospheric corrosion and also acts as a strengthening agent.

Since copper does not oxidize in the steel melt, it can be added at any time during the course of the heat. Pure copper melts at about 1980 deg F.

Copper is added to steel in varying amounts. The actual proportion, of course, depends upon the end product in mind. Some of the most widely used copper-bearing steels are those containing from 0.20 to 0.50 pct. In these, copper has been found to increase corrosion-resistance without materially affecting mechanical properties. It has been found, too, that paint frequently lasts longer on such steels than on the non-copper-bearing types.

Among the best known of the copper-bearing steels are the high-strength, low-alloy grades developed in recent years. Generally speaking, the ductility of steels in this group is comparable to that of conven-

tional structural steel. The yield strength, however, is usually higher. Copper, working as a team with chromium, nickel, and phosphorus, substantially raises the level of corrosion-resistance in these steels; yet its presence does not adversely affect welding characteristics.

Copper-bearing steels are a subject in themselves, a subject in which Bethlehem metallurgists are well versed. If you would care to know more about this interesting group of steels, feel free to consult with our technicians. They will gladly work closely with you and help with any problems you may encounter. And please remember, too, when you need alloy steels of any kind, that Bethlehem manufactures the full range of AISI standard alloy grades, as well as special-analysis steels and all carbon grades.

If you would like reprints of this entire series of advertisements, Nos. I through XVI, please write to us, addressing your request to Publications Dept., Bethlehem Steel Company, Bethlehem, Pa. The material is now available in a convenient 32-page booklet, and we shall be very glad to send you a free copy.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

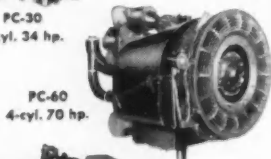


BETHLEHEM STEEL

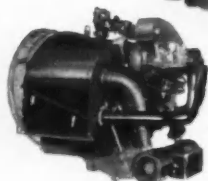
THESE GLOBAL PACKAGE POWER PLANTS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE



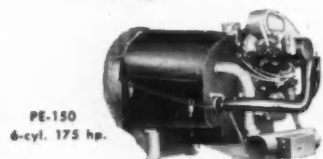
PC-30
2-cyl. 34 hp.



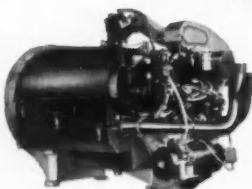
PC-60
4-cyl. 70 hp.



PE-90
4-cyl. 110 hp.



PE-150
6-cyl. 175 hp.



PE-200
8-cyl.
220 hp.

These five all-Climate Packettes, the standard package power plant for all types of ground service equipment, provide output from 34 to 220 hp, in combination with that dependability which has made Continental aircraft engines pilots' first choice. Automatically governed by the applied load, for any specific application. These power plants offer wide interchangeability of parts with the basic models from which they are developed. Those with prospective need for compact, dependable power, engineered to operate under equatorial heat or at 65° below zero, are invited to write for information.

Continental Motors
Corporation
Aircraft Engine Division
MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN

Sections

Continued from page 96

R. S. McLaughlin, chairman of the board, GM of Canada and an SAE member since 1909; E. F. Armstrong, GM of Canada; and James C. Armer, Dominion Forge & Stampings.

assembly of special machine tools for production industries. All types of automatic production machines are designed and built to customer specifications in this new factory. Approximately 300 persons attended the tour.

The regular May meeting was held following the plant trip, at the Tucka-
CONTINUED ON PAGE 100

INDIANA

V. L. Alexander, Field Editor

NOTABLES associated with the 500-mile Indianapolis Race from its inception in 1911 until now were among those present at the May 17 Section meeting. Below are the special tables reserved at this meeting for past chairmen of the Indiana Section. They were out in force. 1955-56 Section chairman, who presided at the meeting, is Carson O. Donley.



MILWAUKEE

J. W. Mohr, Field Editor

SECTION members toured the Kearney & Trecker Special Machinery Plant on May 4. A plant tour has become an annual feature of the Milwaukee Section program.



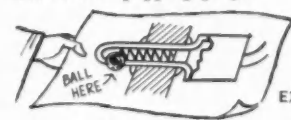
The Kearney & Trecker tour started at 1:30 pm and lasted about two hours. Members of the Section had an opportunity to observe the manufacture and



The abbot and the "Popping Plugs"

The *abbot* re-read the note, "Electronic Computer Manufacturer 'X' is having trouble keeping plugs from popping out of jacks. Complex servo-mechanisms and controls are being thrown out of whack as a result. Sound interesting?"

The abbot's Solution: Use an Abbott bearing ball as a spring-loaded detent ball to hold the plug securely in its receptacle. Result: 20 lbs. pull needed to remove it, and an end to the problem of the "popping plugs."



Abbott carbon steel bearing balls serve many needs because they are Deep Hardened and Tempered. This makes them perform efficiently under high load factors and gives them increased shock resistance. These qualities amply justify the name . . . ABBOTT — "the Ball with the Armored Heart."



Want to learn more about the little man — and how he can help you? Drop a line to . . .

The ABBOTT BALL Company
115 Railroad Place, Hartford 10, Conn.



Morse Automotive Timing Chain —built with fine-watch precision

Precision manufacture is your guarantee that Morse Timing Chain—like a fine watch—will give years of dependable, trouble-free service.

Years ago, periodic replacement of timing chains was expected by every auto owner. Today, Morse Timing Chains, specified on 18 out of the 22 automobiles made in America, are expected to last for the life of the automobile.

Life expectancy of timing chains has increased, thanks to Morse's rigid quality controls, auto-

matic precision assembly machines, and advanced inspection equipment.

Check first with Morse on timing chain problems. Find out, too, how well other Morse products can answer your needs in power transmission design and application.

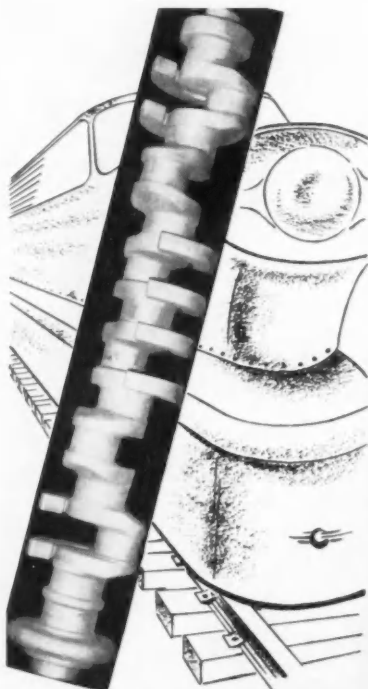
Morse Chain Company,
A Borg-Warner Industry—
Ithaca, N.Y.—Detroit, Mich.

MORSE



**POWER TRANSMISSION
PRODUCTS**

*trademark



PARK "DIE-FORGED" CRANKSHAFTS

*help power the
trains of tomorrow*

The new entries in the lightweight train race are designed to solve the problem of mounting deficits in passenger operation by cutting original, operating and maintenance costs.

Park Drop Forge is proud that Park "Die-Forged" Crankshafts are specified for the diesel engines that power these trains of tomorrow.

HEAVY DIE FORGINGS SINCE 1907

Diesel Crankshafts up to 4000 lbs.
Crankshafts and Connecting Rods
Aviation and Marine Drop Forgings

**THE PARK
DROP FORGE CO.**
Cleveland 3, Ohio

Sections

Continued from page 98

way Country Club. In the interim, between the completion of the tour and the start of the meeting, movies were shown covering the design and operation of some of the special machine tools designed and manufactured by Kearney and Trecker.

The main speaker of the evening was John Bunce, assistant works manager for the Kearney and Trecker Corp. His paper was "Planning and Operation for Special Machinery Production". The picture below shows some of the Milwaukee Section members inspecting a sample of the work turned out at the special machinery plant.

The annual plant tour winds up the formal aspect of the Milwaukee Section's meetings for the season. The main social event is the Ladies' Night Party, which takes place in June.

New England

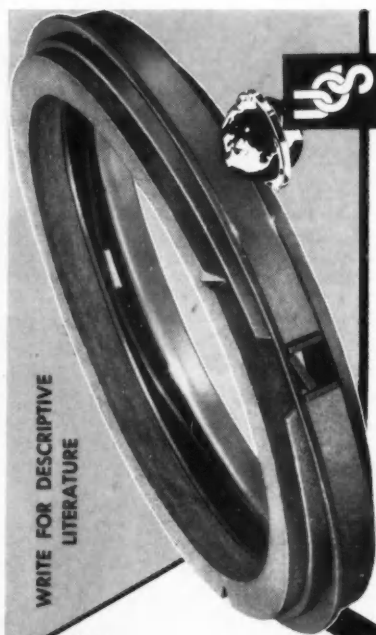
George T. Brown, Field Editor



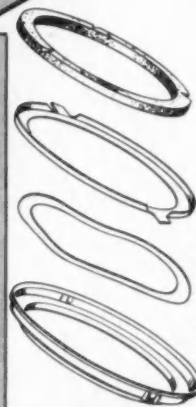
Dr. Richard Kloss (left), director of engineering, Klockner - Humboldt - Deutz, Cologne, Germany, traveled from Germany to speak at the New England Section March meeting. He is presented a certificate of appreciation here by Section Chairman J. Roy Smith.

Record attendance marked the March meeting as 203 members and guests were present to hear Dr. Richard Kloss, director of engineering of Klockner-Humboldt-Deutz, Cologne, Germany, deliver his paper on High Speed Air-Cooled Diesel Engines.

Guests at this meeting included representatives from the U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force, as well as a number of members from other Sections.



WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE
LITERATURE



**Universal SPECIAL CS
SHAFT TYPE OIL SEAL**
WITH 8 BIG ADVANTAGES

- High speeds improve efficiency.
- Low friction.
- Long, trouble-free life.
- Ideal for high operating temperatures.
- Permits greater shaft eccentricity.
- Unaffected by sudden acceleration.
- No replacement problems.
- Nominal cost.

UNIVERSAL OIL SEAL CO. P.O. BOX 74 PONTIAC, MICHIGAN



Packaged landing gear for Lockheed's *Electra*



Score Another First for Menasco!

The nose and main landing gear produced by Menasco for the Lockheed Electra will be delivered as complete pre-tested, functional systems, ready for installation in the airframe. This includes tires, wheels, brakes, steering system, wiring, plumbing, gear-mounted valves and switches.

It is fitting, too, that the Electra, America's first turbo-prop airliner, utilizes the latest advance in landing gear design and manufacture—Uniwelding of high heat treat steels—a combination pioneered and offered exclusively by MENASCO, specialists in aircraft landing gear.

First in development, quality, delivery and service



menasco manufacturing company

805 South San Fernando Boulevard, Burbank, California

SPECIALISTS IN AIRCRAFT LANDING GEAR

Complexity Bugaboo Of Military Aircraft

Based on paper by

A. F. MATTHEWS

McDonnell Aircraft Corp.

TO appreciate how complexity is threatening the reliability of military aircraft one has only to review the fuel system and realize that it is only

one major system. Other systems are equally or even more complex.

Let us consider a typical fuel system:

There are three main fuselage tanks, of which two are bladders and one is of the self-sealing type. We can place three bladders in each wing root, two in each wing leading edge, and two integral tanks in each wing outer panel. We will hang one external tank on each wing and we can have the option of one on the centerline store rack. This gives us 20 tanks total

in which we can pack 3550 gal of fuel.

We have the three fuselage tanks with the various filling provisions and the piping to the engines. Note there are four ways to fill: gravity, single point ground, boom-type inflight refueling (IFR), and probe-type IFR. All of the pressure filling methods feed into a common manifold which serves also as a transfer manifold; the transfer pumps, the wing, and the external systems all feed into this manifold as well. Even the straightforward supply system to the engines must be cluttered up with such things as oil coolers, so that the fuel can be used to cool other things, plus the filters and shut-off valves.

The wing system relies on air pressure to transfer the fuel because the wing is too shallow for pumps. This is in the direction of simplicity, so the hypothetical airplane is not altogether bad.

Here the fuel system is reversible. Fuel must flow in either direction so that we can fuel and defuel through the same lines. We have an empty indicator to shut off the system when empty, as well as signal the pilot. We have a flow limiter to prevent filling too fast since we can have 60 psi putting fuel in and we don't want to blow up the wings. We have a shut off valve, controlled by the float switch which also gives a full indication. We use pressurized air from our engines which must be pressure regulated, and cooled, before entering the tanks and we must have a vent valve to permit the escape of air while fueling as well as to provide pressure or vacuum relief as required.

The three external tanks are hooked into our system in a manner similar to the wing tanks. They must have individual controls for pressure filling and flight refilling since each must shut off as it fills. They too use air pressure for transfer.

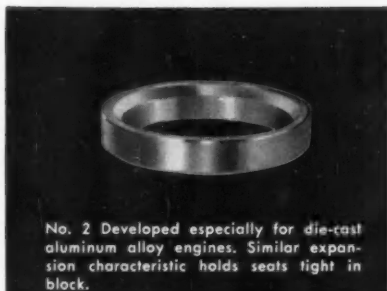
The wings and external tanks have individual vents, but the fuselage requires special treatment. Here we want to pressurize in order to help our pump performance at altitude and to prevent loss of fuel from boil-off at altitude. Therefore, normally our vent is closed and pressure is on; but to prevent hazards in combat, we vent to the atmosphere when in combat. At that time, we modulate flow from the ram strut to keep the pressure close to ambient.

Our fuselage tanks need protection against enemy gunfire so we use an electronic triggering device which explodes cartridges, if a fuel explosion starts, and douses an explosion before it begins.

As our wings become empty, we have virtual bombs on each side due to fuel vapors in the tanks, so we will make them inert by bleeding in nitrogen or carbon dioxide.

We must gage this fuel to help the pilot. Therefore, let us use four probes in the fuselage and three in each wing. We could put one in each wing tank,

it's your move! **WAUSAU** HAS THE INSERTS...



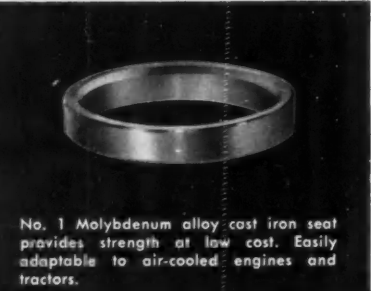
No. 2 Developed especially for die-cast aluminum alloy engines. Similar expansion characteristic holds seats tight in block.



No. 7 High chrome content hard seat for heavy duty gasoline engines. Economical, but high in impact and corrosion resistance.



No. 3 Premium quality cobalt tungsten chrome alloy for Diesel and gasoline engines. Dissipates heat, will not crack or loosen, high corrosion resistance, high impact resistance.



No. 1 Molybdenum alloy cast iron seat provides strength at low cost. Easily adaptable to air-cooled engines and tractors.



No. 4 Highest quality bi-metal seat. Standard of quality for almost every heavy duty engine application.

You can "move" in any direction in this line of valve seat inserts... choose from special alloyed cast iron, alloyed steel, bronze or bi-metal in flange, throat, threaded or conventional designs. Whichever way you "jump" you land safely with a valve seat proved in service by scores of leading engine builders who have specified Wausau inserts for many years. Metallurgical and design data on request.



WAUSAU MOTOR PARTS CO. • 2200 HARRISON ST. WAUSAU, WIS.

but I am trying to stick to fairly logical solutions which we know would be used. This gives us accurate gaging of fuselage fuel and a sort of step indication of wing fuel. That is, during use of wing tanks, the pilot knows that if we let x , y , and z represent different quantity stages at which we pick up signals, he has less than x and more than y or less than y and more than z at any specific time.

We will not gage the external fuel because it is impractical, but we know the tanks are full or somewhere between full and empty or that they are empty, and we throw them away.

Now let's see what it adds up to. The pilot has five basic selections of fuel usage he can make and two flight reeling choices. They are: off or (1) gravity flow of fuselage system, (2) external wings, (3) external centerline, (4) wings, (5) fuselage pumps, and boom IFR and drogue IFR.

This doesn't sound too bad, but see what is behind the scenes. There are 23 combinations of conditions that must be sensed by some means in order that the right things happen and so that we don't dump fuel overboard or pump from wings to external tanks.

You can see the complexity that is built into this machine. Just think of the switches, relays, and wiring required to make this system work; and remember, this is only one major system of this airplane.

There are at least 107 components involved, not including any switches or relays, but it will also take some 400 fluid connections. These are potential leaks and some are frequently disconnected, adding to their unreliability. This system needs about 15 relays and 17 switches and seven black boxes to keep control. How reliable is it?

Let's be generous and give our components an average reliability of 99%. We have 107, so our over-all reliability is 99 multiplied by itself 106 times or about 35%. Let's say our couplings are 99.5% reliable and we have 400, so our odds are nine to one we would have a leak. Fortunately our leak reliability is better, but even if it is 99.8% per unit we still have a 50-50 chance of a leak.

We could go over each system in this airplane in detail such as we have here and you would find some even more complex than this. I am sure you agree something needs to be done about it.

What shall we do about all this? The answer is obvious—simplify. How? The first big step will be to drop the "work horse" or "over-all utility" concept and design our airplane for a specific job.

What is this job? Here is one example: An object is coming from an enemy country, aimed at us. Our job is to shoot it down a safe distance away. What does it take? It takes:

A Missile—to blow up the target—in this case we'll use an air-to-air, homing type.

A Man—to eliminate complexity and

carry out the job.

An Airframe—to carry man and missile to the target area.

An Engine—to propel airframe.

Fuel—to run engine.

One radar—to seek target.

One radio—to guide us to target and back by the use of ground assistance.

We will leave everything on the ground that does not contribute to the accomplishment of this specific mission. No starters, no batteries, no landing gear—we will take off from a carriage and land on skids,—no extra radars nor radios, no boundary layer

controls, no autopilot. And we won't design for fantastic maneuvers at high speeds, not perfect a yaw and roll stabilizer because all we must do is get within range, and if pointed in the right direction, we release our missile and then pull away.

This then can be a simple, straightforward, small clean airplane. It will be more reliable by simple mathematics. Because of its simplicity, it is cheaper to build and maintain, and we can build more of them.

(This report is by Field Editor Fred H. Roever. Paper "Complexities of

another good move... SPECIFY **WAUSAU** HT-100, the "HE-MAN" COMPRESSION RING



— Withstands prolonged engine heat without loss of tension.



— 27% greater impact resistance than ordinary compression rings.



— Very high modulus of elasticity.



— "Ageless." Maintains its excellent stability and physical properties indefinitely.



— Laughs at fatigue, wear and breakage.

For heavy duty commercial vehicles and engines subjected to heavy work loads under difficult operating conditions... this is the ring you want. Produced from an exclusive alloy formula HT-100 is a "he-man" of a ring... a "brute for punishment"... able to function effectively under almost unbelievable conditions. Remarkably tough yet "smooth as silk" HT-100 reduces cylinder wear while at the same time sealing effectively. Write for Technical Bulletin #100.



WAUSAU MOTOR PARTS CO. • 2200 HARRISON ST. WAUSAU, WIS.



For Freon 12 Hose Assemblies

Depend on ANCHOR Specialized Experience

Anchor Freon Hose Assemblies are products of specialized engineering, supported by an intimate knowledge of field practices and requirements. This, together with Anchor's "Accent on Accuracy" in manufacture is unquestionably the reason why Anchor Freon Hose Assemblies are a standard for both automotive and industrial applications where Freon 12 is used. They are furnished in standard assemblies with rayon braid or one wire braid hose. Also available are assemblies which combine the standard rayon braid or one wire braid hose assemblies with bent tube as an added design advantage. These are designed to your specifications. To insure the longest, leak-proof service of your Freon hose installations, you will profit by standardizing on Anchor Assemblies.

Catalog No. 600 illustrates and fully describes these assemblies — write for your copy.

Power Steering

Typical Anchor Hydraulic and Power Steering Hose Assemblies (designed and produced to the same high standards as Anchor Freon Assemblies) are also illustrated and described in Catalog No. 600. Due to wide variations in the specifications of these hose assemblies, they are designed to your specifications.



Andy Anchor says:

Remember to specify "Anchor" Hose Assemblies, Couplings and Fittings, described in the following catalogs, on all applications. Send for these catalogs too!

Anchor Catalog No. 301 — Anchor Clamp Type and Reusable Hose Couplings

Anchor Catalog No. 400 — Anchor FLANCO Split Flange Couplings

Anchor Catalog No. 201 — Anchor Adapters, Adapter Unions and Pipe Fittings



ANCHOR COUPLING CO. INC.

376 North Fourth Street • Libertyville, Illinois
Branch Offices: Dallas, Tex.; Plymouth, Mich.

Aircraft—Primarily Combat Aircraft" was presented at SAE St. Louis Section Meeting, Oct. 17, 1955. It is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to non-members.)

Elastomers Enhance Rubber Flooring Mats

Based on paper by

J. F. McWHORTER

The Ohio Rubber Co

THE durability, conformability, flexibility, and insulating property which recommend low cost rubber compounds for floor covering are enhanced by giving the rubber long wearing, colorful and easily cleaned elastomeric coatings. The coatings retard reduction in gage from heel abrasion, their high film strength increases tear resistance, and many of them are highly resistant to oxidation so that the sub-stratum compound is protected and the quality of the rubber appreciably preserved.

Valley printing, lithographic printing, and embossing may be used to decorate the vinyl surfaces and the application of the veneers to the rubber sheets gives a product that simulates textiles.

The status of automotive floor covering is never static and interior styling is now directed toward incorporating the esthetic, kinesthetic, and noise absorption values of textiles with the values of easy forming, resistance to wear, and low cost to be found in elastomeric materials.

(Paper "Decorative Elastomeric Floor Covering for Automobiles" was presented at SAE Car Body & Materials Meeting, Detroit, March 6, 1956. It is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to non-members.)

Turbulent Jet Noise Undergoes Basic Study

Based on paper by

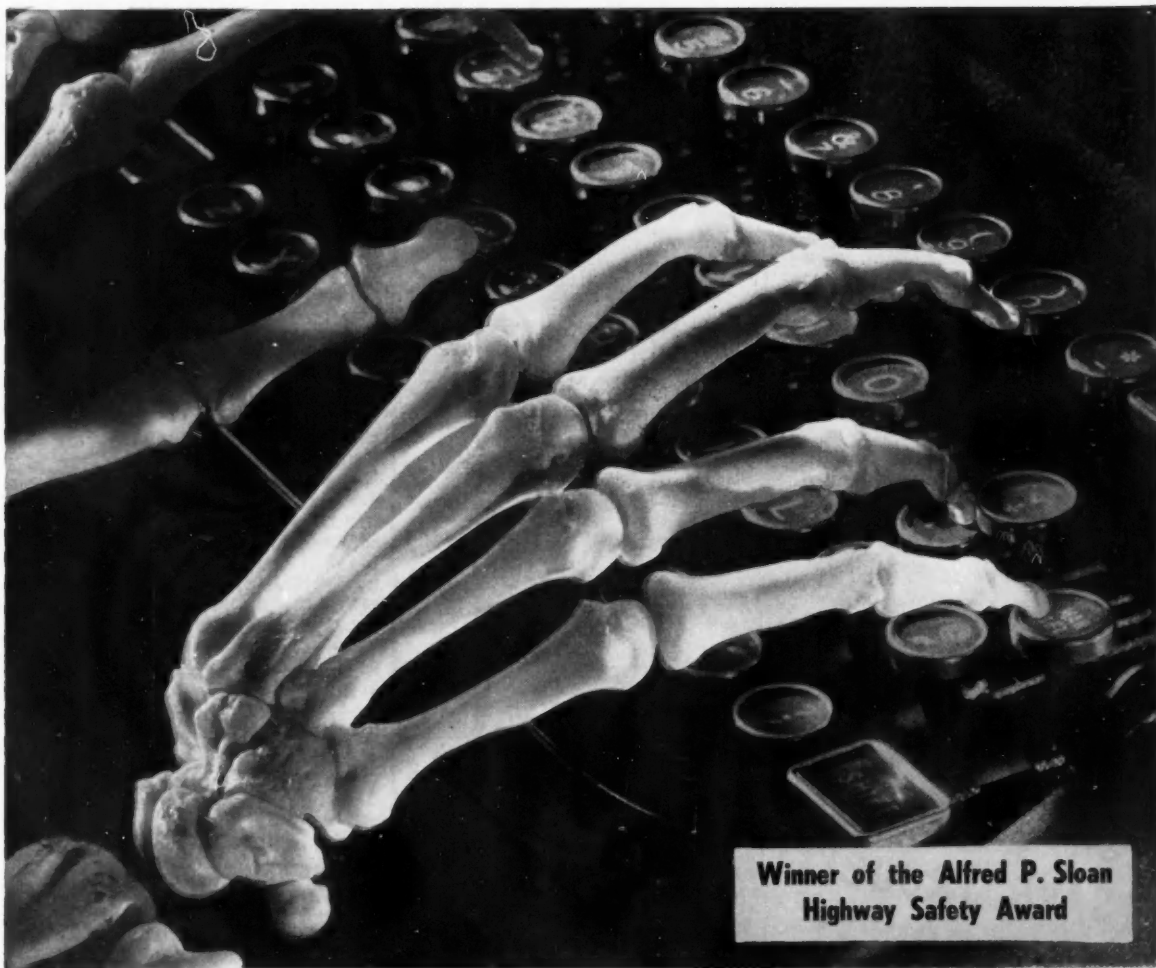
NEWELL D. SANDERS

and

JAMES C. LAURENCE

National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics
Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory

IN a fundamental investigation of noise generated by turbulent jets, Lighthill's suggestion, that the actual



**Winner of the Alfred P. Sloan
Highway Safety Award**

Photo by Sarra Inc.

I am a typewriter. Across my ink-stained face are written many human experiences. During the coming beautiful days, I shall pound into the record books many names.

I SHALL WRITE—Killed, passing on a hill, John Doe.—Killed, passing on a curve, Bill Doe, wife and 3 children.

I SHALL ALSO WRITE—"To save a minute, he lost a life" or "A minute saved—a quick trip to the grave."

Tired, hackneyed phrases describing the end of bubbling, enthusiastic, happy lives.

I write on...pounding names into the record books of death.

What's YOUR name? What's YOUR WIFE'S name? How many CHILDREN have you?

Because so many answer, I must write—I must work. YOU can make every day safer for yourself and your family by driving EXTRA carefully. Please be courteous, be careful—I CAN SPELL ANY NAME.

Automobile manufacturers and automotive suppliers are continually improving cars to help reduce the accident-causing tensions of driving. One of these suppliers, Auto Specialties Mfg. Co., Inc. of Saint Joseph, Michigan, has developed safer brakes for today's more powerful cars: Auto Specialties Double-Disc Brakes. These brakes, designed on an entirely new principle, have passed severe braking tests at leading car factories. Auto Specialties Double-Disc Brakes make driving safer, make drivers surer of their brakes. Their adoption by the car factories will be in keeping with the automotive industries' aim for safer and safer driving. So while you're out driving, be courteous, be careful. Remember, "I CAN SPELL ANY NAME."

A 16-page, 4-color book, "The Stopping Story," gives detailed information about these brakes. It's free. Write for it to

AUTO SPECIALTIES MFG. CO., INC. Saint Joseph, Michigan

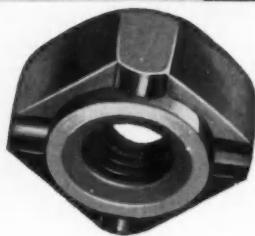
Plants also at Benton Harbor and Hartford, Michigan and Windsor, Ontario, Canada
Manufacturing for the automotive and farm machinery industries since 1908

MIDLAND WELDING NUTS

... Make Tough Jobs Easy!



**SAVE TIME!
SAVE TROUBLE!
SAVE MONEY!**



If you've got a product involving metal fabricating, fastening or assembling, chances are you can use Midland Welding Nuts to big advantage.

They come in all sizes for every-sized job. Welded to the part or parts concerned, they don't have to be held while bolts are turned into them. Thus one man can often do the work of two.

And they're indispensable when it comes to those tucked away, hard-to-get-at places. Welded in advance to those inside spots where it is difficult—or *impossible*—for hands or tools to reach, Midland Welding Nuts hold fast while bolts are turned into them.

If you're a designer, you'll want to know about these time and labor-savers, too. Midland Welding Nuts will solve and simplify many of *your* problems, too.

Write or phone for complete information!

The MIDLAND STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY

6660 Mt. Elliott Avenue • Detroit 11, Michigan

Export Department: 38 Pearl St., New York, N. Y.

Manufacturers of

Automobile and Truck Frames • Air and Vacuum Power Brakes
Air and Electro-Pneumatic Door Controls

flow field be simulated with a stationary field of quadrupoles, was used to obtain equations relating the noise outside of a turbulent jet to the turbulent velocities inside the jet. Hot wire anemometer techniques were then applied to a 3½ in. air jet to measure the turbulent structure of the mixing region. The equations and measurements thus obtained were used to estimate some of the characteristics of the sound field, with results that were found to be in good agreement with the experimentally measured sound field of a full-scale turbojet engine.

An analysis indicates that the total sound power radiated from the jet should vary as the eighth power of the jet velocity and the cross-sectional area of the jet. It also has predicated successfully many of the important characteristics of the near field and the variation of the total sound power with nozzle size and jet velocities in the far field. The analysis is being continued particularly with respect to the light it may shed upon noise reduction. (Paper "Fundamental Investigation of Noise Generation by Turbulent Jets" was presented at SAE National Aeronautic Meeting, New York, April 11, 1956. It is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Aluminum's Future in The Automotive Industry

Based on paper by

LEO F. SWOBODA

Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.

ALUMINUM's properties, availability, and lower finished part cost are responsible for its increased use in automobiles. Even greater use of aluminum is expected in the automobiles of the future.

Aluminum's unique combination of properties will be responsible for many of its applications to cars of the future.

One of the future applications depending on the right combination of properties is brake drums. Here the high thermal conductivity of aluminum makes it particularly useful because of its ability to absorb rapidly, and subsequently dissipate, the large amount of heat generated during braking.

The low density of aluminum is also advantageous because it reduces unsprung weight, thereby improving the riding characteristics of the vehicle. Preliminary studies and investigations on the use of aluminum for wheels and brake drums, either as separate or integral units, show considerable promise, but more development work is needed before these will be available for general use.

Another future aluminum application is the cylinder block. Here aluminum's low density and high thermal conductivity are advantageous. By using aluminum it is possible to save as much as 100 lb of dead weight. Such a weight saving would result in improved performance and economy and better and more equal weight distribution between front and rear axles. The high thermal conductivity of aluminum would improve operating conditions and increase efficiency by providing more uniform temperatures throughout the block.

More aluminum exterior trim parts will be used on the automobiles of the future. The pleasing appearance, good corrosion resistance, light weight, and durability of polished and anodized aluminum will be responsible for its increased use.

A fairly safe prediction is that aluminum radiator grilles will soon make their appearance on a number of cars. A natural bright finish will be used for this application.

A further prediction is that aluminum bumpers and hub caps will be the next bright finished aluminum items to appear. Aluminum is well suited for these parts, and they can be finished to match the grille.

The aluminum grille can be made as a stamping or casting, or be built up from extrusions in an unlimited variety of designs. Besides the advantage of distinctive appearance, the weight saving is particularly important because it occurs at the front end, which in most cars is too heavy for best weight distribution.

The availability of aluminum in all its forms at a relatively stable price without threat of short future supply will stimulate its use for many automotive parts. Examples of parts in this category are radiator and heater cores, electrical conductors, and some screw machine parts.

Without doubt, the aluminum radiator core is the most outstanding unit in this group, not only because of the large potential aluminum requirements, but because it did present seemingly insurmountable problems, both in service requirements and in production techniques. Fortunately, most problems have been essentially overcome through diligent research, and we are confident that aluminum radiators will be production items within a year.

To speed up the use of aluminum in radiators, development work is progressing on a hybrid type, having brass coolant passages and aluminum fins. The all-aluminum radiator is still the ultimate goal, and it appears that the new fluxes being developed will overcome the objections the automotive industry has to those presently being used.

The next most promising future aluminum use which depends on its ready availability is for electrical conductors—particularly for the field coils and armature windings used in electric motors, generators, and starters. Battery cables, ground straps, and wiring har-

New

PLAN-GEAR TRANSMISSION



as simple
to operate
as an
Electric Motor

• Here is AMERICAN GEAR'S new PGT transmission as used with a Chrysler engine to power a gasoline tractor. This new, hydraulically operated compound planetary transmission has been successfully used on earth movers, road rollers, tractor loaders and other equipment.

• Complete performance tests at one of the country's leading Institutes of Technology have verified PGT's outstanding performance. The report on these tests describes PGT as "offering a simple, versatile and extremely flexible means of power transmission...good efficiency...conservatively rated."*

• PGT offers these important advantages over more complex transmissions...

- Easily operated by anyone by merely moving a single hydraulic control lever
- Practically instantaneous (1.5 seconds) change of speed or direction without shifting gears
- Only one control valve lever for all speeds and neutral
- Utterly smooth...no shock...no jerk...no noise
- Cushion shift prevents shock loading, eliminates trouble
- Eliminates operator fatigue by eliminating clutch pedal
- Hydraulic control lever placed convenient to operator without regard to location of transmission
- Planetary gearing means considerably less length for comparable loads and speeds
- Positive pressure-fed lubrication to bearings and gears

• Two power take-off apertures can transmit up to one-third of engine output maximum

* Complete report on request

Write today for this new 8-page booklet which gives complete information, design details on all 7 models of PGT transmissions

7 DIFFERENT MODELS • 85 OR 150 TO 200 LB. FT. TORQUE
1 OR 2 SPEEDS FORWARD • CHOICE OF REVERSE RATIOS

USE PGT TRANSMISSION ON

Lift trucks • Earth movers • Hoists and cranes • Car pullers • Slushers
Conveyors • Power take-offs • Front end loaders • Road rollers
Other industrial equipment • Truck mixers



Designed and built exclusively by

AMERICAN GEAR & MFG. CO.

New Avenue, Lemont, Illinois • Phone: Lemont 920

Subsidiary of BRAD FOOTE GEAR WORKS, INC., Cicero 50, Illinois



ness also should be included in this group.

Aluminum applications determined on the basis of lower finished part cost are numerous. Notice that we say lower finished part costs, because it is only when all the costs are totaled that the savings become apparent in some applications. For example, the initial material cost when compared with steel is greater for aluminum, but in many cases this cost differential is soon overcome by savings resulting from the

elimination of degreasing, pre-paint treating, painting, and incidental handling.

Outstanding examples of parts in this category are the headlamp retaining ring and sockets. Many are now being made of aluminum, wholly on the basis of lower finished cost, despite the fact that an incomplete cost analysis might show that savings were not possible. Other examples are valve assemblies, stators and impellers, and extensions for automatic transmissions, fly-

wheel housings, and screw machine products.

The savings in aluminum valve bodies and covers are due chiefly to reduced cleaning and machining time. These parts have many deep, intricate passages and ports directing the flow of oil. When they are made of aluminum, much less labor is required for inspecting removing obstructions, and smoothing rough areas. Also the actual machining time is much lower for the aluminum die castings than for iron castings.

The lower finished costs of the cast aluminum stator and impeller are due largely to their lower fabricating and machining or finishing costs. It is no longer necessary to fabricate the numerous individual pieces and assemble them into a unit by welding, brazing, and riveting, with the resultant high labor costs.

The aluminum die castings are made as integral units requiring very little machining or balancing. In addition, it is claimed that the true airfoil section of the die cast vanes results in better efficiency throughout the normal operating range as compared to units using cambered sheet vanes.

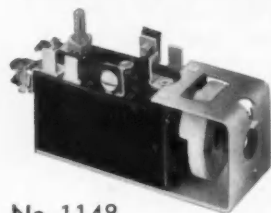
Aluminum flywheel housings and automatic transmission extensions are lower in finished cost because of the low fabricating cost of the rough casting, lower machining costs, and absence of painting costs.

Screw machine parts made of aluminum show appreciable cost savings over duplicate parts made from the common copper base alloys and stainless steels. The great difference in material cost for an equal number of parts is responsible for the major savings, but additional savings are possible because of higher permissible cutting speeds and increased tool life. (Based on secretary's report of panel discussion on "Materials and Processes for Tomorrow" held at SAE Golden Anniversary Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 13, 1955.)



3 in 1 Control!

FASCO HEADLAMP SWITCH **with Integral Circuit Breakers**



No. 1148

Available for both
6 and 12 Volt systems.

It's new . . . but already this FASCO Headlamp Switch is accepted as "standard" by leading automotive manufacturers . . . proof of its dependable, trouble-free performance. Like all FASCO automotive electrical components, this 1148 Switch is designed right . . . built right, to meet the rigid requirements of today's cars and trucks. And that's why design engineers agree it pays to—

CONSULT FASCO . . . FIRST!

AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION

FASCO

INDUSTRIES, INC.

ROCHESTER 2, NEW YORK

DETROIT OFFICE—12737 PURITAN—PHONE: UN 17476

Design Advances Compel Manufacturing Research

Based on report by

W. E. GREEN

The Glenn L. Martin Co.

RAPID advance in product design makes mandatory the development of new processes and methods for the manufacture of these designs. More efficient and time-saving methods also are needed for advising the engineer how to make his design for economical production. Manufacturing re-

**YOUR TRUCKS
CAN HAUL
HEAVIER
LOADS**



with NEW BORG & BECK A8 and A9 CLUTCHES

NEW THREE-LEVER DESIGN

LIGHTER WEIGHT—SHALLOWER

ARCH TYPE CONSTRUCTION FOR PROPER VENTILATION

SIZES TO 31"—FOR ALL BUT THE LARGEST TRUCKS

SMOOTHER, QUIETER OPERATION

EASIER ADJUSTMENT FOR MINIMUM MAINTENANCE

PRECISION BUILT—TESTED FOR BALANCE, UNIFORMITY



Consult our engineers—no obligation



Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

BORG & BECK®

The automotive standard for more than 40 years

for that vital spot where power takes hold of the load!



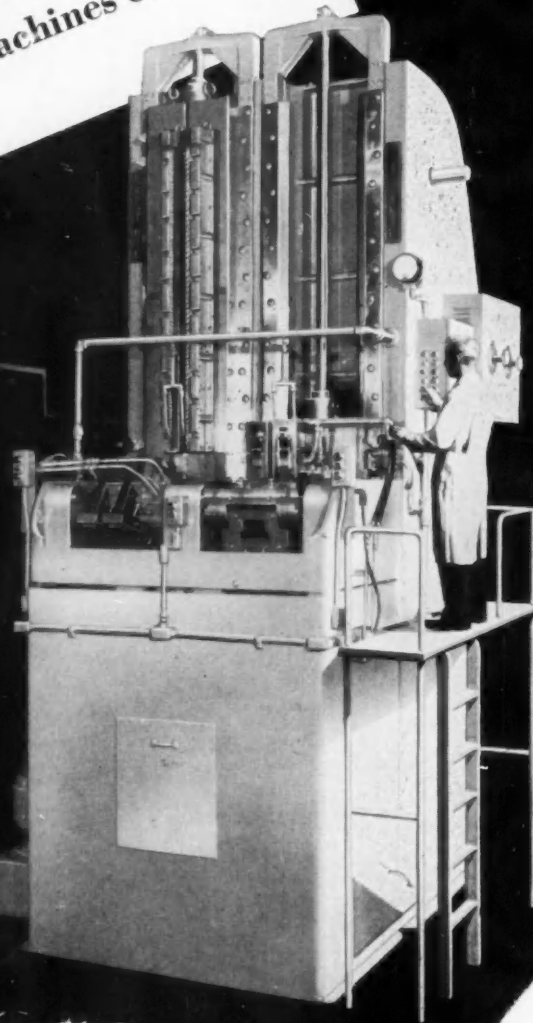
Export Sales:

Borg-Warner International • 36 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 3, Illinois

BORG & BECK DIVISION

BORG-WARNER CORPORATION • CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS

**Bearings of the Future
for Machines of Today!**



Rollway Maximum
Bearings are used in
Lapointe Broaching Machines

Rollway roller bearings regularly offer performance capabilities for more than the needs of today. They are continuously anticipating the operating requirements of years ahead.

Wherever bearing precision and load values are important in your plant or products — for original equipment or replacement service — call on Rollway *bearings of the future*, to give you the utmost performance in your machines of today. Rollway Bearing Company, Inc., Syracuse 4, N. Y. Manufacturers of a complete line of radial and thrust cylindrical roller bearings.



ENGINEERING OFFICES: Syracuse • Boston • Chicago • Detroit • Toronto • Pittsburgh • Cleveland • Milwaukee • Seattle • Houston • Philadelphia • Los Angeles • San Francisco

search organizations have been created to achieve these ends, and it is their job to supply information on new processes and methods.

Research is being carried on in the manufacture of forgings to find a die metal which will permit more economy in tool costs for a limited number of parts. Malleable iron types were investigated and found to be the least desirable of several die metals. Kirk-site dies were used to produce a wing forging with a resultant estimated time span saving of approximately four months. Beryllium copper dies have shown the most promise to date. They reproduce very accurately from the pattern, maintain their shape well, and show negligible die wear.

Roll forging is also being pursued as a method of parts manufacture. It offers the advantage of reducing substantially the problem of chip removal with its attendant complement of skin milling machines. Etch milling represents another and very different approach. This method employs a chemical reaction for the removal of metal. The silk screen process is used to mask those areas where metal removal is not required. This method provides a good solution to the problem of deformation caused by machining.

Negotiation between engineering and

manufacturing can be used to avoid the extreme of "we can make anything or we can't make anything." This philosophy is illustrated by the problem of converting a typical steel part to titanium. A compromise design was reached by negotiating what could be done economically with what was required functionally.

Sometimes a new concept of design promotes the need for manufacturing research. A new missile, designed to use honeycomb exclusively in the wing

and tail surfaces, provides an example. This presented a challenge to devise a method of production which would produce an economical product. That the challenge was met is indicated by a cost reduction of 25 to 30% over the conventional structure.

Too much manufacturing research can never be done if the status of the manufacturing art is to progress. Such research must precede engineering to give more latitude for design and keep ahead of production problems.

Panel on Economics of Tooling which developed the information in this article consisted of:

Panel Leader:

G. A. Evans
The Glenn L. Martin Co.

Panel Co-Leader:

N. H. Lou
Republic Aviation Corp.

Secretary:

W. E. Green, Jr.
The Glenn L. Martin Co.

Members:

D. G. Gilmore
Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc.

R. L. Grunewald
General Electric Co.

A. S. Hartwig
McDonnell Aircraft Corp.

W. Krug
Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

G. W. Periman
North American Aviation, Inc.

The panel discussion was part of the SAE Aircraft Production Forum, held in Los Angeles, Oct. 5, 1954.



TUNG-SOL[®] SIGNAL FLASHERS

The "Blink" and the "Tick" Spell Safety

Of all the signals devised for general automotive use, nothing is so commanding, so safe as the flashing light. . . . And the heart of these signal systems is the Tung-Sol Flasher.

In addition to the blinking action, the Tung-Sol Flasher provides for an instrument panel pilot light. This, plus an audible "tick-tick-tick", doubly assures the driver his signals are working.

The fact that the Flasher normally lasts the life of the car is indicative of the complete dependability which characterizes all products manufactured by Tung-Sol, a pioneer in auto lamp engineering since the turn of the century.

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC., NEWARK 4, N. J.

Sales Offices
Atlanta, Columbus, Culver City, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Melrose Park (Ill.), Newark, Philadelphia, Seattle. Canada: Montreal.



Miniature Lamps



Sealed Beam Headlamps



Signal Flashers



Radio And TV Tubes



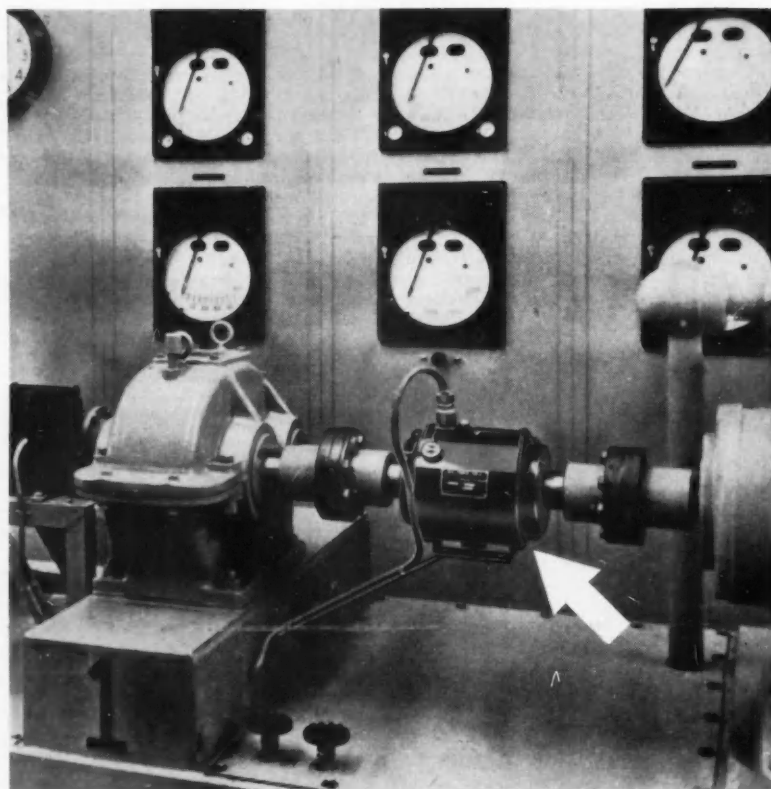
Aluminized Picture Tubes



Special Purpose Tubes



Semiconductors



Royal Dutch Airlines uses SR-4 torquemeters for testing superchargers.

read torque directly in inch-pounds with Baldwin SR-4[®] torquemeters

Coupled into a line of shafting, this strain gage type pick-up measures shaft torque directly and transmits signals to appropriate instrumentation. The complicated equipment involved in measurement of reaction torque is entirely eliminated.

SR-4 torque pick-ups have been built for shafts from 1/4" to 18" in diameter. Speeds range from 0 to 30,000 rpm. Capacities range from 10 inch-ounces to 4,800,000 inch-pounds. Guaranteed accuracy up to $\pm 1/4\%$.

For complete information on this versatile equipment, get your copy of our SR-4 torquemeter bulletin. Write Dept. 2756, Electronics & Instrumentation Division, BLH Corporation, Waltham, Massachusetts.



ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION

BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

DIVISIONS: Austin-Western • Eddystone • Lima • Hamilton •
Loewy-Hydropress • Madsen • Electronics & Instrumentation •
Pelton • Standard Steel Works

New Members Qualified

These applicants qualified for admission to the Society between May 10, 1956 and June 10, 1956. Grades of membership are: (M) Member; (A) Associate; (J) Junior.

Alberta Group

Morris, W. Tees (M).

Atlanta Section

Thomas P. Garden (A), George T. Hicks (A), Thomas A. Reed (A), Albert C. Ruehmann, Jr. (A), Charles C. Smith (M).

Baltimore Section

David Morgan Hall (A), Terry T. Hall (A), C. H. Smith (M).

British Columbia Section

Willis W. Brookman (A), Bernard Clarke (A).

Buffalo Section

Wendell D. Holcomb (A), John D. Hopkins (M).

Canadian Section

Douglas Andrew (A), J. L. Gardner (M), L. Hunter (M), Clarence D. Jacobs (A), Paul E. Lavery (M), Frederick R. B. Matthews (J), Melvin G. Sandell (A), Russell C. Workman (A).

Central Illinois Section

Norman R. Abernathy (A), James G. Jennrich (J), Joe Rush Jones (M), Richard Duane Kieser (J), William H. Springer (A).

Chicago Section

Robert G. Bielenberg (M), Roger S. Conrad (M), J. Arthur Gross (M), James G. Hanna (M), Homi Kapadia (J), John R. LeVally, Jr. (A), Roger R. Luther (J), James M. McAvoy (J), Walter T. Miller (J), A. W. Risser (M), John E. Rosnell (M), Joseph J. Ros-siter (M), Walter E. Schock (M), William J. Siekman (M).

Cincinnati Section

Leo Kaplan (M).

Cleveland Section

William J. Anderton (M), Ralph V. Denman (M), Robert B. Fell (J), George H. Hilderbrand, Jr. (J), Jack R. Kullman (M), Stephen P. Uhlik (A).

Dayton Section

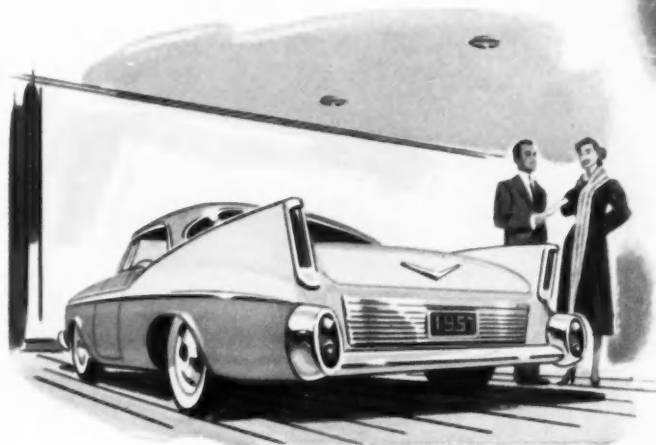
J. Edward Ashworth (A), Paul R. Hughes (M).

Detroit Section

Robert J. Bailey (J), Kenneth J. Belmont (J), Raymond M. Bosworth, Jr. (M), James O. Brafford (J), Harry M. Buckingham (A), Howard C. Burns

in automobiles everybody benefits from Stainless Steel

THE MANUFACTURER styles your car with Stainless Steel because it's the readily workable, long lasting metal with beauty and sales appeal.



THE DEALER is proud and confident to offer a product made with Stainless Steel. He knows that nothing compares with Stainless for durability and customer satisfaction.



THE PURCHASER from long experience recognizes Stainless Steel as the easy to clean metal that keeps its shape and good looks under the toughest conditions of driving and weather. Also it's a big plus at trade-in time.

Mc LOUTH STAINLESS STEEL

FOR THE PRODUCT YOU MAKE TODAY AND THE PRODUCT YOU PLAN FOR
TOMORROW SPECIFY McLOUTH HIGH QUALITY SHEET AND STRIP STAINLESS STEEL



McLOUTH STEEL CORPORATION DETROIT, MICHIGAN • MANUFACTURERS OF STAINLESS AND CARBON STEELS



Cummins Portable Electric Drill—product of John Oster Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee, W. Is.

"See how NEEDLE BEARINGS Simplify Design"

Torrington DC Needle Bearings have a talent for simplifying complex design problems.

Because of their small size, housings and related members can be made smaller and lighter, shaft diameters can be increased for added strength, and smaller shaft-center distances can be employed.

These benefits are a direct result of the Needle Bearing's unit construction. The drawn and hardened outer shell, when pressed into a recommended housing bore, serves as the outer race. A full complement of small-diameter rollers provides many

lines of contact for high radial loading. What's more, a hardened shaft serves as a low cost, high quality inner race.

The turned-in lips of the Needle Bearing retain lubricants effectively and help insure long service life.

Why not incorporate these advantages into your product? Our engineering staff will be glad to help you with your anti-friction problems.

• • •

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY
Torrington, Conn. • South Bend 21, Ind.

TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARINGS

Give you these benefits

- low coefficient of starting and running friction
- full complement of rollers
- unequalled radial load capacity
- low unit cost
- long service life
- compactness and light weight
- runs directly on hardened shafts
- permits use of larger and stiffer shafts

District Offices and Distributors in Principal Cities of United States and Canada

TORRINGTON BEARINGS

Needle • Spherical Roller • Tapered Roller • Cylindrical Roller • Ball • Needle Rollers



New Members Qualified

continued

(M), Wu-Wai Chao (M), Curtis W. Copeland (A), Robert M. Cromwell (J), Edward T. Cruty (J), Edwin F. Dyer (M), Lloyd R. Enix (M), Eugene V. Fesler (M), Robert H. Fredericks (M), Carl E. Fredrickson (J), Raymond C. Haefner (M), Ronald E. Herman (J), Ernest A. Jackson (M), Albert A. Jadach (J), John J. Jakupco, Jr. (J), 2nd Lt. William R. James (J), Maurice D. Karlstad, Jr. (M), John S. Kerr (A), Ronald S. Knowles (J), William A. Kohn (J), Ernest C. Kron (M), Harold A. Kuypers (J), Casimir J. Lignowski (J), Harold E. Marcum (J), J. Horton Matthews (J), John A. McCabe (M), Anthony J. Muller (A), Charles Nielsen, Jr. (M), Albin J. Niemiec (M), Howard W. Noble (A), H. P. Oldham (M), Allan F. Omerza (J), George Harold Pickering (J), John M. Robertson (M), J. B. Rohrer (A), Erwin R. Schirs (M), Harold R. Seymour (M), Frank R. Spiaser (J), John G. Spruhan (M), Lawrence W. Steiner (A), Arthur F. Sullivan (J), Sydney W. Taylor (M), Paul T. Vickers (M), F. Roderick West (A), E. Joseph Whitcomb, Jr. (A), Arthur E. Woizeschke (M), Kenneth O. Young (J), John R. Zimmerman (J).

Hawaii Section

Clifford Geis (A).

Indiana Section

John W. Lubbers, Jr. (J), Jack Ryan, Jr. (A), David C. Shropshire, Jr. (J).

Kansas City Section

Harold L. Hildestad (M), Jack P. Woods (J).

Metropolitan Section

George B. Achtmeyer (M), Arthur V. Agresta (A), William F. Bland (A), Carl A. Carlsen (M), Joseph G. Costigan (A), John F. Creamer, Jr. (J), Edward J. Epp (A), Richard F. Finn (J), John P. Frain (M), Edmund D. Holland (M), Clarence E. Irion, Jr. (M), Lauren L. McMaster (A), Robert K. McQuiston (A), Hector Munro (M), William Nittel (M), Thomas L. O'Brien (A), Harry L. Richardson (M), Murray Rothberg (A), Caswell Speare (A), John L. Sullivan, Jr. (A), Donald W. Weed (M).

Mid-Continent Section

Donald G. Perkins (M).

Mid-Michigan Section

James F. Bourquin (M), Donald E. Dickson (M), Hugh H. Dorman (M),

Jacob N. Groeneveld (M), Arthur L. Ott, Jr. (J).

Milwaukee Section

Percy Clemans (A), Carl A. Handtke (M), Lawrence P. Ludwig (M), Louis F. C. Pike (A), Leo Schwass (M), Alpheus Stevenson (M), Thomas L. Tannert (A).

Montreal Section

Richard F. Critchley (J), Rene La-

voie (A), Albert H. Palmer (A), George A. Pethick (A).

New England Section

Richard Leo McManus (M), Richard F. Shannon (A), Maurice Zabarsky (A).

Northern California Section

Ralph H. K. Cramer (J), Benjamin W. Dixon (M), Claude L. Fennema (M), Edward J. Putryae (M), Fred Stevens (M), Jack M. Vickland (M).

ROCKFORD

This is the Clutch that the nations largest manufacturers of heavy-duty machines are showing as a NEW feature



New MORLIFE* CLUTCHES and CLUTCH PLATES Give—

MORE Clutch Life (400% MORE)
MORE Torque Capacity (100% MORE)
MORE Heat Resistance (50% MORE)

These new ROCKFORD Clutches and Clutch Plates have been developed by ROCKFORD Clutch Engineers to take full advantage of recently discovered facing material. Actual field tests on heavy duty equipment have resulted in adoption of MORLIFE clutches by builders of tractors, earth movers, graders, shovels, cranes, trucks, oil field equipment and power units. For information how these new Rockford MORLIFE Clutches will improve the operation and increase on-the-job hours of heavy duty machines, write Department E.

ROCKFORD Clutch Division BORG-WARNER

316 Catherine Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

CLUTCHES



"MORLIFE clutch has gone 851 hours without slipping or adjustment."



"MORLIFE clutch going strong after 1695 hours, working in sand."



"MORLIFE clutches last 950 hours longer, without adjustment."



"MORLIFE clutch needs adjustment once a month, instead of daily."



"MORLIFE requires lighter handle pull and one tenth the adjustments."



"MORLIFE pulls harder and lasts six to ten times longer."



"Won't buy a unit that isn't equipped with Durable MORLIFE clutch."

Only Twin Disc can
offer you unbiased*
recommendations
on the application
of power to industrial
equipment...with
Friction Clutches,
Fluid Couplings,
Single-Stage or
Three-Stage
Torque Converters

*A complete line from Twin Disc—the world's largest manufacturer of friction and fluid drives for industrial powered equipment—means unbiased recommendations on which drive is best suited to solve your particular problems. Friction for applications from fractional to 1050 hp—Fluid for applications from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1,000 hp. Twin Disc Clutch Company, Racine, Wis., Hydraulic Division, Rockford, Ill.



TWIN DISC CLUTCH COMPANY, Racine, Wisconsin • HYDRAULIC DIVISION, Rockford, Illinois
Branches or Sales Engineering Offices: Cleveland • Dallas • Detroit • Los Angeles • Newark • New Orleans • Tulsa

New Members Qualified

continued

Northwest Section

Bennie F. Dotson (J), E. J. Wood (A).

Oregon Section

Frederick J. Dryer (J), William H. Ferguson (A), Charles C. Hamilton (A).

Philadelphia Section

Herbert L. Forman (M), John Gattuso (M), John J. Greytak (J), David R. Kimber (J), Hans G. Krauss (M), Gerald D. Nepon (J), Franz J. Serdahely (A), Clifford A. Smith (A).

Pittsburgh Section

Donald R. O'Malley (M), William J. Weber (M).

Salt Lake Group

C. Allan Fehser (J), Robert W. Olin (M).

San Diego Section

Rocco V. Bucciarelli (M), Paul H. Whitmoyer (M).

Southern California Section

Herbert Caldwell (M), Robert L. Downie (M), Delton M. Lundberg (M), Peter Valenti (M), Timothy C. Wals-ton (M).

Southern New England Section

William F. Brown (J), William R. Hamilton, Jr. (J), Le Roy C. Zastovnik (J).

Syracuse Section

Christian D. Gibson (M).

Texas Section

Robert H. Jay (A).

Texas Gulf Coast Section

Edgar Irvin Ballard (A), Roy H. Finefrock (M), James R. Miller (M), Frank J. Wehking (M).

Twin City Section

Robert W. Carlson (A), William J. Robertson (M).

Virginia Section

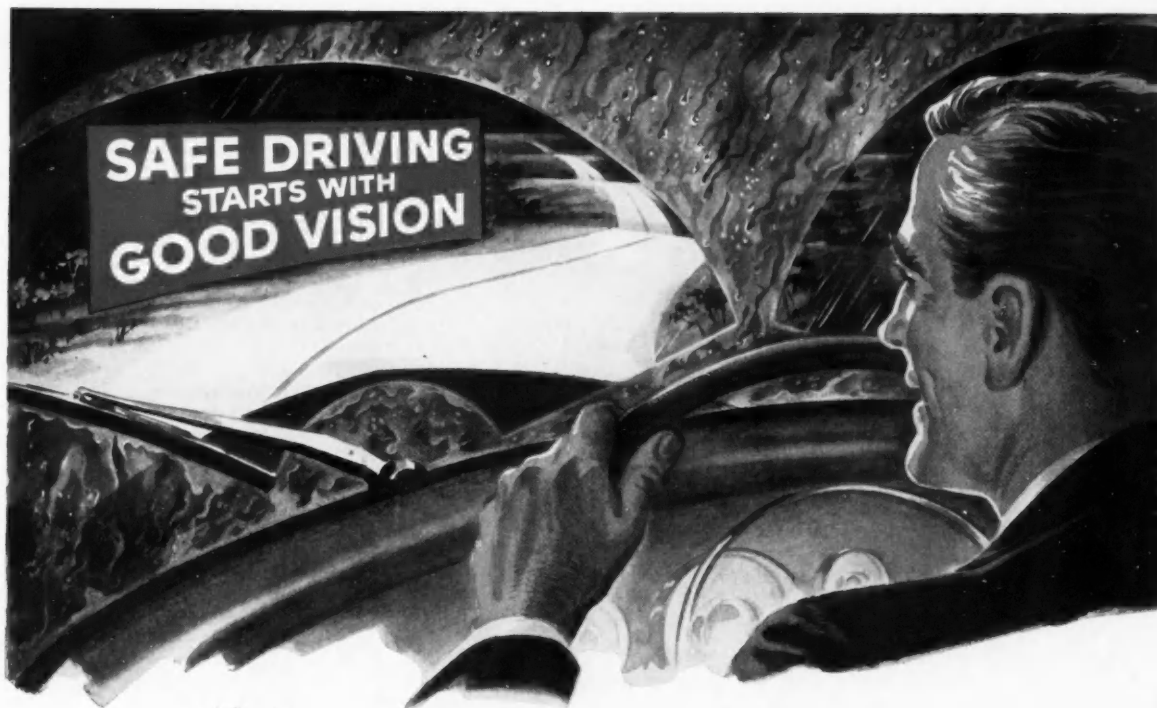
L. Dykes Meredith (A).

Washington Section

Walter K. Allen (J), Frank C. Schwager (M).

Western Michigan Section

Hubert Lee Childers (M), Raymond W. Lambrix (A), Frank L. Pecott (M), Harley R. Smith (M), Louis J. Van Slooten (M).



Design for Safety with **AMERICAN BOSCH** *Constant ELECTRIC Action* **WINDSHIELD WIPERS**

DUAL & SINGLE TYPES

For Automotive
and Marine
Applications for
6-12-24 v. Systems



Car and Truck drivers travel more accident-free miles, even in the toughest weather, when they have constantly clear vision with American Bosch *Electric* Windshield Wipers. Regardless of speed or load, on up-grades and during acceleration, American Bosch *Constant Electric Action* is steady and dependable. Independent of engine vacuum, it eliminates stuttering, stalling blades—helps keep drivers in the clear and out of trouble on the road.

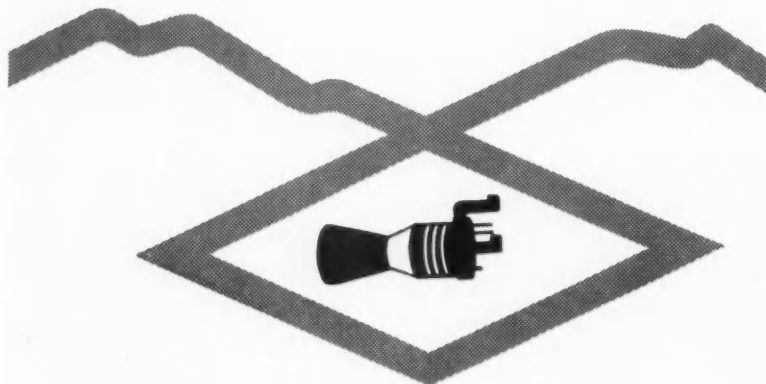
American Bosch *Electric* Wipers are in wide use as original equipment. There are Dual and Single types, models for large size arms and blades—dependable Windshield Wipers with heavy duty construction that guarantees years of trouble-free service.

These famous *Electric* Windshield Wipers are today's positive answer to good vision in bad weather, and they offer a keen, sales-active feature for your vehicles. Ask for complete specifications. American Bosch, Springfield 7, Mass. A Division of American Bosch Arma Corporation.

AMERICAN BOSCH



GOOD NEWS FOR TURBINE SPECIALISTS



If you are a turbine specialist, turbomachinery engineer—or interested in any phase of the design, development testing or manufacture of large, liquid-propellant rocket engines—we can offer you some outstanding job opportunities.

We are one of the country's leading manufacturers of rocket engines for the Armed Services and the missile industry, with a 10 year backlog of experience in all phases of rocket engine development and manufacture.

New engine designs, new pumps and the powerful turbines to drive them, and the testing of completed engines to meet the rugged requirements of space flight are just some of the interesting phases of our work.

What's more, we offer you the added attraction of working and living in the beautiful San Fernando Valley in Southern California. It's to your advantage to write immediately.

Thermodynamicists—To analyze and develop high speed, subsonic and supersonic turbines. Aircraft jet engine or industrial steam turbine experience desired.

Turbomachinery Engineers—To work on the analysis, design and development of high speed rotating machinery. Openings are available for specialists in Gearing, Bearings, Rotating Seals, Subsonic and Supersonic Turbines, Centrifugal and Axial Flow Pumps and related mechanical activities.

Analytical and Experimental Development Engineers—With background in Thermodynamics, Aerodynamics, or Hydrodynamics, to work on subsonic and supersonic turbines, radial and axial flow pumps and other problems associated with high speed rotating machinery.

Engineers—Mechanical and Aerody-

namic Engineers with experience on compressors, turbines, high speed axial flow and centrifugal pumps for analysis, design and experimental development work on high speed turbomachinery.

General Mechanical Design of components of high speed rotating machinery such as gears, bearings, rotating seals, hydraulic drives and transmissions, turbines and pumps.

Hydrodynamicists for analytical and experimental development work on centrifugal and axial flow pumps.

Aerodynamicists and Thermodynamicists for analytical and experimental development work on high speed subsonic and supersonic turbines.

Stress Analysts with experience on high speed turbomachinery. Background in gas turbine and jet engines preferred.

Write Mr. A. W. Jamieson, Rocketdyne Engineering Personnel, Dept. 596 SAE, 6633 Canoga Ave., Canoga Park, Calif.

ROCKETDYNE

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

BUILDERS OF POWER FOR OUTER SPACE

New Members Qualified

continued

Wichita Section

Donald L. Fowler (A).

Outside Section Territory

Harold K. Kienzle (M), Brigham A. Morgan (M), Charles M. Perkins (M), Hubert D. Songer (M).

Foreign

Joachim Arendt (M), Germany; George Alexander Brander (A), S. Rhodesia; Leon R. de Rosen (A), France; Peter N. Gates (M), England; John Derick Hopkins (M), England; Luigi F. Rapi (M), France; Roger V. Senez (A), France; Marcel G. Wachtel (A), Netherlands; Adolf Josef Wuen-sche (M), Germany.

Applications Received

The applications for membership received between May 10, 1956 and June 10, 1956 are listed below.

Atlanta Section

James W. Lucas, John L. Stoddard.

Baltimore Section

Robert G. Minty.

Buffalo Section

Francis J. Curran, Raymond Deibel, William J. Fritton, II, Robert W. Lally.

Canadian Section

William J. Budd, R. Bradley Hall, Andrew M. Johnston, Peter H. Lyon, Peter B. Mason, Gordon E. McMullen, Noel J. Meadows, Mervyn E. Nicholls, Alfred W. Pelletier, Melville A. Phipps, John H. Tanzer.

Central Illinois Section

Sami Akman, Pearl L. Breon, Jr., Stephen R. Davis, Edwin J. Eckert, Donald A. Hickman, Ray L. Schrader, Everett E. Sims, Clifford H. Springer.

Chicago Section

Oscar E. Anderson, R. G. Baumhofer, Ray P. Dunn, Frank G. Elmlinger, Avrum Gray, Paul C. Jones, Millard A. McCorkel, Leonard E. Olson, William W. Squier, Heinz Von Kroog.

Cincinnati Section

William J. Candler.

Cleveland Section

Roy V. Norrlander, James F. Ray, Frank W. Sharman, Theron J. Thaden, George W. Vollmer.



JACK COLE *cuts trip time 20%*

...with FULLER Semi-automatic ROADRANGER® Transmissions

It's now 24 hours instead of 30 from Birmingham to New York and 26 instead of 32 hours from Birmingham to Philadelphia. Jack Cole Company's new fleet of 43 GMC 860 diesel tractors equipped with Fuller 10-speed semi-automatic R-96 ROADRANGER Transmissions have cut 6 hours off each trip.

Says Jack Cole, President of Jack Cole Company, Birmingham, Alabama: "Our Fleet Supervisor, O. B. Johns, Jr., insisted on the ROADRANGER Transmission for the new tractor to get the ability needed for faster trip time."

Fuller ROADRANGERS provide extra ability with:

- Easier, quicker shifts—10 forward speeds with short 28% steps between ratios
- One shift lever that controls all 10 forward speeds
- No gear splitting — 10 selective gear ratios evenly and progressively spaced
- Higher average road speeds — engines operate in peak hp range with greater fuel economy

- Less driver fatigue—½ less shifting
- Range shifts pre-selected — automatic and synchronized
- Space-and-weight-saving economies — the most compact 10-speed transmission available
- Transmission weight under the cab—permitting more cargo to be carried on the payload axles

To shorten trip time—to cut maintenance costs—to give *your* drivers complete control of every driving condition, specify Fuller semi-automatic ROADRANGER Transmissions.



FULLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
TRANSMISSION DIVISION • KALAMAZOO, MICH.

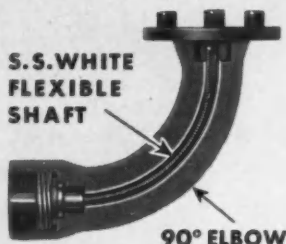
Unit Drop Forge Div., Milwaukee 1, Wis. • Shuler Axle Co., Louisville, Ky. (Subsidiary) • Sales & Service, All Products, West. Dist. Branch, Oakland 6, Cal. and Southwest Dist. Office, Tulsa 3, Okla.



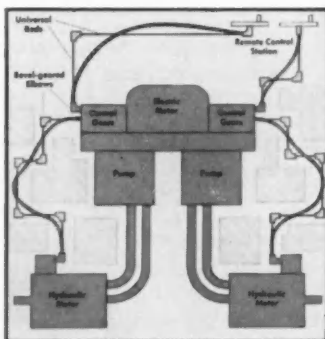
FLEXIBLE SHAFT IDEAS for ENGINEERS

Flexible Shafts simplify manufacturing operations — lead to improved designs

Cost-savings possibilities are many when you design with these useful mechanical elements



A truck recorder drive in which a 3" flexible shaft replaced a set of bevel gears and straight shafts. Result: fewer parts, lower cost and elimination of failures caused by high starting torque of the gears.



4 standard flexible shafts replaced the 35 parts formerly used to control this dual hydraulic power unit. Result: a 90% cost savings and 100% improved performance.

NO OTHER SINGLE MECHANICAL ELEMENT solves power drive and remote control problems as simply and economically as an S.S. White flexible shaft.

Savings through Simplification

For instance, the ability of an S.S. White flexible shaft to operate around turns and under conditions of misalignment is a big help in simplifying drive or control setups. It means that a single flexible shaft can often be used in place of whole systems of bevel and worm gears, solid shafts, universals, etc. Naturally, with fewer parts to handle, production time and costs can be trimmed.

Improved Designs

Simplification is not the only advantage offered by an S.S. White flexible shaft. It gives greater leeway in locating coupled parts to insure greater efficiency, easier operation, greater compactness, or more attractive appearance.

Reduced Layout Time

Not the least of a flexible shaft's advantages, is the ease with which it can be applied. There are no gear ratios to work out—no alignment problems—no worries about tolerances on bearing and journal fits, about special machining, etc. And, the wide range of physical characteristics and sizes available, make it easy to meet a diversity of requirements.

Bulletin 5601 has details. Send for a copy.

FE-4A

S.S. White

FIRST NAME

IN FLEXIBLE SHAFTS

S. S. WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION, DEPT. 1, 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Western Office: 1839 West Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 6, Calif.

Applications Received

continued

Colorado Group

Hubert N. Allen, Arthur L. Haubert.

Dayton Section

Charley R. Aycock, John W. Carlisle, Hobart A. Cress, Frederic B. Doege, John J. Warga.

Detroit Section

Charles H. Becker, Thomas G. Berry, Kurt C. Binder, Kenneth E. Brooker, Robert W. Brown, Roy A. Brown, Jr., Clare L. Caswell, Theodore Cicero, Norman B. Cox, Noel N. Cumming, Stephen M. Daniska, Joseph L. Dodd, Robert A. Doerr, Harold R. Droste, Henry N. Fedorchuk, Michael Ference, Jr., Leonard E. Frosbie, Nilo Fuciarelli, Raymond L. Gee, Peter W. Gerstmann, Harvey L. Gilchrist, Oliver D. Hanna, Jr., Walter K. Heintz, Theodore C. Hobbs, Carl P. Kalocsay, Donald J. Kiesgen, John Kloian, Jr., John J. Krauss, Gordon G. Krey, John J. Lenosky, Bernard Lis, Alexander L. Madyda, Louis Mallouf, Salvatore A. Manera, William Margolin, Richard W. Mattson, Gerald L. McArthur, Samuel J. McCracken, Jr., Peter A. McKinney, William J. Molnar, James Nagy, David J. O'Leary, Albert P. Oot, Jr., John Pelzak, Robert M. Phillips, William E. Pinkerton, Vincent Rotole, Corrado R. Salet, Franklin C. Schoonover, George B. Seifried, Theodore J. Sheehy, Edward Shell, Arthur M. Smith, Joseph V. Svatora, Chi-pieng C. Tan, J. Wilbur Tatter, Edward Warzybok, Lyle R. Weiss, James R. Wickham, Stanley W. Wolfe, Bruno Zava, Richard M. Zeek.

Hawaii Section

Claude F. Bartlett.

Indiana Section

John I. Firth, Jr., Frederick W. Kerby, Herman J. Maurer.

Metropolitan Section

Charles A. Benson, William A. Burnett, Richard E. Call, Jules Gilbert, Benjamin T. Hill, Jr., Norman B. Hirsh, Ray Matlock, Emil J. Novak, Marshall W. Novick, Joseph C. Scopinich, Hugh A. Souman, Stanley L. Ulc.

Mid-Continent Section

Joseph E. Morrow.

Mid-Michigan Section

Gerald Case, Albert Macciomei.

Milwaukee Section

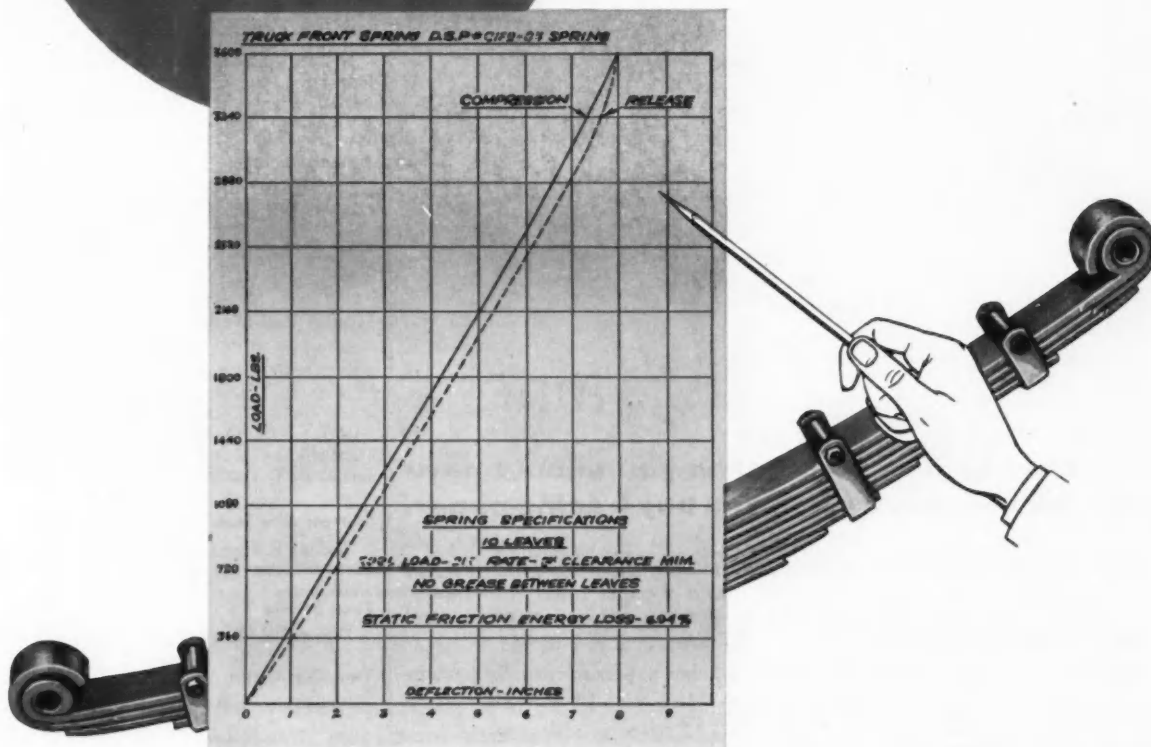
Loren G. Pless, Wesley D. Tomlinson, Jr.

Mohawk-Hudson Section

Libbus Lewis, Joseph J. Waldron.

DSP

Leaf SPRINGS HAVE BUILT-IN SHOCK ABSORBERS



Specifications for DSP Leaf Springs include "built-in" shock absorber characteristics which . . .

Function within a predetermined pattern of performance throughout the life of the spring.

DSP Leaf Springs also include other "built-in" features: load balance control; self alignment of springs, frame, and axles; sidesway control; and transmission of power to the load.

And the PLUS FACTOR of *utmost economy* for both manufacturer and customer.



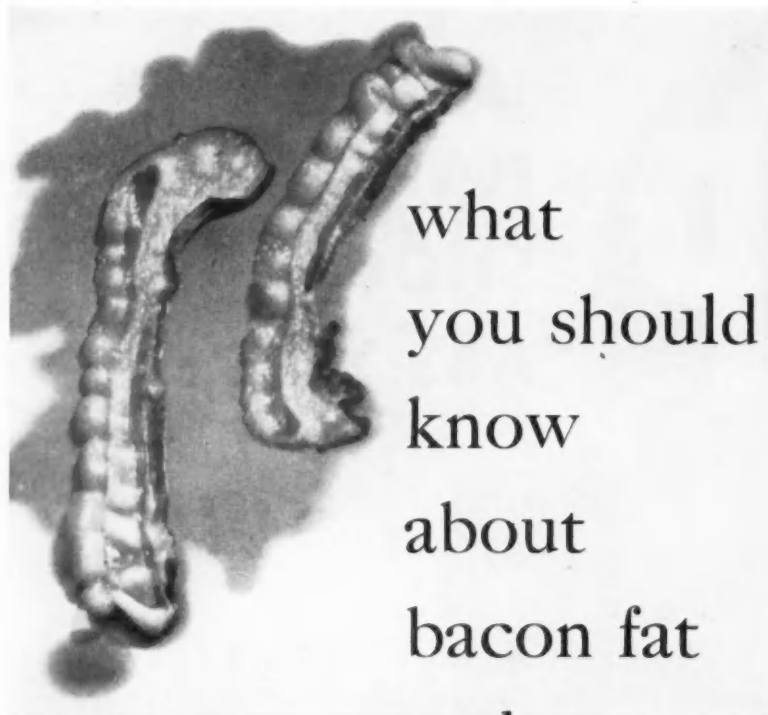
SINCE 1904—ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT ON CARS, TRUCKS, CABS, BUSES, TRAILERS

SAE JOURNAL, JULY, 1956

**DETROIT STEEL
PRODUCTS DIVISION**

OF *Fenestra* INCORPORATED

1500 Trembly Avenue, Detroit 11, Michigan



what
you should
know
about
bacon fat
and
Albanene®

Here's the buying information you should have to get the best value when you buy tracing paper.

1. The usual way of "transparentizing" tracing papers is with waxes or mineral oils—much the way bacon fat makes a paper towel transparent. Eventually, these oily fluids "leak" out—leaving the paper opaque and useless for reproductions.

Result: Valuable drawings on ordinary tracing papers eventually become yellow or brittle—lose their reproduction qualities. And, these days, replacements often cost twice as much as the originals.

2. The K & E way—Albanene tracing paper is made transparent with an inert synthetic resin which is chemically stable . . . can't leak out—ever!

Result: Albanene stays transparent . . . stays strong . . . protects every nickel you invest in time and talent working on it.

Important: During manufacture, constant testing *guarantees* uniformity as well as pencil taking and erasing qualities. The very qualities that have made Albanene—America's best selling tracing paper.

Try Albanene Today . . . it's available in 3 weights and in rolls, sheets or pads. Try it now . . . it's the best value you can buy!

89 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP

In equipment and materials for drafting, surveying, reproduction and optical tooling . . . in slide rules and measuring tapes.



KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.
NEW YORK • HOBOKEN, N. J. • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles
Seattle • Montreal

Applications Received

continued

Montreal Section

A. S. Lowe.

New England Section

Donald S. Lee.

Northern California Section

Neo Corsini.

Oregon Section

Rollin W. Fishwood, Edward J. Salata.

Philadelphia Section

Alfred M. Di Bartolo, Marshall C. Pritzbur, Harold J. Schell, Charles N. Smith, Eugene D. Tarris, Kenneth E. Wright.

Pittsburgh Section

Kenneth H. Carlson, Alan A. Glaser, William P. Rowles.

St. Louis Section

Ellis A. Schmidt.

Southern California Section

Richard B. Ault, James P. Brown, Charles C. Busenkell, Leo A. Carter, Wesley P. Harris, Collis H. Holladay, Jr., John F. McCloskey, Rolland Moody, Charles S. Ross, Edward B. Thompson, Richard C. Turner, Robert S. Welther, Keith A. Wilhelm.

Southern New England Section

Walter E. Froehlich, Wayne R. Lundberg, Wayne MacKown.

Texas Section

Donald E. Herbert.

Twin City Section

Kenneth F. Burke.

Washington Section

Mario Maticotta.

Wichita Section

Archie E. Campbell.

Williamsport Group

Frederick D. Burnham, Jr., Robert L. McCumber.

Outside of Section Territory

Kelly F. Harrouff, Wildrick Hart, Ronald P. Holmes, Albert W. Melvin, George P. Nelson, Charles A. Ropes, Jr., Oliver I. Snapp, Jr., Richard H. Swartz.

Foreign

Juan J. A. Ayala, Spain; Richard Hoon, Holland; Toufic Rached Houry, Lebanon.



Enjoy Butyl—today's fabulous rubber gives new life to backyard wading pools

Enjoy Butyl brings long life and performance strength to the sensational new Bil-O-Matic®, rubberized fabric wading pool manufactured by the Bilnor Corporation. With its resistance to aging, sunlight, tear and impact damage, the pool manufactured with Enjoy Butyl gives outstanding performance. Unlike other pools that cracked and leaked after exposure to sunlight, these *new* pools retain their durability under even the toughest conditions of wear, stress, and weather. The Enjoy Butyl label on the carton assures the customer of exceptional quality.

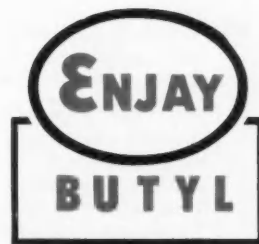
Extremely versatile, Enjoy Butyl has led to improved product performance in a wide variety of fields. This amazing, low-cost rubber is *immediately available* in non-staining grades for white and light-colored applications. To find out where Enjoy Butyl can *cut costs and improve your product*, contact the Enjoy Company. Complete laboratory facilities, fully staffed by trained technicians, are at your service.



Pioneer in Petrochemicals

ENJOY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.

Other offices: Akron • Boston • Chicago • Los Angeles • Tulsa



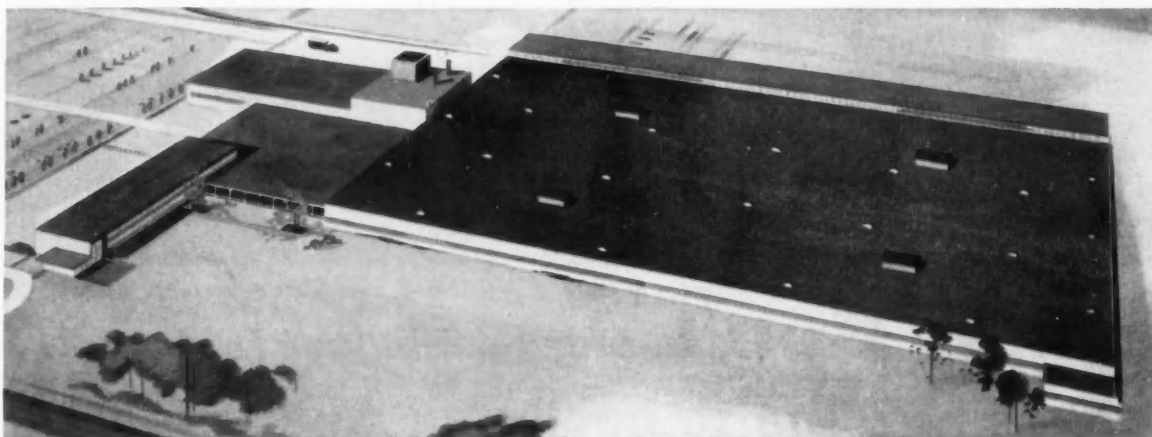
Enjoy Butyl is the super-durable rubber with *outstanding* resistance to aging • abrasion • tear • chipping • cracking • ozone and corona • chemicals • gases • heat • cold • sunlight • moisture.

*Just a
few weeks now
until Thompson
opens*

~~Coming soon...~~

its new and modern automotive

parts manufacturing facility



In just a few weeks now, Thompson will begin operations in its new, modern parts manufacturing facility now nearing completion in the Detroit area. This new plant will employ the latest methods and equipment available to provide low cost, efficient manufacture of chassis parts.

Chassis design improvement has become an increasingly important factor in the automotive industry's future planning. This, plus the tremendous acceptance of Thompson steering linkage and other chassis

parts has made Thompson's latest expansion necessary.

Finer steering linkage and suspension parts, new and advanced manufacturing techniques, better customer service—these are but some of the advantages Thompson will offer when its new Detroit plant begins operations.

Have your engineers call on Thompson to help develop your steering linkage and suspension. Write, wire or phone Thompson Products, Michigan Division, 7881 Conant Ave., Detroit 11, Michigan, WALnut 1-5010.

You can count on Thompson Products

Michigan Division: Detroit • Fruitport • Portland

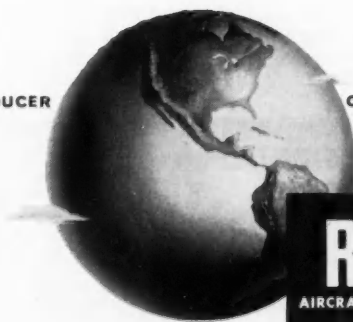


Rohr, world's leading builder of ready-to-install Pow-R-Pax for airplanes, will build the precision Pow-R-Pax for the advanced all-jet Boeing 707 commercial airliner. Currently Rohr is building Pow-R-Pax for many other leading commercial and military planes including Lockheed Super G Constellation, Boeing B-52, Douglas DC-7 and the Convair 440.

Furthermore, today Rohr is *producing over 30,000 other parts* for aircraft of all kinds.

For the aircraft parts you need, take advantage of the tremendous engineering and production know-how that has made Rohr world famous for ready-to-install Pow-R-Pax for today's modern aircraft.

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER



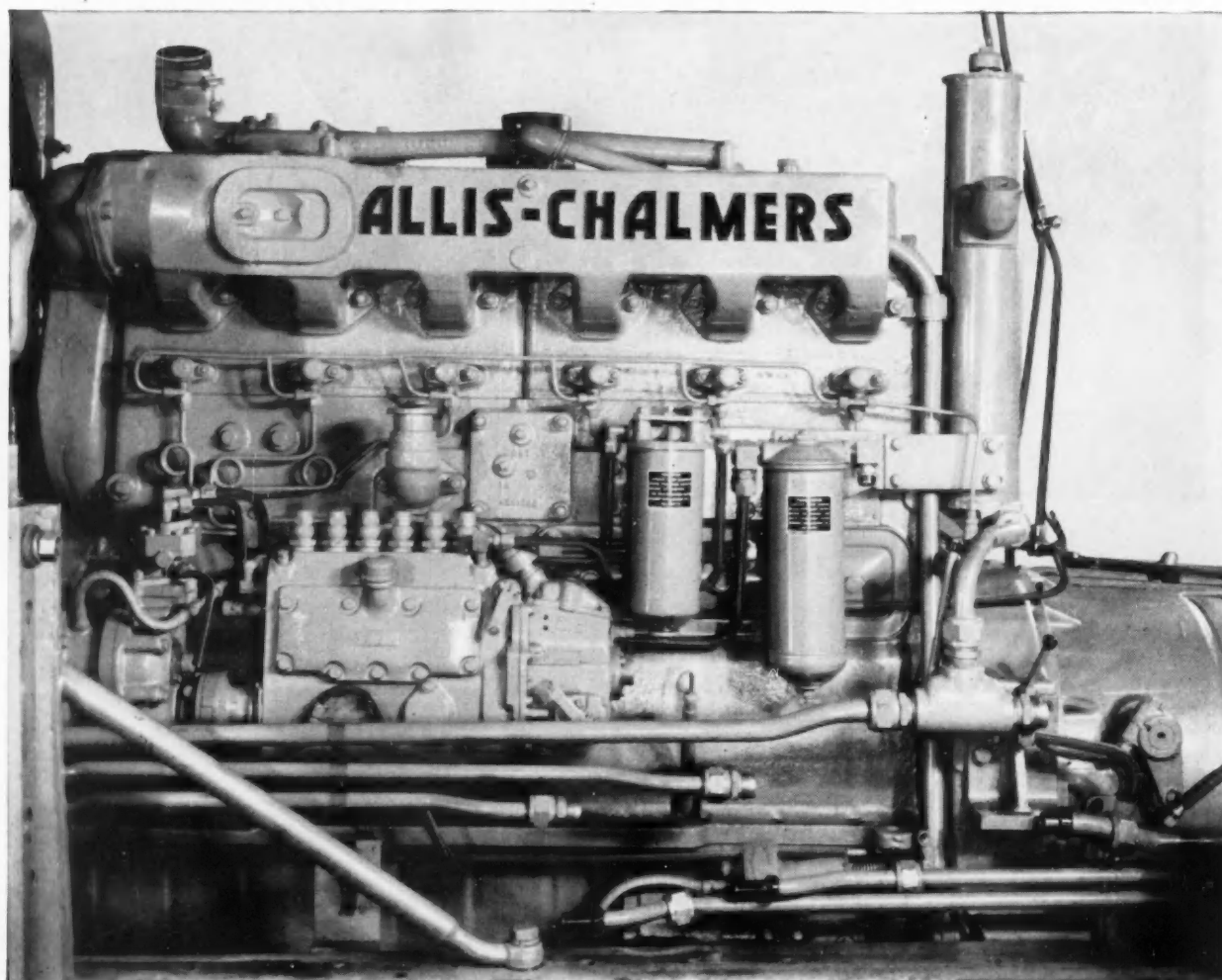
OF READY-TO-INSTALL POW-R-PAX FOR AIRPLANES

ROHR

AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

Chula Vista and Riverside, California

Bundyweld Tubing used of powerful



Rugged Allis-Chalmers diesel engine, power plant of Model HD-21 crawler tractor shown on opposite page. Bundyweld Steel Tubing components are indicated here in its "from the mill" copper color, although several parts are actually solder-coated or painted on finished engine.

BUNDYWELD IS DOUBLE-WALLED FROM A SINGLE STRIP



Bundyweld starts as a single strip of copper-coated steel. Then it's . . .



continuously rolled twice around laterally into a tube of uniform thickness, and



passed through a furnace. Copper coating fuses with steel. Result . . .



Bundyweld, double-walled and brazed through 360° of wall contact.



NOTE the exclusive Bundy-developed beveled edges, which afford a smoother joint, absence of bead, and less chance for any leakage.

for vital "lifelines"

Allis-Chalmers crawler tractors



Model HD-21 Allis-Chalmers crawler tractor, with bulldozer attachment, carves roadway through boulders. Regardless of the job or the terrain, you can count on its Bundyweld Steel Tubing parts to keep on functioning perfectly. Absolutely leakproof, it withstands heavy vibration fatigue and punishing wear.

Diesel-powered, torque-converter-driven work horse relies on dependable double-walled steel tubing for fuel, lubrication, control and hydraulic lines

When Allis-Chalmers built this vehicle, they engineered it to take every kind of job in stride. When it came to tubing, they selected Bundyweld, proven in every type of vehicle made.

Bundyweld is thinner walled, yet stronger; is leakproof; has highest burst strength. It can be bent to smallest radii; takes easily to all standard coatings; withstands treatment and mistreatment that ruin ordinary tubing. Of exclusive construction, Bundyweld Tubing is

double-walled from a single steel strip, copper-bonded throughout 360° of wall contact.

But you get more than high quality with Bundyweld. Bundy Tubing Company backs its product with the world's finest fabrication service, plus engineering assistance to its customers at any stage of product development. Prompt, on-schedule deliveries, of course.

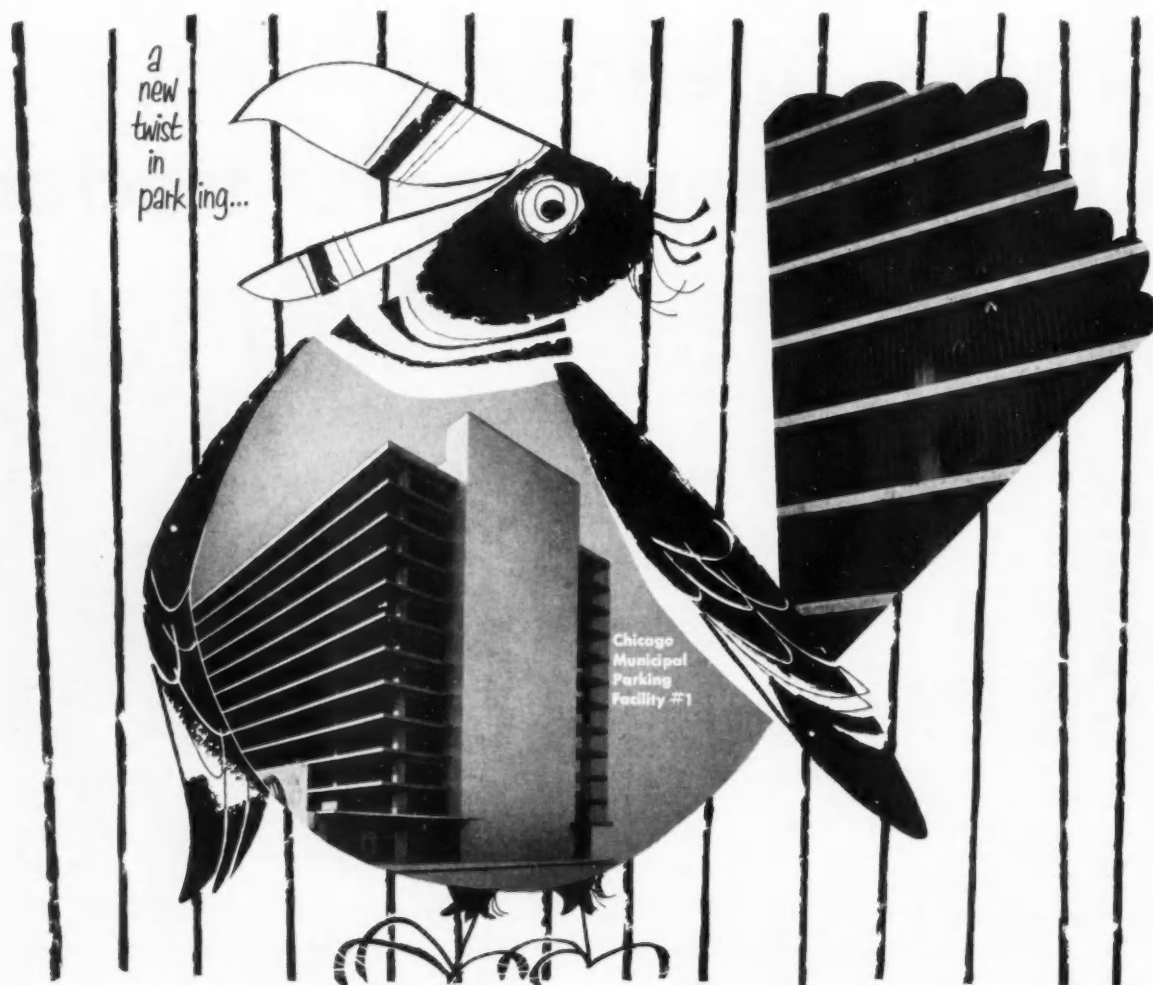
Let Bundy serve you. Call, write, or wire today!

BUNDY TUBING COMPANY, DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN

BUNDYWELD TUBING®

Bundy Tubing Distributors and Representatives: Cambridge 42, Mass.: Austin-Hastings Co., Inc., 226 Binney St. • Chattanooga 2, Tenn.: Peirson-Deakins Co., 823-824 Chattanooga Bank Bldg. • Chicago 32, Ill.: Lapham-Hickey Co., 3333 W. 47th Place • Elizabeth, New Jersey: A. B. Murray Co., Inc., Post Office Box 476 • Los Angeles 58, Calif.: Tubesales, 5400 Alcoa Ave. • Philadelphia 3, Penn.: Rutan & Co., 1717 Sansom St. • San Francisco 10, Calif.: Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 3100 19th St. • Seattle 4, Wash.: Eagle Metals Co., 4755 First Ave., South • Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada: Alloy Metal Sales, Ltd., 181 Fleet St., E. • Bundyweld nickel and Monel tubing are sold by distributors of nickel and nickel alloys in principal cities.

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF SMALL-DIAMETER TUBING • AFFILIATED PLANTS IN AUSTRALIA, ENGLAND, FRANCE, ITALY, AND GERMANY



12 STORY "BIRD CAGE" SEALED IN SAFETY WITH **STAINLESS STEEL STRAND!**

Want more proof of stainless steel's versatility? Here it is: this time as a protective cable barrier in the "Bird Cage" garage — Chicago's new twist in solving parking problems.

The $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stainless steel strand is strong enough to withstand the impact of a car traveling 40 mph! The cable assembly does away with old methods of masonry and solid wall construction, too. And what a difference that makes in construction costs!

No wonder more and more architects and designers are looking to stainless steel. It can solve both structural and decorative requirements in a single member. For economy and practicality, no other metal can match it.

Put stainless' beauty, strength and corrosion resistance to work for you, too. Your supplier has full particulars on how it can be engineered profitably in your product.



a new twist in design... The sweep and flow of modern auto design is made possible through the beauty of stainless steel—corrosion resistance makes it ideal for interior and exterior decorative parts.



The finest stainless steels are made with Vancoram ferro alloys.
VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA
420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Pittsburgh • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit
Producers of alloys, metals and chemicals



SCHWITZER VIBRATION DAMPERS



MILLIONS OF AUTOMOTIVE, TRUCK AND HEAVY DUTY ENGINES

Operate smoother, longer and with less maintenance with Schwitzer Dampers • Precision controlled elastic members, tailored to individual applications, minimize torsional vibrations • Schwitzer originated and developed this rugged, simplified Damper—another advancement in smoothness and economy.

Schwitzer assures you of advanced design and economy in Fluid Flow and Vibration Damping Products.

SCHWITZER CORPORATION • INDIANAPOLIS 7, INDIANA



Why American Brakeblok can slash time and still meet toughest specs

Research: Your new friction engineering problems may already be solved, or are well on the way to solution. Hundreds of formulas for asbestos-base, semi-metallic and metallic friction materials have been developed by our research staff, and are ready now for tomorrow's needs.

Testing: Continuous testing in the lab and on the road enables us to provide comprehensive reports covering every factor influencing performance and service life. In many cases, this service saves our customers weeks of exhaustive testing.

Production: Three modern plants in the U. S. A. can

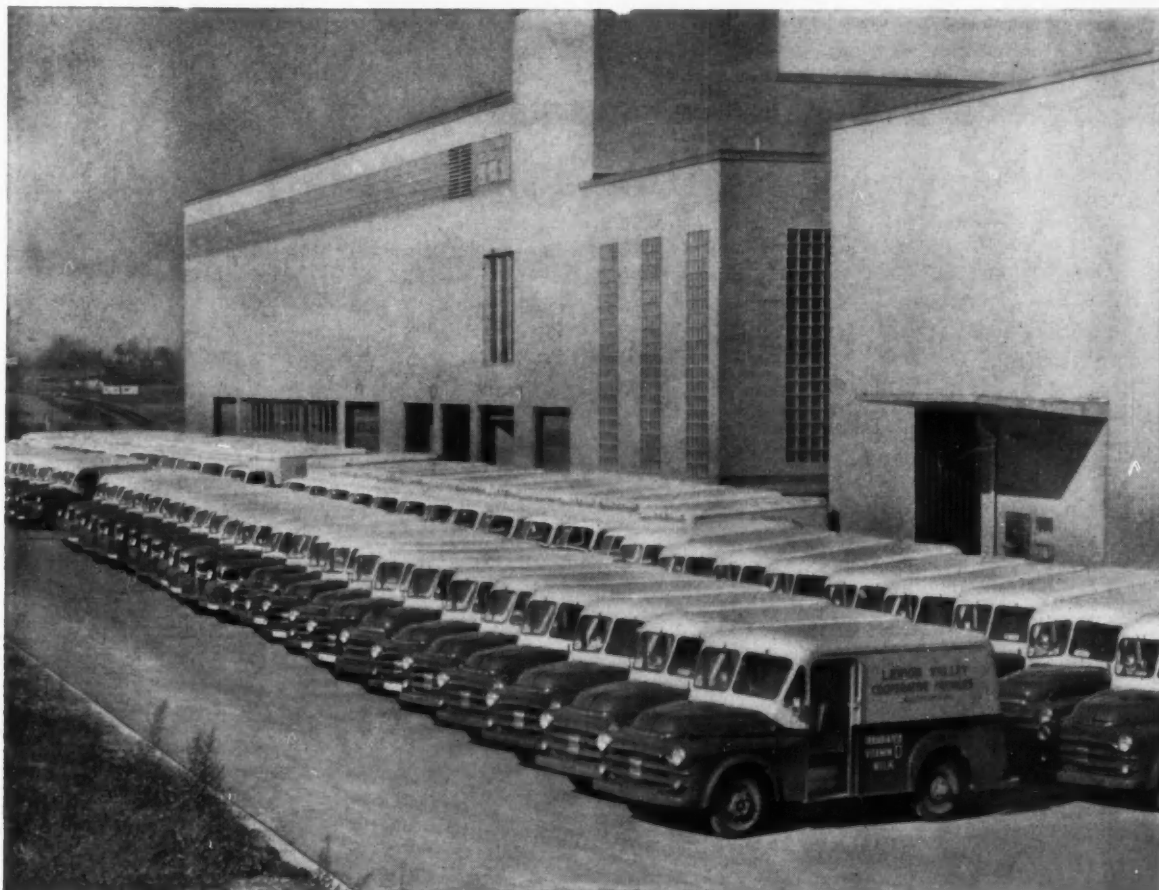
meet the needs of millions of vehicles and machines every year. Point-by-point production, precisely controlled, insures top quality of every part.

Service: Sales engineers are your liaison with ABB. They know their field, and are at your disposal—virtually members of your project team. Even when design changes in midstream, they can shift ABB to meet the new requirements immediately.

To take full advantage of these American Brakeblok facilities, we suggest you check with us during your initial planning stage. A call or letter will bring immediate action.



AMERICAN BRAKEBLOK DIVISION
DETROIT 9, MICHIGAN



A great fleet . . . with bodies able to take day-in day-out dairy route punishment. These bodies withstand the strains of stop-and-go driving, attacks of weather, water and general hard use, yet mainte-

nance is minimum. Because they are designed to utilize the properties combined in high strength low alloy steels containing nickel. Built by Boyertown Auto Body Works, Inc., Boyertown, Penna.

Nickel alloy steel helps body builder provide more strength...per pound...per dollar

Light, strong and corrosion-resisting...the truck bodies for this fleet were designed by Boyertown Auto Body Works, Inc., to utilize properties of a money-saving structural material — *high strength low alloy nickel-copper steel*.

As-rolled, without heat-treatment, steels of this type show a 50,000 psi minimum yield point, or about $1\frac{1}{2}$ times that of plain carbon structural steel. Sheet gauges may be cold formed into structural panels that cut weight substantially, without sacrifice of strength or safety.

In addition, high strength low alloy nickel-copper steels offer 4 to 6 times greater resistance to atmospheric corrosion than do carbon steels. Thus, they retain a high degree of original strength. They also

offer superior resistance to shock, battering and abrasion. As a result, use of these nickel steels extends the life of fabricated structures.

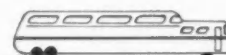
Moreover, high strength low alloy nickel-copper steels readily respond to fabrication processes, including welding. These steels, containing nickel along with other alloying elements, are marketed under a variety of trade-names by leading steel companies.

Get full details in "Nickel-Copper High Strength Low Alloy Steels" . . . *your manual* for the asking. It discusses design factors that cut weight safely, explains why these alloy steels resist atmospheric and other types of corrosion, describes behavior in fabrication, and illustrates scores of applications. Write for this manual now.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 Wall Street
New York 5, N. Y.

Imagineering the 195X models . . . in Alcoa® Aluminum



Supersonic blower made by remarkable casting process

Roaring away at 58,000 rpm, a diesel turbocharger impeller blasts a miniature tornado into the engine cylinders.

In effect the impeller blades are *airfoils*, operating in the supersonic vicinity of Mach One. To prevent turbulence and cavitation, the impeller blades must be very thin, very smooth and very delicately shaped. Needless to say, the impeller must also be very well balanced, very strong and not too expensive.

That's the problem a turbocharger manufacturer gave our Development Division. He was thinking in terms

of permanent-mold castings. But we decided that our revolutionary *plaster casting* process offered the best possibilities and we set out to lick the complex technical problems.

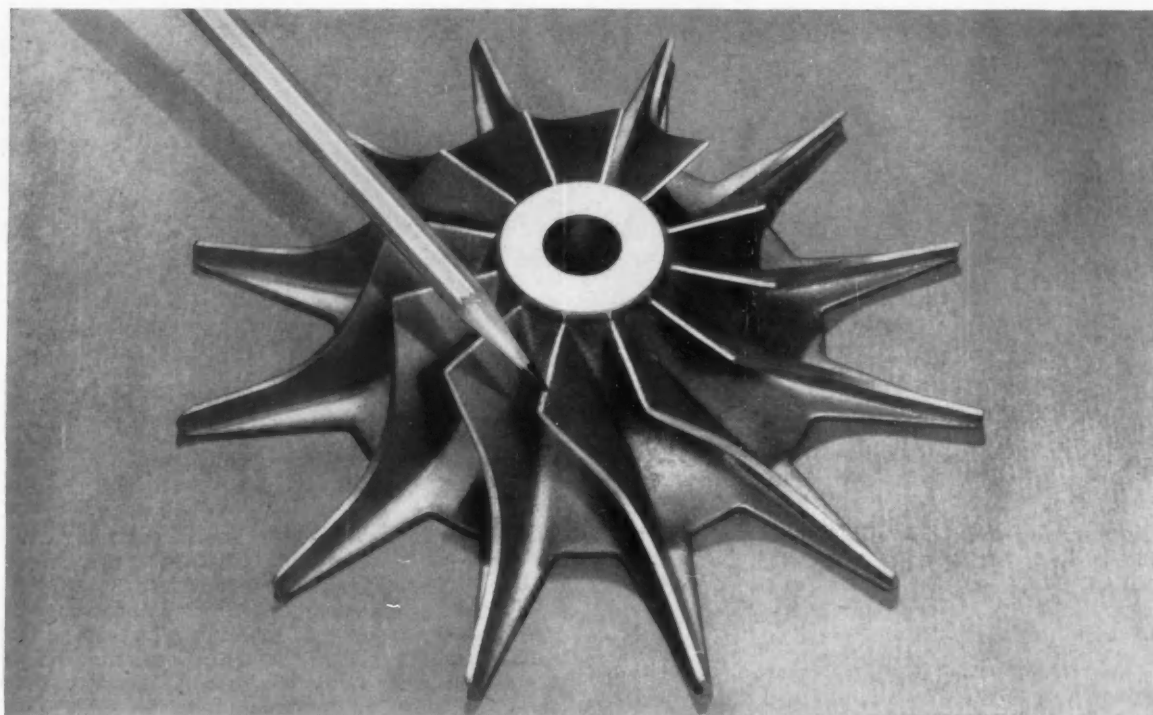
Result: The plaster castings perfectly reproduced the delicate curved blades, with leading edges tapering to an air cleaving 0.020". (Much thinner than is possible with other casting methods.) The surface finish, at 125 microinches, keeps surface friction to a low level.

These plaster castings are accurate to 0.010" and need very little machin-

ing. This saves money and, equally important, reduces the danger of distorting or nicking the smooth blade edges.

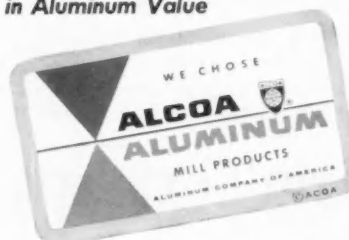
The customer was delighted with the impeller, especially after it withstood operating tests of 70,000 rpm with no hint of failure. Nor did the cost make him unhappy.

Each year, imaginative automotive engineers make more parts better, cheaper or lighter with Alcoa Aluminum. Our Development Division has unparalleled facilities to help you imagineer your 195X (or '6X!) models in Alcoa Aluminum. Call us in.



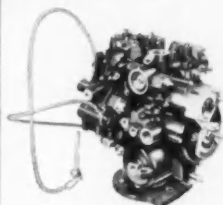
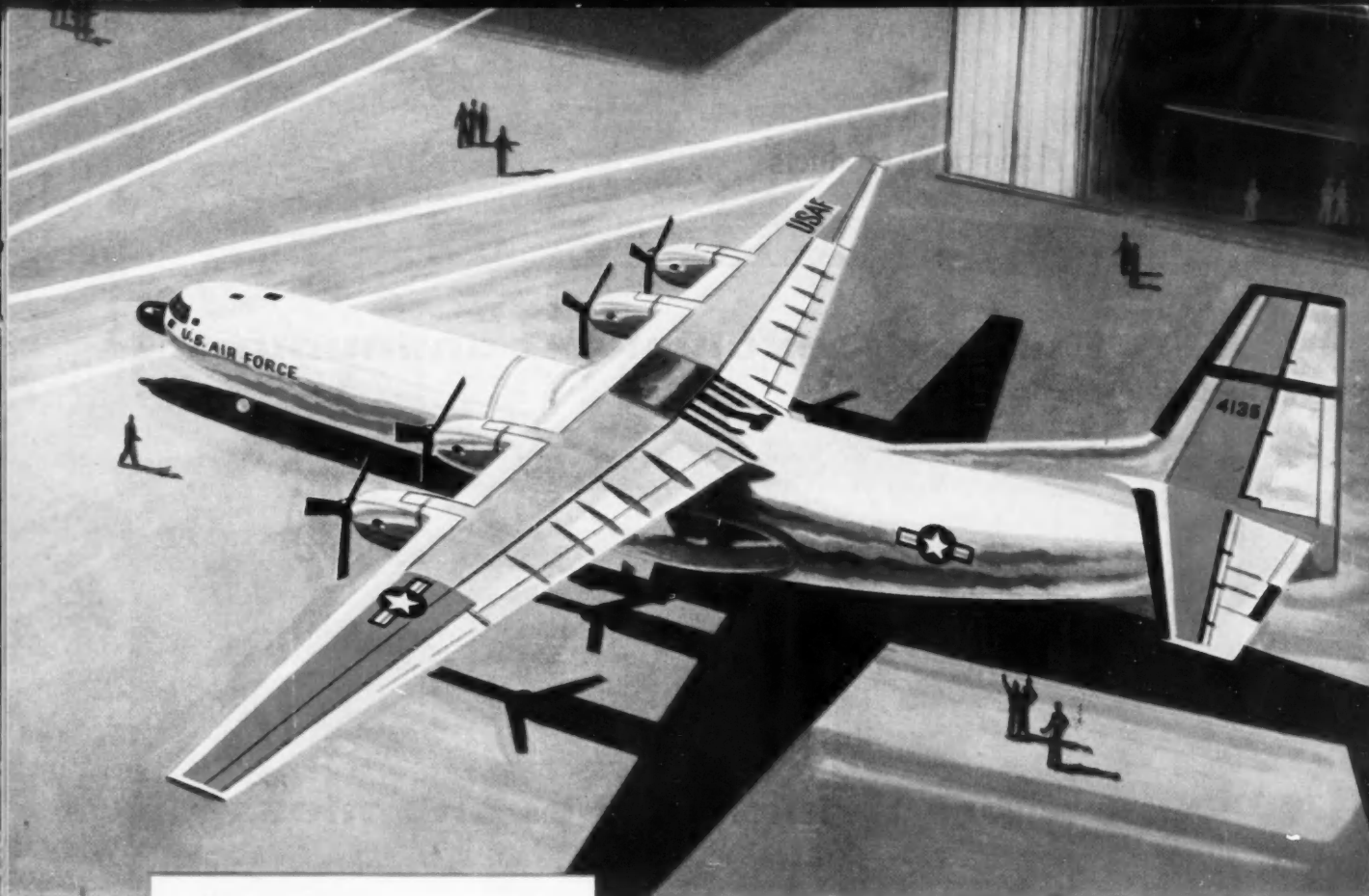
For this 58,000 rpm impeller, used in the diesel turbocharger made by Schwitzer Corporation, of Indianapolis, Alcoa Development Division engineers recommended our revolutionary plaster casting process. Result: Great accuracy, fine surface finish. Let our superbly equipped Development Division help you imagineer in Alcoa Aluminum. Aluminum Company of America, 1844-G Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

**Your Guide to the Best
in Aluminum Value**



**Always Fasten Aluminum
With Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners**

 **THE ALCOA HOUR**
TELEVISION'S FINEST LIVE DRAMA
ALTERNATE SUNDAY EVENINGS



Typical of engine control systems designed and manufactured by Holley is this R-85 unit developed for the Pratt & Whitney Aircraft T34 engine which powers the huge Douglas C-133A, above.



More than half of America's truck manufacturers use Holley integrally-designed engine control systems to provide their products with maximum power at minimum operating cost.

More than ten million automobiles on the road today are equipped with carburetors, distributors and heat regulators designed by Holley to give finest engine performance.



Giant new cargo carrier uses Holley engine control system

Imagine the power required to lift this plane and cargo of 137½ tons into the air. Largest transport ever produced, the huge Douglas C-133A is equipped with four Pratt & Whitney T34 turboprop engines together with Holley R-85 fuel controls.

In cooperation with engine manufacturers, Holley engineers design, develop and manufacture many aircraft engine controls vital to the air defense of the U.S. Among them: components for the J-57 engine which powers many of the new "century" series interceptors.

Additionally, Holley has built carburetors, distributors and heat regulators for more than ten million automobiles on the road today. And more than half of America's major truck manufacturers factory-equip their products with Holley engine control systems.

Wherever engine control systems are needed, Holley's half century of design, engineering and manufacturing experience can best meet your requirements.

For more than half-a-century — original equipment manufacturers for the automotive and aviation industries.

HOLLEY
Carburetor Co.



Automotive Products

U. S. Rubber's exclusive continuous

molding of rubber provides

new precision, new economies



Illustrated: channel for window glass,
produced by continuous molding

New precision in dimension—they can be held to the same tolerance as cavity moldings. And on I. D.—O. D. parts, concentricity can be held much closer than by ordinary extrusion.

Lower durometer—With continuous molding, "U. S." cures stock as low as -30 durometer.

Shape retention—The cross section remains completely accurate; the cure (or vulcanization) is already complete when the product leaves the die. No supports needed, as in conventional extrusion.

Very thin wall thicknesses can be obtained—far thinner than conventional extrusion.

Improved density and finish—Continuous molding results in a product that is compacted to a mold finish and therefore far superior to a product of ordinary extrusion.

Continuous molding is done only by United States Rubber. This great new process produces parts of natural rubber as well as synthetic rubber (GR-S, Neoprene or Nitrile) that are equal or superior to cavity-molded items. In Detroit, call Trinity 4-3500 or write U. S. Rubber, Automotive Sales, New Center Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.



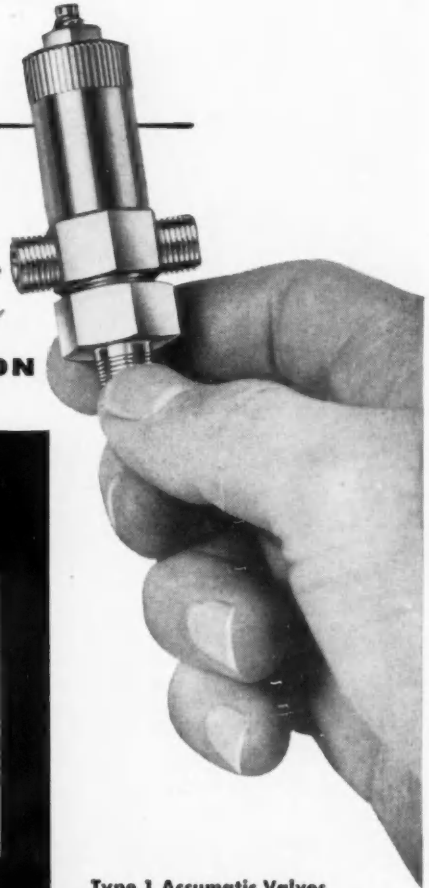
Mechanical Goods Division

United States Rubber

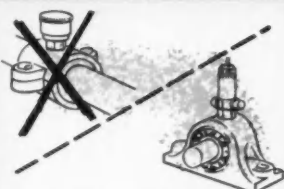
How to cut costs with

ALEMITE Accumatic®

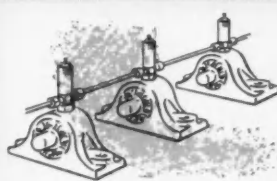
CENTRALIZED AUTOMATIC LUBRICATION



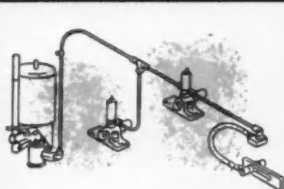
Can be built into any machine,
in **4 easy steps**



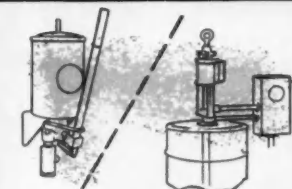
1. Replace grease cups or grease fittings with Accumatic fittings. (Available in same thread sizes as grease fittings, cups.)



2. Connect Accumatic fittings with copper tubing. (Alemite has tubing, clips and accessories for fast, neat installation.)



3. Connect sliding, rotary or oscillating parts into tubing system. (Flexible hose and swivels available for moving parts.)



4. Provide central pump to supply lubricant to system. (May be ordinary hand pump or fully automatic barrel pump.)

Type 1 Accumatic Valves

For fluid oil or light grease. In range of sizes, delivering from .005 to .100 cu. in. of lubricant. Various shapes: Tees, straight-thru, inserts, angles. Spring pressure provides gradual feed. Adjustable or fixed output. System serves up to 400 bearings. Manual or automatic operation available.

Factory-tested — field-proved!

Exhaustive in-the-field tests show no appreciable variation in the amount of lubricant discharged after 73,312 lubrication cycles—equal to 122 years of twice-a-day service!

Offers All These Advantages!

- Prevents application of wrong lubricant.
- Seals completely against dirt, grit, water.
- No parts are neglected—lubricates inaccessible and dangerous bearings.
- Eliminates product spoilage due to over-lubrication.
- Eliminates point-by-point lubrication methods—services all bearings in one operation.
- Delivers exact amount of lubricant to bearing.

ALEMITE

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

A Product of STEWART-WARNER CORPORATION



FREE!

Alemite, Dept. JJ-76

1850 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 14, Illinois

Please send me my free copy of the Alemite Accumatic Catalog.

Name _____

Company _____

City _____ State _____



Dee
Gee



Down through the years "DEE GEE" gaskets have defended industrial quality!

Guarding product performance is our job in American business!

DETROIT GASKET & MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1 2 6 4 0 B U R T R O A D — D E T R O I T , M I C H I G A N



Can STROMBERG—champion economy carburetor—help sell cars?



The question is directed to manufacturers whose cars are not yet equipped with Stromberg Carburetors. Car makers using Stromberg now are also using its outstanding economy record in the Mobilgas Economy Run to convince thousands of economy-minded customers.

A large segment of your market—people in every income bracket—is always motivated by economy of operation as well as style, power and other good features. Proof that the motor car industry is well aware of this fact is its participation in the Mobilgas Economy Run every year, knowing how much a victory helps new-car sales.

Stromberg-equipped cars have won the coveted Sweepstakes Award in this national economy tournament two straight years!

If economy is a touchy subject instead of a good, solid selling feature with your line of cars, it will pay you to make comparative efficiency tests with Stromberg Carburetors against the field.

Remember, for more than forty years more advances in carburetion have been initiated by Stromberg than any other manufacturer. Stromberg application engineers are at your service.

ECLIPSE MACHINE DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

Original Equipment Sales: Elmira, N.Y. • Service Sales: South Bend, Ind.
Export Sales and Service: Bendix International Division, 205 E. 42nd Street, N.Y. 17, N.Y.

ECLIPSE
MACHINE DIVISION
ELMIRA
NEW YORK

Bendix
AVIATION CORPORATION

Stromberg® Carburetor



Bendix® Electric Fuel Pump



Bendix® Fold-Thru Starter Drive



*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

WANTED! ENGINEERS TO HELP MAKE LONG RANGE MISSILE HISTORY

North American's Missile Projects Offer A New Engineering Adventure

With complete weapons system responsibility for the SM-64 NAVAHO Intercontinental Guided Missile, North American is engaged in one of the most challenging programs yet offered. But every inch of progress is a tough scientific battle. New means are daily being found to solve the complex problems

which the development of long range missiles presents in the fields of structures, temperatures and aerodynamics. But most important of all, *men* must be found who thrive on this kind of challenge . . . men who are really excited about this new missile science. Are you one of them?

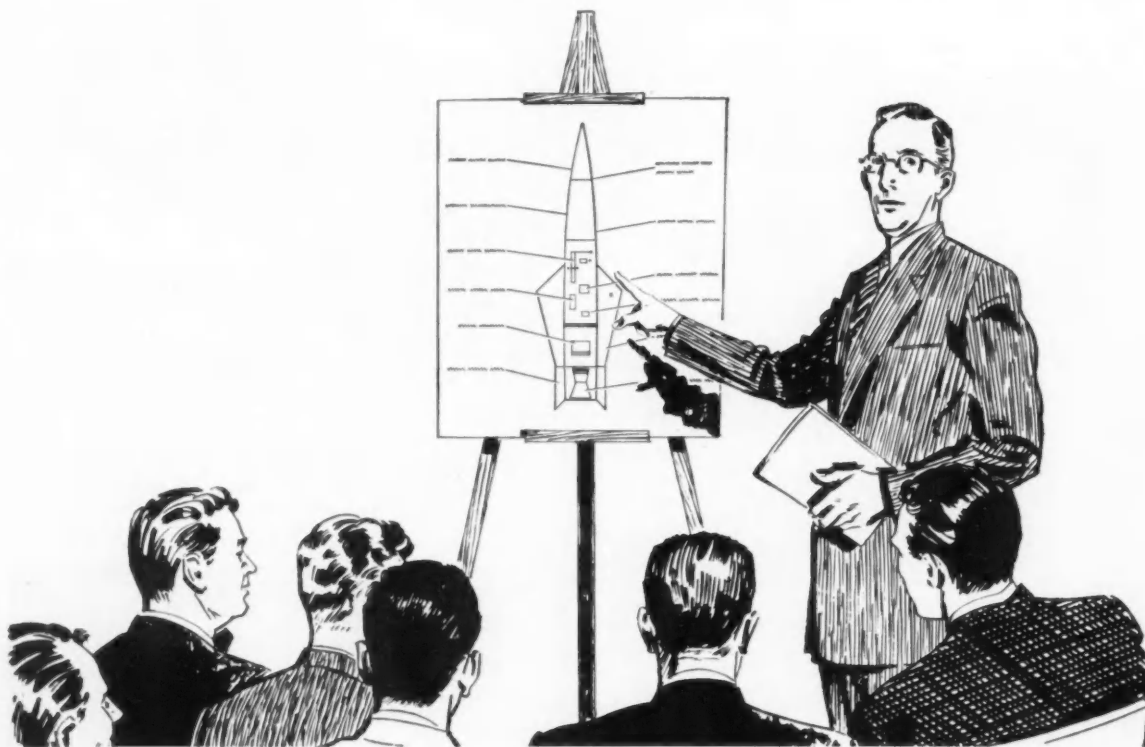
If you qualify in one of the fields we have listed below, chances are you can qualify for this unique expedition into the technology of the future. We would like to tell you about all the physical and professional advantages of a career in North American's Missile Development Engineering.

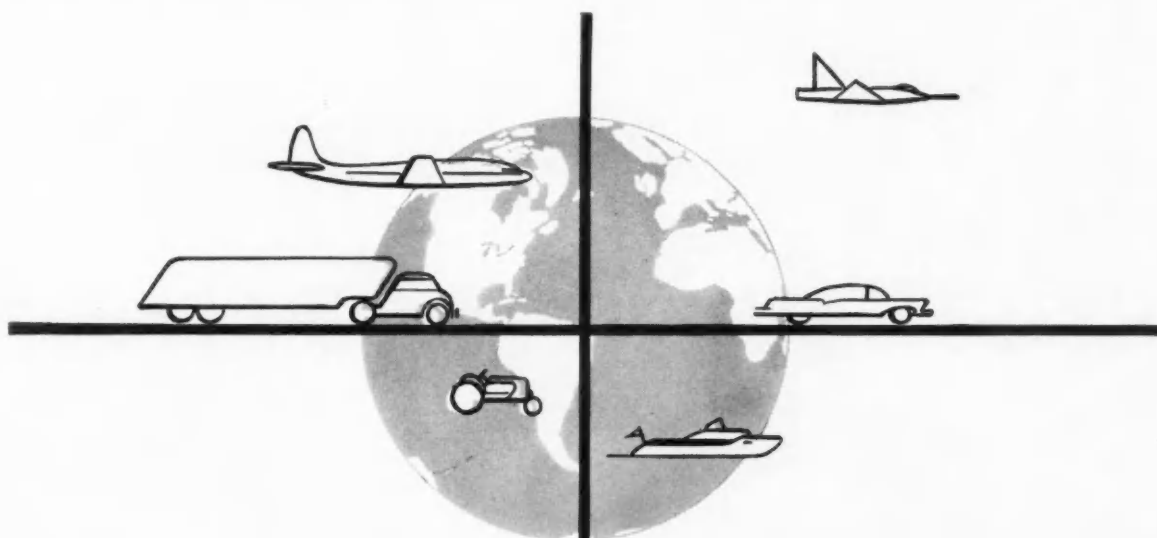
Please contact us for the full story:

Instrumentation Design, Development & Application	Standards, Drawings Checking, Specifications Writing		
Structures, Stress, Flutter and Aeroelasticity	Component and System Reliability Engineering	Thermodynamics	
Missile Airframe Design	Hydraulic, Pneumatic & Servo Engineering	Armament Systems & Components Engineering	
Aerodynamics	Engineering Flight Test	High Temperature Materials Engineering	Mechanical & Electrical Design

Contact: R. L. Cunningham, Missile Engineering Personnel Office
Dept. 91-20 SAE, 12214 Lakewood Boulevard, Downey, Calif.

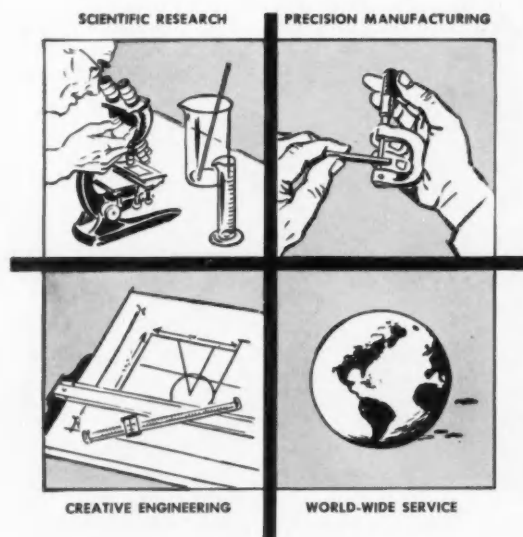
NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.





AUTO-LITE Serves Industry

with more than 400 products of the highest quality



Whether it be intricate die-castings, finely drawn magnet wire, electrical equipment for the automotive industry or any one of hundreds of other products . . . it is of the highest quality when it comes from Auto-Lite. This reputation for quality in 28 plants from Coast to Coast is maintained through central engineering control and is reflected in the public acceptance of the name Auto-Lite . . . and in the world-wide establishment of Auto-Lite service facilities.

THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY
TOLEDO 1, OHIO





HOW R/M ENGINEERING SETS



A few of the many friction parts R/M makes of woven and molded asbestos, cork-cellulose, semi-metallic, sintered metal, and other friction materials. Raybestos-Manhattan has been the world's leading maker of friction parts for over 50 years. Unlike other manufacturers, R/M works with all types of friction materials . . . so that you can be sure of getting a completely unbiased recommendation whenever you consult an R/M engineer.

**THE RECORD OF "FIRSTS" IN
FRICTION MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT**

**SHOWS WHY R/M IS
FIRST IN FRICTION**

FIRST Woven Brake Lining • FIRST Asbestos Brake Lining • FIRST Ground Wearing Surface • FIRST Zinc Alloy Wire Brake Lining • FIRST Pre-Treated Yarns • FIRST Extruded Pulp Brake Lining • FIRST Flexible Pulp Brake Lining in Rolls • FIRST Dry Process Brake Lining • FIRST Semi-Metallic Brake Lining • FIRST Bonded-to-Metal Brake Lining • FIRST Woven Clutch Facings • FIRST Molded Asbestos Clutch Facings for Clutches Operating in Oil • FIRST Endless Woven Clutch Facings • FIRST Pre-Treated Clutch Facings • FIRST Bonded-to-Metal Clutch Facings

THE PACE IN FRICTION MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT

R/M alone manufactures all types of friction materials

Particularly with today's more complex requirements, no single type of friction material can be best for all friction applications. That's why R/M (and only R/M) manufactures *all* types of friction material. And that's why you can be sure of getting the material or combination of materials best for you when you consult R/M.

Where asbestos is most practical for your purpose, R/M experience can determine precisely whether woven or molded asbestos parts—or both together—will give you better performance. R/M's experience with asbestos is second to none in the field.

Where kinetic energy absorption per square inch of friction material is very high, where engagements occur on a repetitive cycle with little time interval, or where friction components must be held to a minimum thickness, R/M sintered metal friction parts, for oil or dry operation, may best meet your requirements. Under such severe conditions, R/M sintered metals will perform without appreciable increase in wear rate because of their high thermal conductivity and the absence of a destructible bond.

If high temperatures are not a factor, R/M cork-cellulose materials may give top performance. The most popular type for operation in oil is a composite consisting of a dual-faced assembly with alternately opposed nesting rings of cork and cellulose. The friction properties are at the top of the range. The engagement characteristics are good. And the natural dampening characteristics tend to prevent chatter.

Cork and cellulose materials, however, char to destruction at temperatures close to 400°F. Where higher heat resistance is required, R/M semi-metallic friction materials are widely used. Their durability is much greater than that of resilient types, their engagement characteristics are comparable, but their friction range is lower.

There is some drop-off in friction during the life of semi-metallic materials, but stability of friction under relatively severe operating conditions is one of their recognized advantages. Their versatility is important, too, for they can be made in thin, conformable sections readily adaptable to such uses as bands, plates, cones and intricate shapes.

Woven and molded asbestos, sintered metal, cork-cellulose, and semi-metallic are but five types in the complete R/M line covering all kinds of friction material. Thus, whatever your friction requirements may be—whatever the application—Raybestos-Manhattan is in a unique position to supply the exact friction parts for your purpose.

Remember—next time you have a friction problem—that R/M alone works with *all* friction materials. And remember that all the depth and breadth of R/M experience—the complete facilities of R/M's seven great plants with their research and testing laboratories—are as near as your telephone to help you solve it.

Write for your free copy of R/M Bulletin No. 500. Its 44 pages are loaded with practical design and engineering data on all R/M friction materials.




THE TRADE-MARK THAT SPELS
PROGRESS IN
FRICTION MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

EQUIPMENT SALES DIVISION: 6010 Northwest Highway, Chicago 31, Ill. • Detroit 2 • Cleveland 16 • Los Angeles 58
FACTORIES: Bridgeport, Conn.; Manheim, Pa.; Passaic, N.J.; No. Charleston, S.C.; Crawfordsville, Ind.; Neenah, Wis.
Canadian Raybestos Co. Ltd., Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Fan Belts • Radiator Hose • Industrial Rubber, Engineered Plastic & Sintered Metal Products • Rubber Covered Equipment • Asbestos Textiles • Laundry Pads & Covers • Packings • Abrasive & Diamond Wheels • Bowling Balls



How Great Lakes Steel *molds* quality

As molten pig iron gushes from the world's largest blast furnace, a generous cupful is ladled out into small, trough-like molds.

Cooled and solidified, these "guinea pigs" (samples of the iron that goes into open-hearth steelmaking) are then rushed to Great Lakes quality control laboratories. For they hold a big chunk of the secret to producing steel that meets customer specifications *all down the line!*

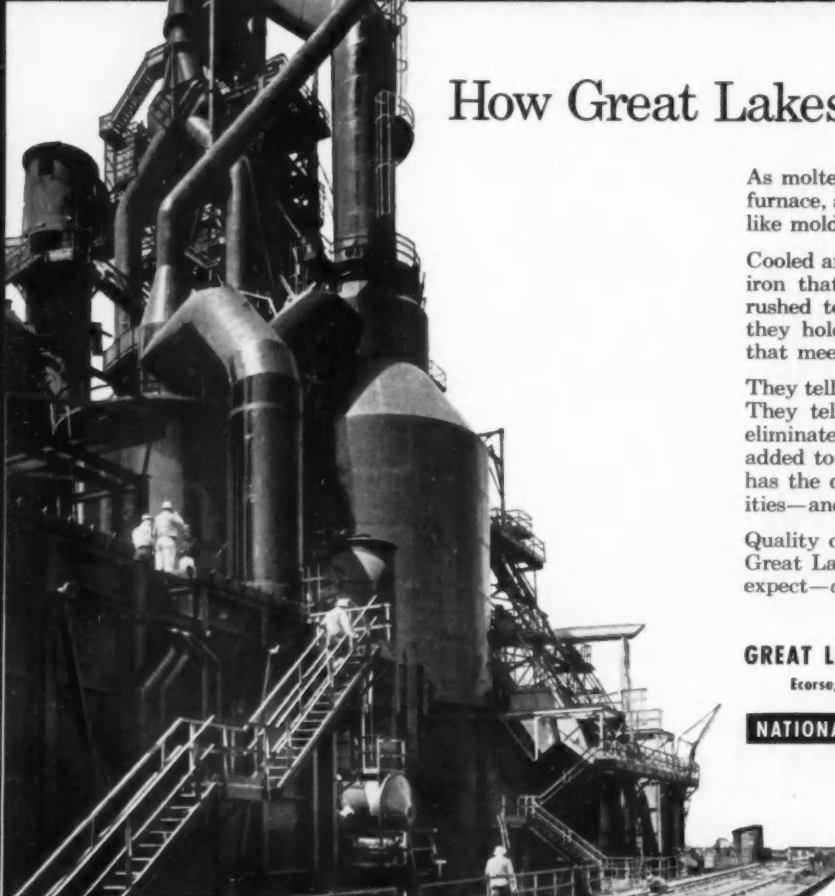
They tell if the blast furnace burden is precisely balanced. They tell if as many impurities as possible have been eliminated. They help tell just what "seasoning" must be added to the open hearth charge, so every batch of steel has the desired chemical composition and drawing qualities—and no buts about it!

Quality control *every* step of the way! That's our job at Great Lakes Steel . . . that, and the kind of service you expect—and *get*—from just one phone call.

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

Ecorse, Detroit 29, Mich. • A Unit of

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION



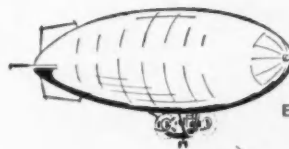
LARGEST IN THE WORLD and first with a hearth diameter of over 30 feet, the No. 1 Blast Furnace is one of four at Great Lakes. Thanks to constant control, these furnaces produce iron that, beyond question, spells higher quality steel.

District Sales Offices: Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Grand Rapids, Houston, Indianapolis, Lansing, Los Angeles, New York City, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Rochester, St. Louis, San Francisco, Toledo, Toronto.

all
rely
on



HELICOPTERS



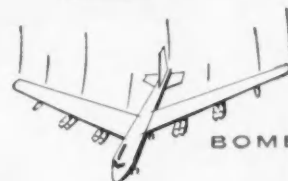
BLIMPS



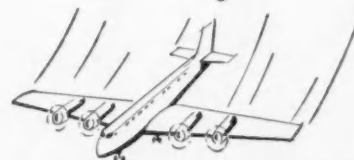
FIGHTERS

CPT

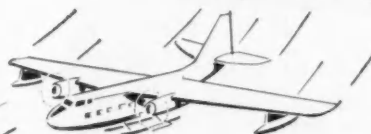
landing
gear



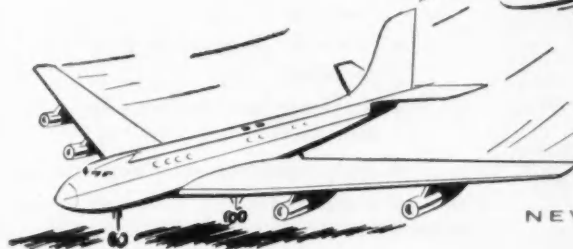
BOMBERS



TRANSPORTS



PANTOBASE FREIGHTERS



NEW TRANSCONTINENTAL JETS

Cleveland Pneumatic
Tool Company CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

Sales offices in Seattle, Los Angeles, Fort Worth-Dallas, and Levittown, L. I.

THE *New* CHAMPION 350



Not just another low-frequency cathode-ray oscilloscope but a decidedly grown up instrument combining the best features of the laboratory standards by Du Mont which have gone before it. All these features and more:

- Exceptional stability—all voltages regulated
- No drift—less than 10 mv in 8 hrs. including 10% line voltage changes
- Identical X- and Y-amplifiers
- Amplitude calibration on both axes
- Accurate X-Y plotting at frequencies from d.c. to 150 kc.
- Ideal for precise phase shift measurements—less than 1° relative phase shift below 150 kc.
- Superior sweep linearity with hard-tube circuit
- Automatic beam brightening on sweeps
- Automatic beam brightening for transient plots
- High brightness—3KV acceleration
- Provision for very slow sweep rates

CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS:

VERTICAL DEFLECTION: sinusoidal response, flat to d.c., down not more than 30% at 150 kc; deflection factor, 20 p-p mv/inch.

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION: identical to vertical axis except deflection factor, 25 p-p mv/inch (due to higher deflection factor of horizontal deflection plates).

SWEEPS: mode, driven or recurrent; frequency, 2 cps to 30 kc; beam gate, automatic during forward sweep.

AMPLITUDE MEASUREMENT: (both X and Y axes) range, 0.1, 1, 10 and 100 volts full scale; accuracy, $\pm 5\%$.

PHASE SHIFT: amplitude controls at max., less than 1° below 150 kc.

PRICE ONLY **\$395**

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

DU MONT

Write for complete specifications

ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., 760 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.

STAMPED

EMBOSSSED

ROLL-FORMED

DRAWN

No matter how you
form it, this
HUNTER DOUGLAS
Pre-painted
surface can **TAKE IT!**

Eliminate the disadvantages of painting and finishing by fabricating directly from *Pre-Painted Aluminum Strip*! This hard, tough, two-coat baked enamel surface withstands all types of fabrication...stamps cleanly and sharply; resists flaking and chipping; possesses remarkable elasticity which allows severe bending without cracking; has the hardness to draw through several successive stages without scratching or marring!

The same type of **PRE-PAINTED STRIP** was developed for use in our famous **FLEXALUM VENETIAN BLINDS**, with millions of feet of this material successfully used in the field today!

EXTERIOR DURABILITY COMPARABLE TO AUTOMOTIVE FINISHES—Successfully withstands 500 hour, 90°, 20% salt spray test without lifting or blistering; is unusually color-fast in sunlight.

WIDE RANGE OF COLORS—Get the color you need to harmonize or contrast with other décor.

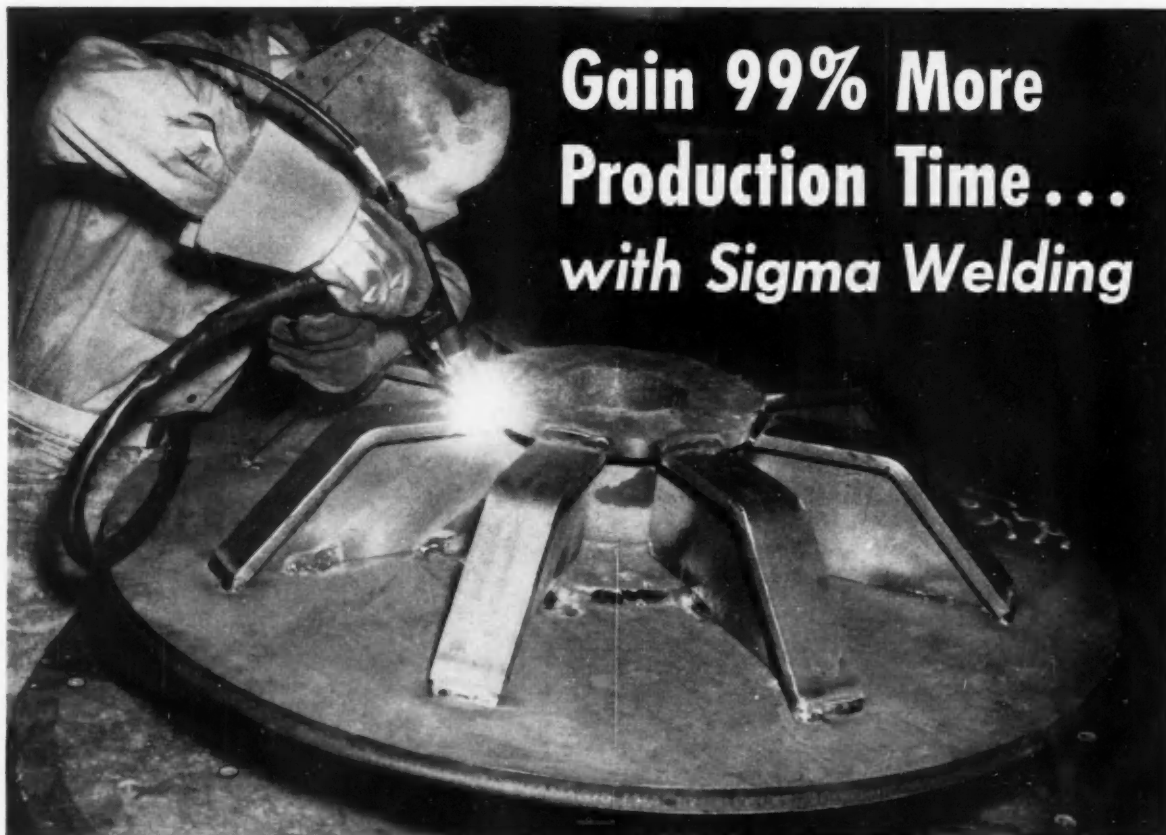
STOCK SPECIFICATIONS—If your production can use mill quantities (20 M lb./minimum) in widths up to 8" x nominal thicknesses, ask for quotations.

**Detroit Sales
Engineering Office:**

16722 E. Warren Ave.
TUxedo 2-0232

Hunter Douglas Aluminum Corporation

HUNTER DOUGLAS ALUMINUM CORPORATION • DEPT. SA-7, RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA, Overland 3-3030



Gain 99% More Production Time... with Sigma Welding

Steel gussets, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. thick are sigma welded to $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. thick drum ends at an average speed of 15-in. per minute.

This welding operator doesn't have to bother with fluxes—and he doesn't lose valuable time changing burned down electrodes. In fact, by using sigma welding in this operation, the Cardwell Manufacturing Company, Wichita, Kansas has increased welding speed and almost doubled arc time. The results—a better product, faster, and at less cost.

AUTOMATIC WIRE FEED

Sigma welding uses a welding wire, supplied from a convenient sized coil, as a consumable electrode. In this case it is stainless steel wire which is fed automatically, and at a pre-determined rate, into the welding arc. This ups welding speeds and simplifies work.

NO FLUX

The arc is maintained in a shield of argon gas which envelopes the area between welding wire and work piece. Inert gas protection assures highest weld quality, and further simplifies welding operations.

Sigma welding is available in both manual and mechanized setups. Call or write your local LINDE representative for free illustrated literature, and find out how you can gain new production speed and unit quality with a sigma welding installation.

Linde Air Products Company

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

30 East 42nd Street  New York 17, N. Y.

Offices in Other Principal Cities

In Canada: LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY
Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto

The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

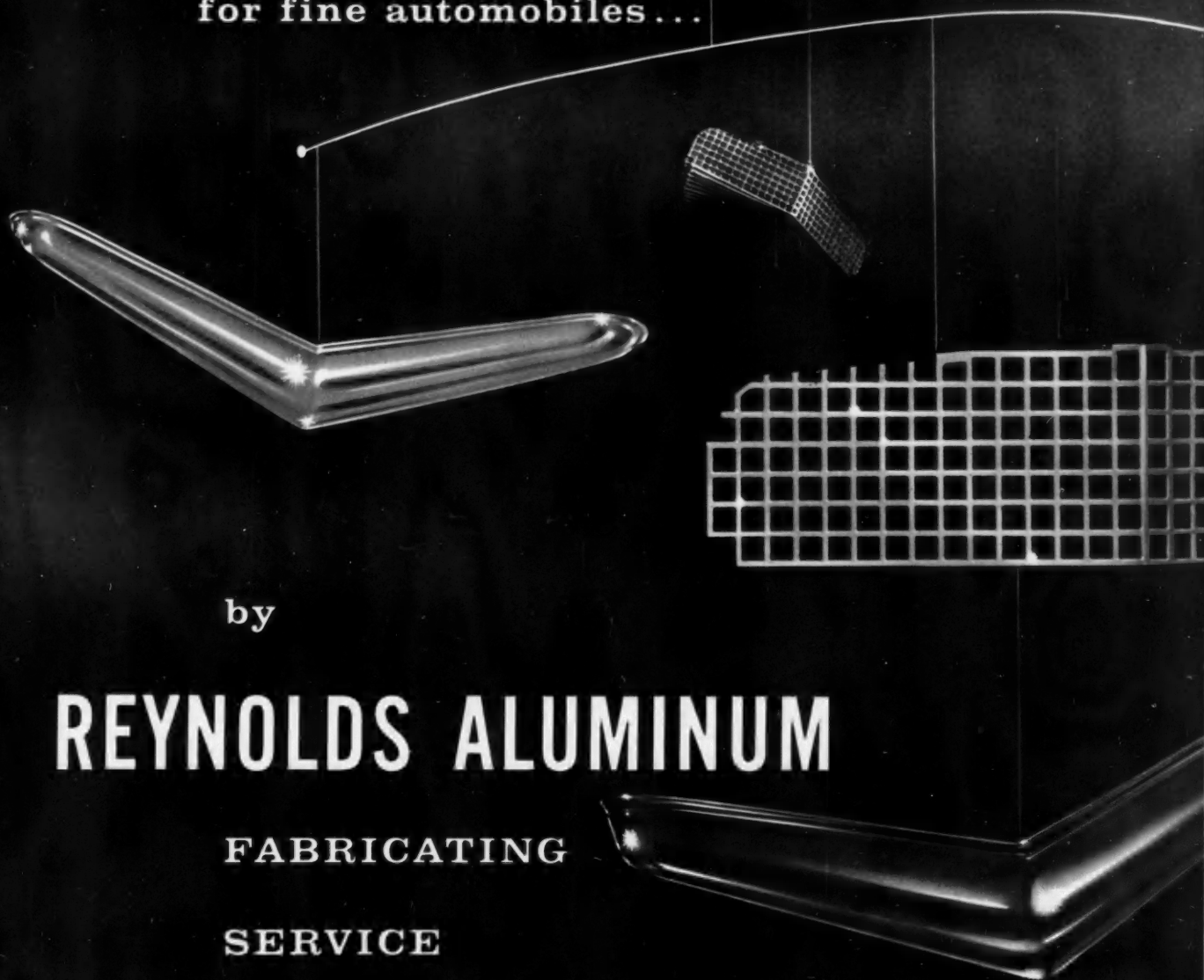


There's lasting beauty in

COLOR ANODIZED

trim parts fabricated and finished

for fine automobiles...



by

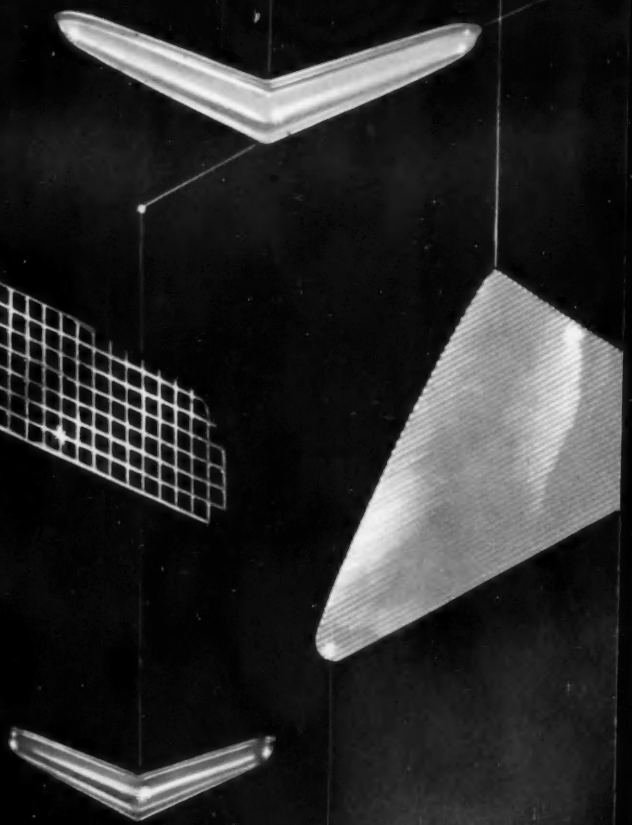
REYNOLDS ALUMINUM

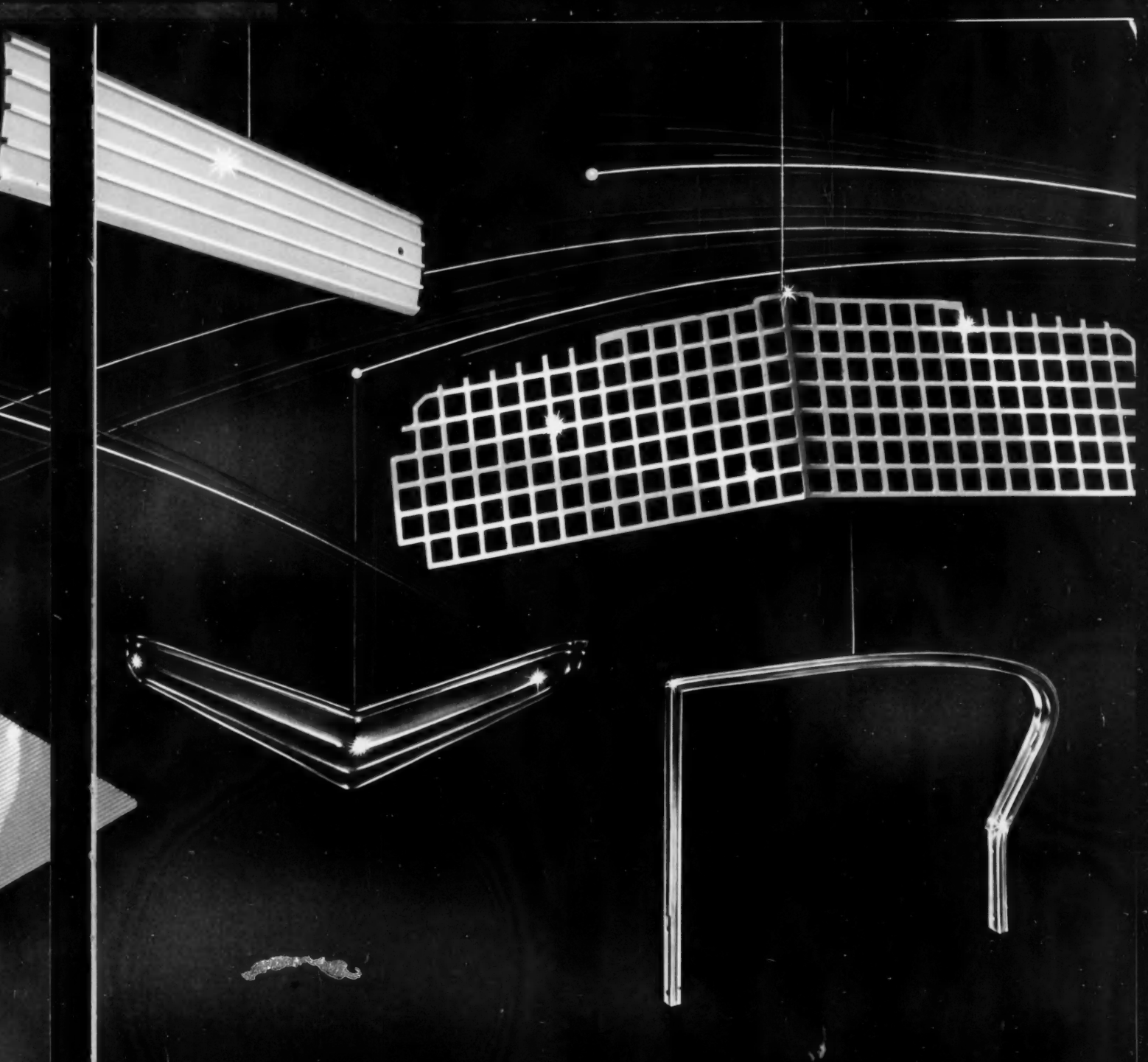
FABRICATING

SERVICE

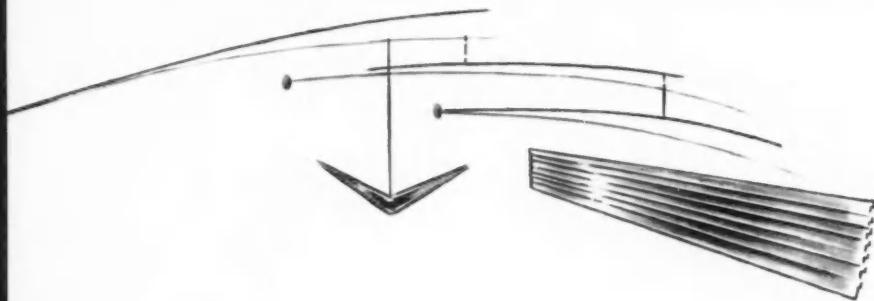
...these are typical color anodized
trim parts, fabricated and finished by

REYNOLDS ALUMINUM FABRICATING SERVICE





Here's why it pays to consider
REYNOLDS ALUMINUM FABRICATING SERVICE
for production of quality automobile parts and trim



Vast fabricating facilities, experienced design and engineering assistance and quality control from mine to finished product are

3 GOOD REASONS WHY...

it pays to rely on Reynolds Aluminum Fabricating Service for production of aluminum automobile parts and trim.

AND—

Reynolds extensive finishing facilities have been expanded by the installation of today's latest automatic finishing equipment. This tremendous investment by Reynolds offers you finishing facilities unsurpassed anywhere. Assures you finer finishes on the aluminum parts you design. Gives you new flexibility in your design thinking. Reynolds years of technical experience with practically every finishing process and technique applicable to aluminum go hand in hand with these expanded facilities.

For *color anodized* finishes in new gold or blue or other gleaming colors—in-the-metal finishes that will never pit or chip or flake or tarnish... for *clear anodized* finishes with the mellow luster and the "look of sterling"... for all types of *electrolytic, chemical, mechanical* and *paint film* finishes... for the highest quality from

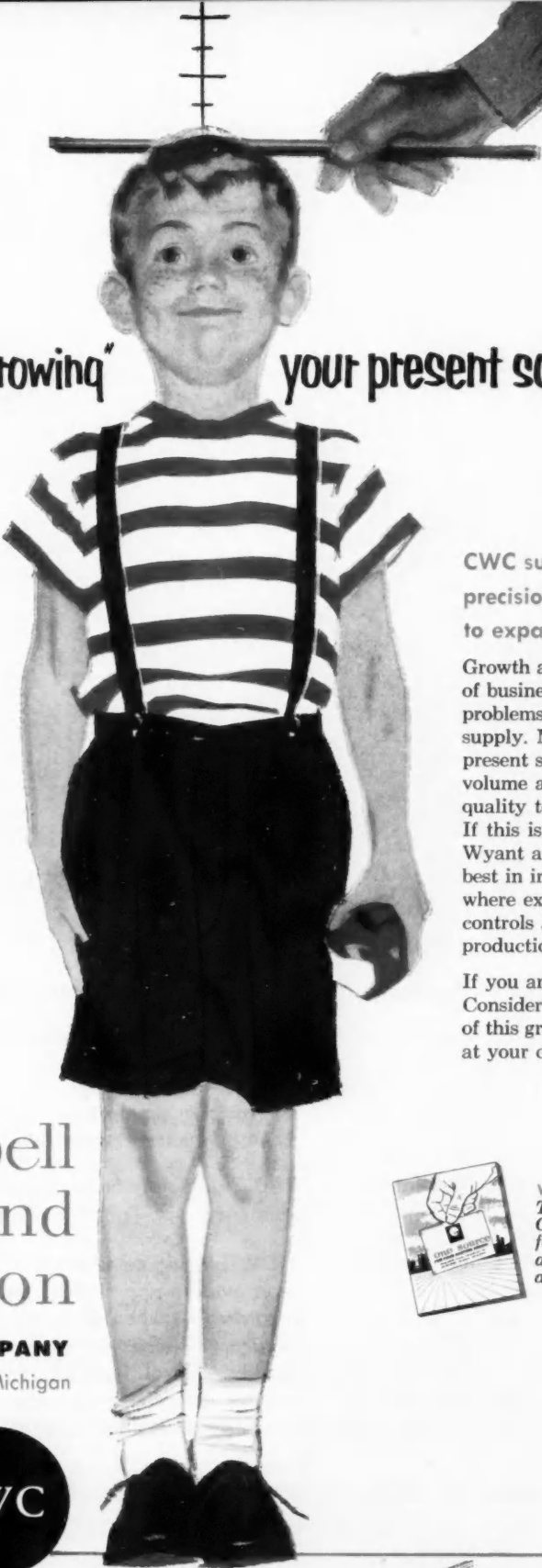
"start to *any finish*", let Reynolds fabricate and finish your aluminum parts.

For full details on Reynolds fabricating and finishing facilities, contact your nearest Reynolds Branch Office or write *Reynolds Aluminum Fabricating Service, 2002 South Ninth Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.*



REYNOLDS ALUMINUM FABRICATING SERVICE

BLANKING • EMBOSSING • STAMPING • DRAWING
RIVETING • FORMING • ROLL SHAPING
TUBE BENDING • WELDING • BRAZING • FINISHING



Are you 'outgrowing' your present source for castings?

CWC supplies low cost,
precision castings in volume
to expanding industries!

Growth and expansion! That is the pattern of business today. Naturally, this creates problems, and often one of them is casting supply. Many firms have outgrown their present source—need castings in greater volume at lower costs—and even higher quality to meet today's competition. If this is your case, look to Campbell, Wyant and Cannon . . . the source for the best in iron and steel castings . . . where expert engineering and precision controls are "musts" . . . where volume production at low cost is not a problem.

If you are growing, look to CWC!
Consider having the facilities and abilities of this group of six production foundries at your command.

campbell
wyant and
cannon

FOUNDRY COMPANY

Muskegon, Michigan



Write for the "One Source" story today!
This informative booklet tells why CWC should be the "One Source" for all your grey iron, iron alloy, and steel casting needs. Write for a copy today!



SIX FOUNDRIES LOCATED IN MUSKEGON, LANSING AND SOUTH HAVEN, MICHIGAN . . . READY TO SERVE YOU!

NOW!

FOR THE FIRST TIME

DIRECT WRITING CONVENIENCE
WITH PHOTOGRAPHIC ADVANTAGES!

Introducing *Century* ELECTROGRAPH MODEL 420



ELECTROPHOTOGRAPHIC
RECORDING
OSCILLOGRAPH

You Asked For This!

ONLY THE REVOLUTIONARY CENTURY ELECTROGRAPH OFFERS THESE FEATURES

- Permanent instantaneous oscillograms
- Eliminates need for messy liquid chemicals
- No darkroom required
- Automatic continuous dry processing
- View oscillogram while recording
- Utilizes sensitive light-beam galvanometers
- Up to 24 traces on eight inch paper
- Traces can overlap
- Precision timing lines
- Low power consumption

Century's engineers are the first to accomplish the long dreamed-for wedding of photographic recording and completely automatic dry processing to eliminate the need for costly darkroom facilities and liquid developing, rinsing and fixing.

The greatest advancement in the technique of multi-channel oscillograph recording in over 20 years, the CENTURY ELECTROGRAPH is essentially a direct-writing recording oscillograph utilizing the

RADICALLY new technique of Electrophotography combined with light-beam galvanometers.

NOW investigate CENTURY ELECTROGRAPH—the most modern approach to simplified oscillographic recording — when planning your instrumentation program whether for research, engineering, test, quality control, process control, or any other analog recording requirement.

COSTS NO MORE THAN OLD-FASHIONED METHODS



Century Electronics & Instruments, Inc.

1333 NO. UTICA, TULSA, OKLAHOMA

For further information, call on our nearest representative:

EXPORT OFFICE: 149 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY — TEL.: BARCLAY 7-0562

PHILA. WASH. AREA
4447 N. BODINE ST.
PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.
TEL.: MICHIGAN 4-1022

N.Y.-NEW ENGLAND AREA
29-46 NORTHERN BLVD.
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.
TEL.: STILLWELL 4-7120

MIDWEST AREA
363 W. FIRST ST.
DAYTON 2, OHIO
TEL.: FULTON 9292

TEXAS-N. M. AREA
5526 DYER ST.
DALLAS, TEXAS
TEL.: EMERSON 6716

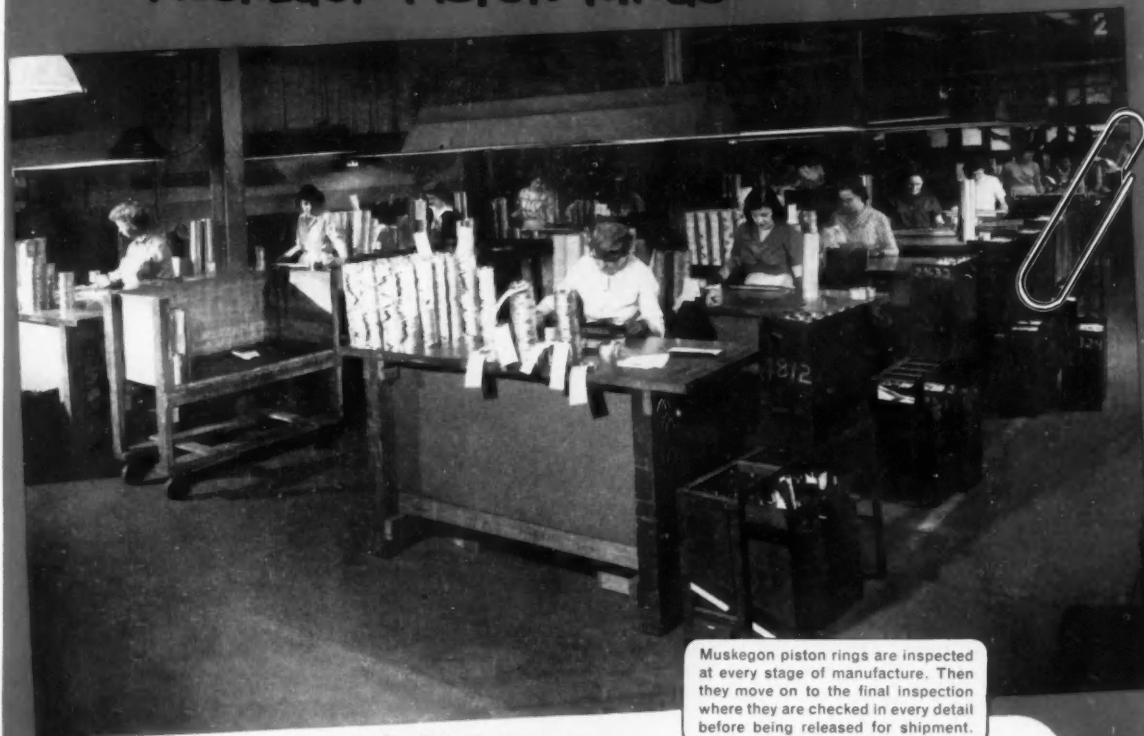
ARIZONA AREA
3686 BAKER PL.
TUCSON, ARIZONA
TEL.: 7-1501

SO. CALIF. AREA
40 SO. LOS ROBLES
PASADENA 1, CAL.
TEL.: RYAN 1-9663

NO. CALIFORNIA
2015 EL CAMINO REAL
REDWOOD CITY
TEL.: EMERSON 6-8214

YEAR AFTER YEAR...MODEL AFTER MODEL...

MORE THAN ONE OUT OF THREE CARS ARE EQUIPPED WITH MUSKEGON PISTON RINGS



Muskegon piston rings are inspected at every stage of manufacture. Then they move on to the final inspection where they are checked in every detail before being released for shipment.

BECAUSE MUSKEGON HAS WHAT IT TAKES TO CHECK AND DOUBLE CHECK QUALITY

Ring tolerances are exacting — there can be no allowance for variation from specifications. This means extremely accurate casting, precision grinding, machining and finishing. Muskegon checks and re-checks rings at each stage of manufacture, providing absolute insurance that quality is never sacrificed for quantity.

The quality control system is demanding,

but it pays-off in the long run. Year after year, more than one out of three cars are equipped with Muskegon Piston Rings. Without an excellent reputation for ring accuracy and quality, the great demand for Muskegon-manufactured rings would not be possible. Why not see for yourself how Muskegon can provide the most accurate rings you can specify, in the quantities you need?



No matter what the design of the individual rings needed to fill the grooves of your piston, rely on Muskegon as your source.

Since 1921...The engine builders' source!



DETROIT OFFICE:
521 New Center Building
Telephone: Trinity 2-2113





MUSKEGON PISTON RING CO.
MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN
PLANTS AT MUSKEGON AND SPARTA



**For Ball Bearings
THE TREND IS TO SKF®**

SKF

has them all

Ball Bearings  Cylindrical Roller Bearings 
Spherical Roller Bearings  *Tyson* Tapered Roller Bearings 

Sleek, slim, powerful, quiet... *Mercury Outboards* are the ruler of speed and spray — "Master of the Waterways." Kiekhaefer Corporation, who makes them, was first to feature extensive use of anti-friction bearings in outboards. And Kiekhaefer is another concern that purchases single row, deep groove ball bearings from SKF.

It's a trend... brought about because those whose business is to buy bearings recognize the improvements SKF has achieved in ball bearings — improvements in quiet running, improvements in sealing, improvements in bearing life. Maybe you too should switch to SKF Ball Bearings.

SKF INDUSTRIES, INC., PHILADELPHIA 32, PA.

7709



Better Things for Better Living
...through Chemistry

AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING

PROPERTY AND APPLICATION DATA
ON THESE VERSATILE ENGINEERING MATERIALS:
"ZYTEL," "ALATHON," "TEFLON," "LUCITE."

NEWS

Mar. 3, 1956

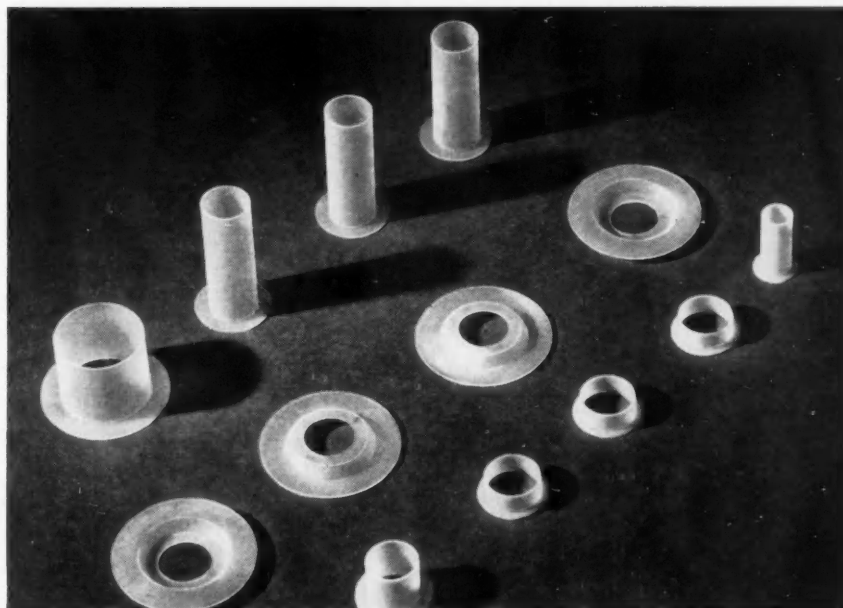
Bearings of ZYTEL® nylon resin resist wear ... can operate with or without lubrication

Simple sleeve bearings of "Zytel", with lubrication, can support loads up to 1,000 lbs. psi at rubbing velocities up to 500 feet/min.

The physical properties of Du Pont "Zytel" nylon resin are particularly applicable to the field of automotive engineering. The strength, heat resistance, resilience and lightness in weight of "Zytel", coupled with its moldability, have already been put to use in many specific jobs.

"Zytel" as a bearing material is unique in that it can perform satisfactorily over a useful range of loads and operating conditions, with little or no lubrication. This characteristic is extremely valuable for bearings which must operate in hard-to-reach spots where lubrication is a problem. The resistance of "Zytel" to oils, gasoline and grease further expands its range of usefulness.

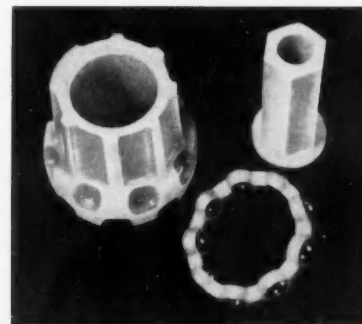
Of equal interest are the design possibilities that exist with lubricated bearings of "Zytel". Recent Du Pont laboratory tests revealed that simple sleeve bearings of "Zytel", under conditions of hydrodynamic lubrication, can support loads up to 1,000 psi at rubbing velocities up to 500 fpm with negligible wear. These tests also revealed that with "Zytel", hydrodynamic lubrication can be maintained with a minimum amount of lubricant present. In one case, with only an



These brake-pedal bushings and window crank-handle bearing plates are made of "Zytel". The parts give smooth, quiet operation and provide long-wearing bearing surfaces which, after assembly, do not have to be lubricated for the life of the vehicle.

initial lubrication of a bearing, the bearing operated continuously for 41 days without increase in temperature or torque.

It may pay you to examine your own automotive-design requirements with "Zytel" in mind. If you have a bearing-design problem, consider these many advantages of "Zytel". It may help you cut costs, simplify production and increase operating efficiency. For the most recent specific information and test data, fill out and mail the coupon below.



Representative bearings and bushings of lightweight "Zytel" nylon resin feature excellent abrasion resistance, toughness in thin sections, heat resistance and resiliency.

NEED MORE INFORMATION?

For complete details that will help you further evaluate Du Pont "Zytel" for use in your product development program, mail the coupon at the right.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)

Polychemicals Department, Room 467, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me more information on Du Pont "Zytel" nylon resin. I am interested in evaluating this material for _____

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
TYPE OF BUSINESS _____

You get *something extra* when you call in Cleveland Graphite Bronze

Cleveland Graphite Bronze has become the leading maker of sleeve bearings and bushings because of the "extras" we give our customers.

One extra we give our customers is **outstanding engineering**: fundamental research at the Clevite Research Center; original thinking at the design stage; searching thoroughness in testing and development. To follow through, we have a fast, able team of field engineers, working on specialized problems in our customers' plants.

With this concentration on engineering, we have introduced almost all the real improvements in our industry in the past 35 years, and have put them to work for the leading manufacturers in half a dozen different fields.

C. G. B. customers are getting the best advice, and getting it first. Are you missing out on it?



CLEVITE
CORPORATION

The Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co.

Sleeve bearings and bushings and
other mass-precision metal parts

It pays to equip your trucks with the Air
Brakes America's Leading Fleet Operators prefer
BENDIX-WESTINGHOUSE



"During our 27 years in business

We've bought 1,611 trucks
AND WHEN IT COMES TO AIR BRAKES, WE PREFER
Bendix-Westinghouse!
THE WORLD'S MOST TRIED AND TRUSTED AIR BRAKES



MR. HENRY E. ENGLISH
Chairman of the Board,
Bull Bull Motor Freight, Inc.

From general headquarters in Dallas, Texas, Mr. English, a past president of A.T.A., directs one of the Southwest's better known fleet operations. Employing over 825 people and maintaining 46 terminals, this company operates nearly 900 trucks, tractors and semi-trailers which rolled up a total of over 11,000,000 miles in 1955. Bull Bull's 4,180 miles of certificated routes stretch from Amarillo, Texas, and Texasarkana, Texas-Arkansas, in the Northwest and Northeast to Fort Worth, Texas, in the West, Shreveport, Louisiana, in the East and Houston, Texas, in the South.

"In our 33 years of business

We've bought 2,000 trucks
AND WHEN IT COMES TO AIR BRAKES, WE PREFER
Bendix-Westinghouse!
THE WORLD'S MOST TRIED AND TRUSTED AIR BRAKES



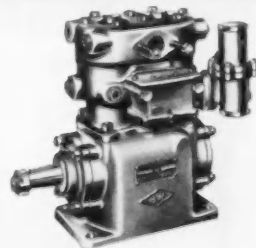
MR. MILTON J. ZABARSKY, Treasurer,
St. Johnsbury Trucking Co., Inc.

From his company's modern general office and terminal building, located in Cambridge, Massachusetts, Mr. Zabarsky helps direct one of the best-known trucking companies in the northeastern United States. This large, experienced firm serves shippers and receivers throughout New England, New York City and metropolitan area, and northern New Jersey. St. Johnsbury Trucking Company maintains 22 terminals, employs nearly 900 people and last year rolled up total mileage of over 10,000,000 miles.

It is a rarity, indeed, when a product in any field demonstrates customer preference so strong that it continually *outsells* all other competition combined year after year. Yet, for the past twenty-five years this has been the remarkable accomplishment of Bendix-Westinghouse Air Brakes in the truck and bus fields! In fact, recognition of the greater safety, economy and dependability of Bendix-Westinghouse Air Brakes by truck buyers has

resulted in their factory installation on more and more truck models of all sizes.

Chances are good that your trucks, too, offer the many advantages of these powerful brakes. If not, we suggest you take advantage of the proven preference and superiority of Bendix-Westinghouse Air Brakes by offering them as factory-installed equipment. It's one sure and easy way to add more sales appeal to your vehicles!



Over 1,500,000 compressors produced over a twenty-five-year span stand behind the TU-FLO 400. Many advanced features guarantee performance no other compressor can equal.

Bendix-Westinghouse



AIR BRAKES

BENDIX-WESTINGHOUSE AUTOMOTIVE AIR BRAKE COMPANY • General offices and factory—Elyria, Ohio. Branches—Berkeley, Calif. and Oklahoma City, Okla.

For operations requiring short transmission steps and high over-all gear reduction...

**THE
NEW TDA[®]**

WIDE

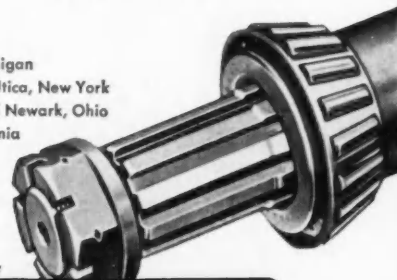
A new member of the famous TDA 2-Speed Axle Family!

The new TDA WIDE RANGE 2-Speed Axle brings a new concept of flexibility and driving simplicity to the automotive industry. It offers all the highly desirable advantages heretofore available only through the use of complex multiple-speed transmissions or auxiliary gear boxes without many of the penalties of one or the other:

- WITHOUT laborious two-stick shifting.
- WITHOUT wasteful excessive weight.
- WITHOUT increased driver fatigue.
- WITHOUT unusual wheelbase limitations.
- WITHOUT higher initial vehicle cost.
- WITHOUT higher maintenance cost.
- WITHOUT excessive wear on the lower speed gears of the transmission.
- WITHOUT restricted over-all gear reduction.
- WITHOUT complicated shift patterns.

This is but a brief summary of the many distinct, positive, provable advantages afforded by the development of this new WIDE RANGE concept in the famous TDA line of double reduction two-speed axles. For complete information on the new TDA WIDE RANGE Axles now available (in both 2 to 1 and 2½ to 1 ratio spreads) call, wire or write your nearest vehicle dealer or branch.

Plants at: Detroit, Michigan
Oshkosh, Wisconsin • Utica, New York
Ashtabula, Kenton and Newark, Ohio
New Castle, Pennsylvania



©1956, R S & A Company

TIMKEN
Detroit
AXLES

TIMKEN-DETROIT AXLE DIVISION
ROCKWELL SPRING AND AXLE COMPANY
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN



RANGE[®]

2-SPEED AXLE



Here's the simple switch that turned the trick!

The broader range of the new Timken-Detroit[®] WIDE RANGE 2-Speed Axle was achieved by a fairly simple mechanical rearrangement. We "flipped" our high-range (1) and low-range (2) helical gear

sets—reversed their relative positions—to place the enlarged helical pinion of the high-range gear set where it would not interfere with the hypoid pinion (3) of the first-reduction gear set.

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF AXLES FOR TRUCKS, BUSES AND TRAILERS

Engineers...

Look



ten years

ahead!



A Douglas engineer lives here

Will your income
and location
allow you to live
in a home
like this...
spend your
leisure time
like this?

***They can...if you start your
Douglas career now!***

Douglas has many things to offer the career-minded engineer!

...there's the stimulating daily contacts with men who have designed and built some of the world's finest aircraft and missiles!

...there's enough scope to the Douglas operation so a man can select the kind of work he likes best!

...there's security in the company's \$2 Billion backlog of military and commercial contracts!

...and there's every prospect that in 10 years you'll be where you want to be professionally, and you'll be in both the income level and geographical location to enjoy life to its full.



For further information about opportunities with Douglas in Santa Monica, El Segundo and Long Beach, California and Tulsa, Oklahoma, write today to:

DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.

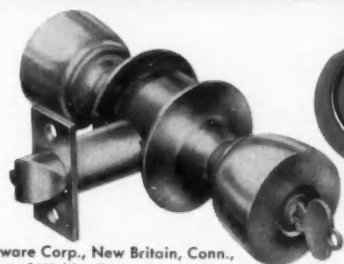
C. C. LaVene, 3000 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, California

DOUGLAS



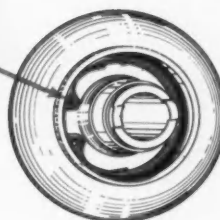
First in Aviation

Waldes Truarc Retaining Rings Eliminate Machining— Provide Stronger Assembly, Greater Accuracy



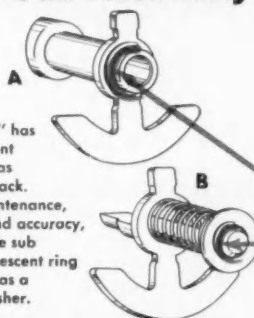
The American Hardware Corp., New Britain, Conn., uses 4 different types of Waldes Truarc Retaining Rings in the original design of these famous Corbin and Russwin Heavy Duty Cylindrical Locks. Truarc rings improve product performance, eliminate rejects, and cut labor costs.

Knob Sub Assembly



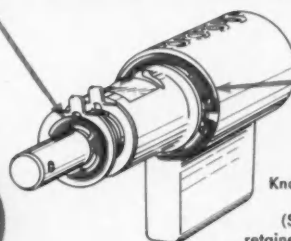
Truarc Beveled Ring (Series 5002) couples the knob to the knob shank. It eliminates two tapped holes and two screws, provides stronger assembly and greater accuracy. Beveled ring takes up end play rigidly.

Spindle Sub Assembly



Spindle sub assembly "A" has two Waldes Truarc crescent rings (Series 5103) used as locating flanges for rollback. This saves labor and maintenance, improves performance and accuracy, eliminates rejects. Spindle sub assembly "B" uses one crescent ring as a spring retainer and as a locating shoulder for washer.

Cylinder Sub Assembly



Knob unlocking mechanism uses one Truarc E-ring (Series 5133) as a spring retainer and one inverted ring (Series 5108) for retaining the cylinder plug. Rings are re-usable in the event of disassembly for maintenance. Rejects are eliminated.

Whatever you make, there's a Waldes Truarc Retaining Ring designed to improve your product... to save you material, machining and labor costs. They're quick and easy to assemble and disassemble, and they do a better job of holding parts together. Truarc rings are precision engineered and precision made, quality controlled from raw material to finished ring.

36 functionally different types... as many as 97

different sizes within a type... 5 metal specifications and 14 different finishes. Truarc rings are available from 90 stocking points throughout the U.S.A. and Canada.

More than 30 engineering-minded factory representatives and 700 field men are available to you on call. Send us your blueprints today... let our Truarc engineers help you solve design, assembly and production problems... without obligation.

For precision internal grooving and undercutting... Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool!



Send for new catalog supplement

WALDES TRUARC®

RETAINING RINGS

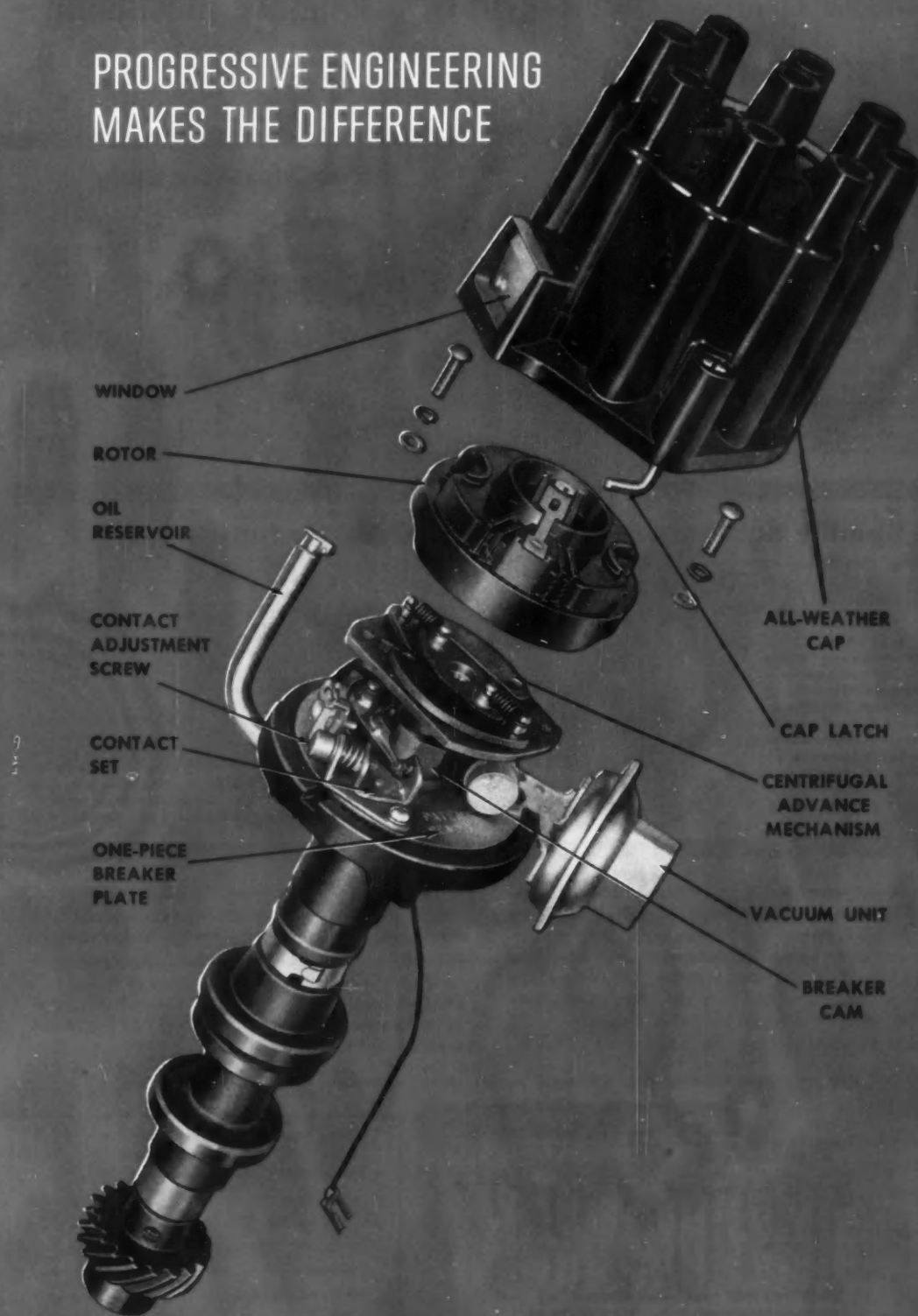
Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., 47-16 Austel Place, L. I. C. I., N. Y.
Please send the new supplement No. 1 which brings Truarc Catalog RR 9-52 up to date.
(Please print)

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Business Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

SA-078

WALDES TRUARC Retaining Rings, Grooving Tools, Pliers, Applicators and Dispensers are protected by one or more of the following U. S. Patents: 2,382,948; 2,411,426; 2,411,761; 2,416,852; 2,420,921; 2,428,341; 2,439,785; 2,441,846; 2,455,165; 2,483,379; 2,483,380; 2,483,383; 2,487,802; 2,487,803; 2,491,306; 2,491,310; 2,509,081; 2,544,631; 2,546,616; 2,547,263; 2,558,704; 2,574,034; 2,577,319; 2,595,787, and other U. S. Patents pending. Equal patent protection established in foreign countries.

PROGRESSIVE ENGINEERING MAKES THE DIFFERENCE



DELCO-REMY DEVELOPS REVOLUTIONARY NEW EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENT DISTRIBUTOR

Designed especially for *present* and *future* high-compression engines, Delco-Remy's trend-setting new external adjustment distributor increases timing accuracy, provides greater electrical efficiency and durability combined with unprecedented ease of servicing.

Contact point opening (and hence cam angle) is adjustable through a "window" in the cap while the engine is running. No special tool is required—just a simple "hex" wrench. The contact point set is a unit completely assembled and adjusted before being attached to the breaker plate . . . is easy to replace, in servicing, with a new factory-adjusted set, simply by removing two attaching screws.

Centrifugal advance components have been relocated to a position *above* the circuit breaker mechanism, making it possible to locate the high-rate-of-break cam and the high speed breaker lever directly adjacent to the main bearing, for maximum rotational stability. The new one-piece circuit breaker plate rotates about the upper main bearing on a precision-fit bearing surface concentric with the shaft. Because of this new low-friction, concentric-rotating breaker plate, vacuum advance performance and hence fuel economy, are improved.

The new all-weather cap is easy to remove and replace—even in crowded underhood areas—by simply turning the spring loaded latches with a screwdriver. Removal of the cap completely exposes the entire distributor mechanism for easy access.

This all-new design in ignition distributors is another example of Delco-Remy leadership "Wherever Wheels Turn or Propellers Spin."

DELCO-REMY • DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS • ANDERSON, INDIANA



GENERAL MOTORS LEADS THE WAY—STARTING WITH

Delco-Remy

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

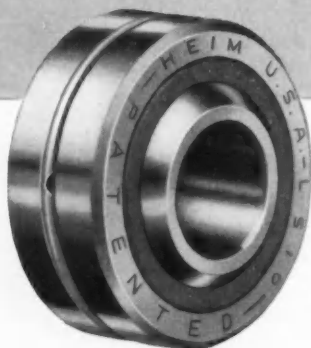
HEIM

has a bearing

FOR YOU

With a half century of experience in the anti-friction bearing industry, it was only natural to expect from The Heim Company origination of the modern methods in producing Unibal, the single ball spherical bearing.

Heim pioneered not only in the perfecting and manufacture of the spherical bearing, but in its introduction to American, as well as foreign, manufacturers.



The single ball (Unibal) construction, because of its free action, compensates for shaft misalignment and deflections in all directions. There is ample provision for lubrication around the ball, and the greater supporting area carries heavier loads.



This is the Heim Unibal Rod End. It operates on the same principle, but is mounted in a suitable housing for use in push-pull applications. The exploded view, at the right, shows the two bronze bearing inserts (the race) ready to be expanded into the housing and around the ball.



Heim Unibal Spherical Bearings are available in a wide range of stock sizes, the Rod Ends are made in both male and female types, and complete stocks are carried by bearing distributors throughout the country.

It is not only the low price of the Unibal Rod End, but the simplicity of attaching it that bring the overall cost down. Many applications require only a drilled and tapped hole for the male rod end — or a drilled hole, with a bolt or screw for the female type.

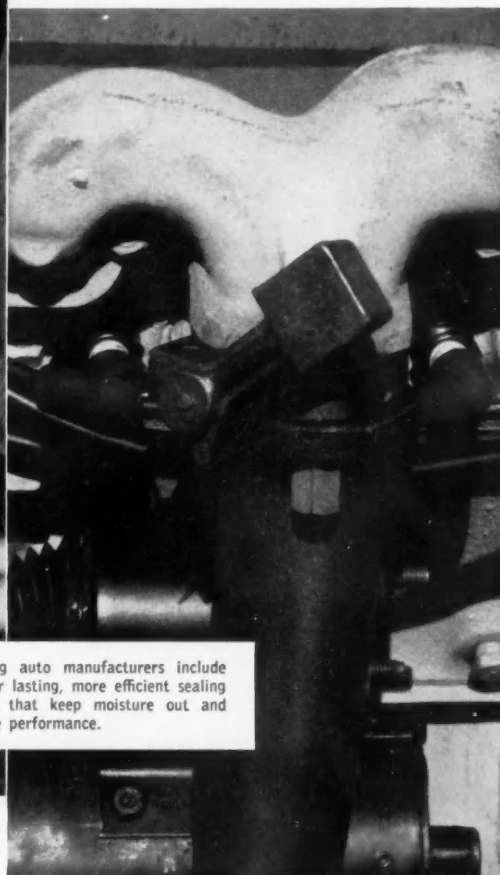


Please write for complete catalog and name of nearest Direct Factory Representative or Distributor. Heim Unibal is also manufactured, under license, in England, Germany, Switzerland and other European countries.

THE HEIM COMPANY
FAIRFIELD, CONNECTICUT



Write us Today



Typical Silastic applications by leading auto manufacturers include transmission oil seals that provide longer lasting, more efficient sealing against hot oil; and sparkplug covers that keep moisture out and withstand heat to produce better engine performance.

SILASTIC

SILICONE RUBBER

molded parts seal oil in, moisture out

Get latest data on Silastic
Mail coupon today

Dow Corning Corporation, Dept. 9107
Midland, Michigan
Please send me latest data on Silastic

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

*T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Molded parts of Silastic*, Dow Corning's silicone rubber, show little or no change in physical or dielectric properties after long exposure to temperature extremes which would quickly ruin organic rubber. Leading rubber companies fabricate Silastic molded parts in practically any color, size or shape.

Typical Properties of Silastic for Molded Parts

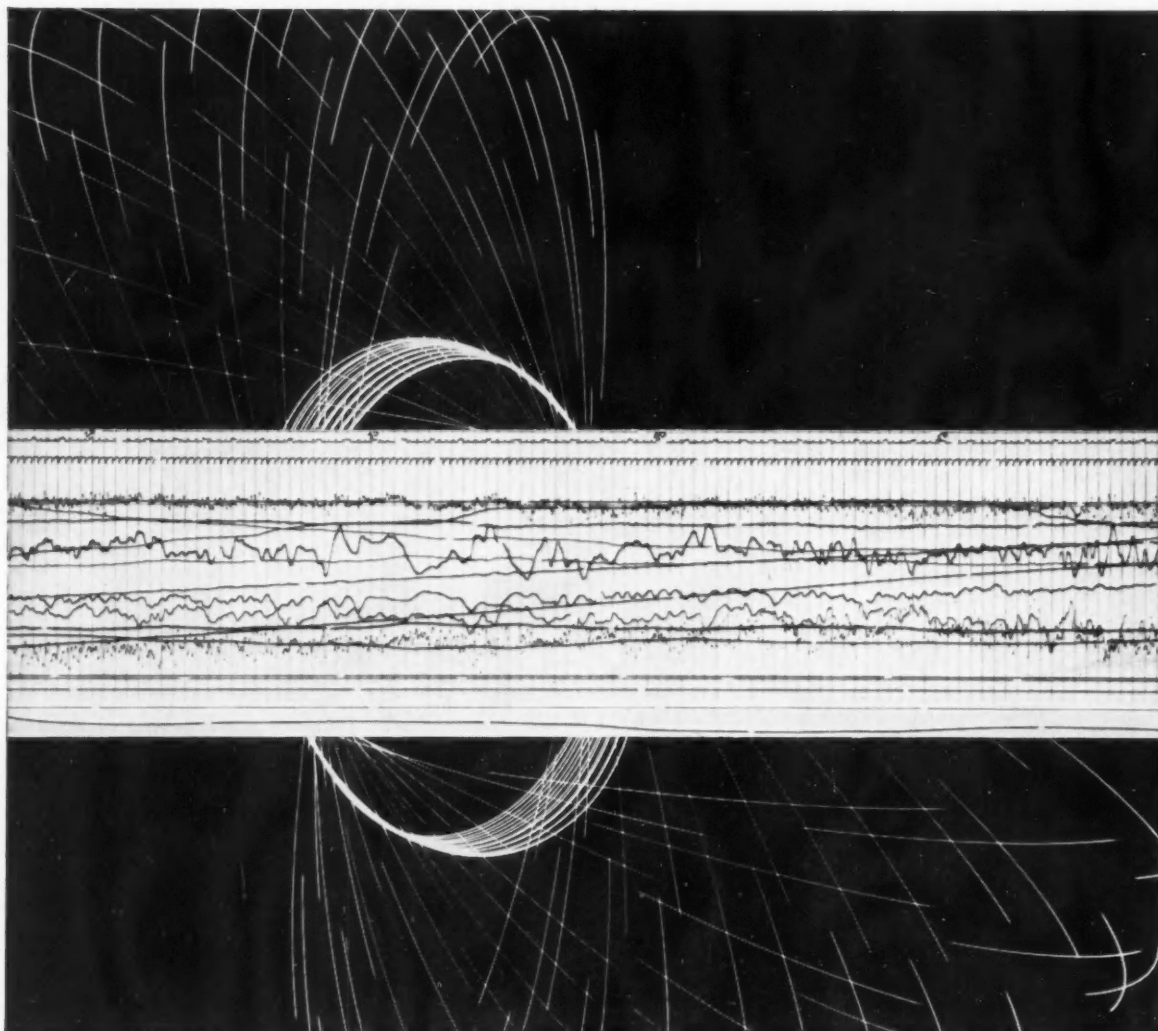
- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Temperature Range, °F | -130 to 500 |
| • Tensile strength, psi | 600 to 900 |
| • Elongation, % | 150 to 300 |
| • Compression set, %, @ 300 F | 15 to 40 |
| • Hardness range, durometer | 20 to 90 |
| • Dielectric strength, volts/mil | 400 to 500 |
| • Oil resistance | Dependent on type of oil |

If you consider ALL the properties of a silicone rubber, you'll specify SILASTIC.

first in silicones

DOW CORNING
SILICONES

DOW CORNING CORPORATION • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN



$$\delta = \sum_{i=0}^1 f_i (M, P) \frac{d^i \theta}{dt^i} + \int_0^t \left\{ K_1 (M, P) \theta + [K_2 (M, P) + t - \tau] \sum_{j=0}^2 f_j (M, P) \frac{d^j h}{d\tau^j} \right\} d\tau$$

This equation is one of the many in daily use by engineers at AUTONETICS—pioneers in the important business of electro-mechanics. They employ it as a step in the design of automatic flight control equipment for supersonic aircraft. New light is shed on the meaning of equations such as this in the AUTONETICS Flight Control simulation laboratory—one of the best equipped in the country.

Furthermore, AUTONETICS engineers check their findings under actual operating conditions. They completely proof test and make final systems analysis with airplanes that are in readiness for every phase of actual flight test.

AUTONETICS' 2500 man engineering department

—organized 10 years ago—has full capability in research, development, design, manufacture and test of complete systems in data processing, inertial guidance, autopilots, armament controls, computers (analog and digital) and other special products.

For more detailed information, or for employment in any one of these fields, please write: AUTONETICS, Dept. SAE-N3 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, California.

Autonetics



A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE



Getting information firsthand—a Du Pont automotive specialist accompanies representatives from the engine manufacturer and fuel supplier on a customer visit. Adding Du Pont FOA-2 and DMD to the fuel may help solve your problem.

How you can take advantage of Du Pont's new technical service on diesel problems

As you doubtless know, downtime of diesel engines is understandably serious to operators because it means loss of income. And performance complaints from big fleet customers can jeopardize a substantial amount of business.

Injector-sticking and filter-plugging are among the most annoying diesel engine operating problems. They involve the fuel composition as well as the engine design. In many cases, diesel fuel additives provide the easiest and most efficient solution. We at Du Pont are interested in cooperating with fuel suppliers on these problems.

To help you satisfactorily answer customer complaints, our Petroleum Chemicals Division automotive specialists

will be glad to work with your own men. The practical experience which our men have had in working on this type of problem can be put to your use. And the facilities of our five conveniently located regional laboratories, as well as the Du Pont Petroleum Laboratory, can also aid you in this work.

In many cases of filter-plugging—in both truck and tractor fleets—our service representatives have found that Du Pont Fuel Oil Additive No. 2 (FOA-2), or a combination of FOA-2 and Du Pont Metal Deactivator (DMD) in the fuel will help prevent the trouble. FOA-2 has also solved injector-sticking problems in several types of diesel engines. However,

since engine designs and diesel fuel stocks vary, each problem must be studied on an individual basis.

If your diesel engine customers are encountering fuel problems, we're sure it will pay you to talk them over with one of our automotive representatives. You can get in touch with one at any of our offices listed below.



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
... through Chemistry

Petroleum Chemicals

Sales Offices:

E. I. DUPONT DE NEMOURS & COMPANY (INC.) • Petroleum Chemicals Division • Wilmington 98, Delaware

CHICAGO 3—8 So. Michigan Ave. RAndolph 6-8630
HOUSTON 2—705 Bank of Commerce Bldg. CApiitol 5-1151
LOS ANGELES 17—612 So. Flower St. MAdison 5-1691
NEW YORK 20—1270 Ave. of the Americas COlumbus 5-2342
PHILADELPHIA 2—3 Penn Center Plaza LOcust 8-3531

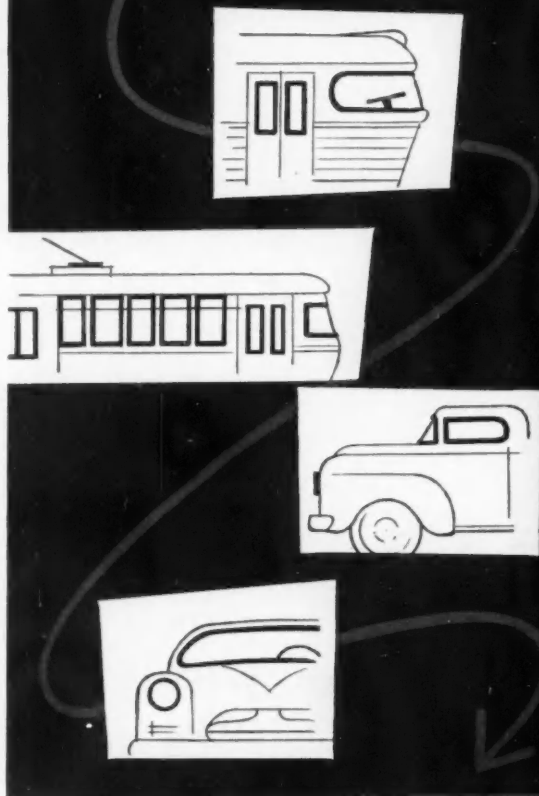
PITTSBURGH 22—Room 751, 1 Gateway Center. ATlantic 1-2933
SAN FRANCISCO 4—Room 626, 111 Sutter St. EXbrook 2-6230
SEATTLE 3—Room 215, 4003 Aurora Ave. MEIrose 6977
TULSA 1—P. O. Box 730, 1811 South Baltimore Ave. LUther 5-5578

IN CANADA: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited—Petroleum Chemicals—85 Eglinton Avenue East—Toronto 12, Ontario—Hudson 1-6461

OTHER COUNTRIES: Petroleum Chemicals Division—Export Sales—Room 7496 Nemours Bldg.—Wilmington 98, Delaware—OLympia 4-5121, Ext. 2962

DESIGN **VERSATILITY**

with Inland Self-Sealing Weather Strip



Whether your sealing problem is glass or plastic, flat or curved, air or water pressure, fixed window or sliding window, single or double pane, Inland Strip will not leak. Panels will remain tight, with rattling and vibration eliminated and visibility unimpaired. Then too, original installation costs will be reduced and replacing broken panels will be a fast, one-man, low-cost job.

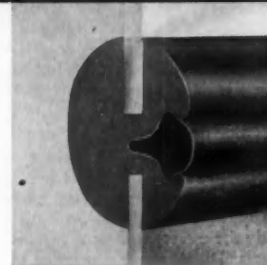
Inland's Self-Sealing Weather Strip is available in numerous standard shapes and sizes. Tailor-made Inland Strips can be produced to meet individual requirements. Whether it's standard or of a special design, Inland Strip will give you perfect results . . . results achieved by Inland's patented Filler Strip. . . an exclusive, basically simple and correct installation principle!

Whether you design, specify or install Inland Strip, you're assured of a product made to precise dimensions and specifications assuring a long trouble-free service life.

INLAND *self-sealing weather strip* (PATENTED)



INLAND MANUFACTURING DIVISION
General Motors Corporation, Dayton, Ohio



a part of the General Motors Master Plan for Greater Highway Safety through Better Engineered Products!



Transportation Industry



Automotive Installations



Railway Equipment



Marine Applications



Over-the-road Equipment



Commercial Structures



* B-N.....your assurance of finer piston pin performance

The Burgess-Norton insignia symbolizes the engineering and production skill that guarantees better performance for industry.

Throughout the years the engineering, metallurgy and production facilities at Burgess-Norton have kept pace with the ever-increasing demands for quality parts. Ability to meet these requirements as to production and quality has made Burgess-Norton the world's largest independent producer of piston pins. Burgess-Norton is proud of its position . . . and with it accepts the responsibility to maintain constant vigilance in quality control, and makes available to industry the latest in manufacturing facilities and methods.

A part is made right only when it is satisfactory to our customer

Burgess Norton Mfg. Co.
GENEVA, ILLINOIS



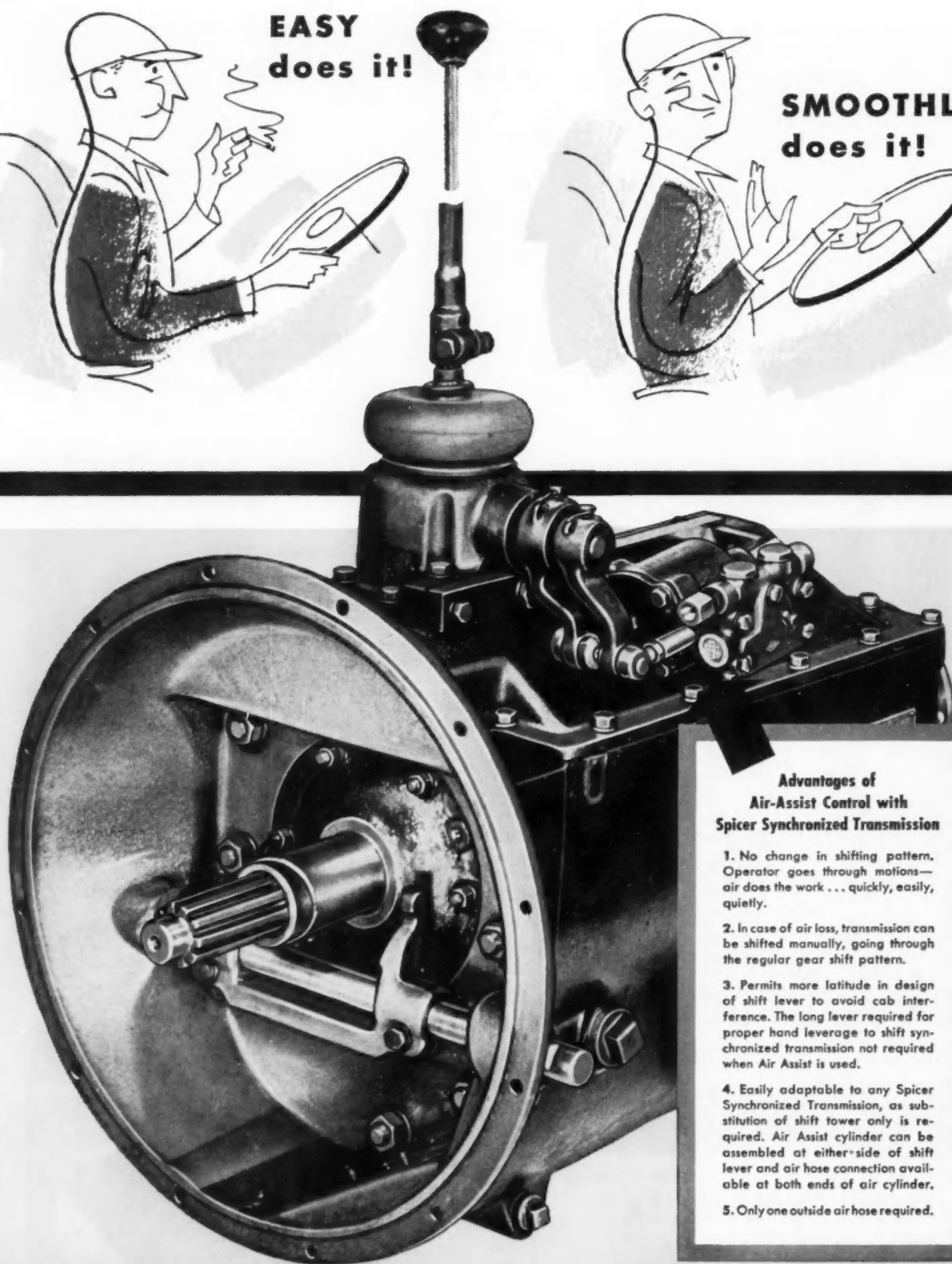
SERVING INDUSTRY FOR OVER FIFTY YEARS



**EASY
does it!**



**SMOOTHLY
does it!**



**Advantages of
Air-Assist Control with
Spicer Synchronized Transmission**

1. No change in shifting pattern. Operator goes through motions—air does the work . . . quickly, easily, quietly.
2. In case of air loss, transmission can be shifted manually, going through the regular gear shift pattern.
3. Permits more latitude in design of shift lever to avoid cab interference. The long lever required for proper hand leverage to shift synchronized transmission not required when Air Assist is used.
4. Easily adaptable to any Spicer Synchronized Transmission, as substitution of shift tower only is required. Air Assist cylinder can be assembled at either side of shift lever and air hose connection available at both ends of air cylinder.
5. Only one outside air hose required.

DANA CORPORATION • Toledo 1, Ohio



AIR
DOES IT . . . *in any shift pattern*
under any operating conditions . . .

with the new **Spicer** ***AIR ASSIST* SHIFT**

Take it easy, man . . . take it easy! Take it easy . . . with the Spicer AIR-ASSIST doing all your endless, tiresome shifting routine!

Air does the heavy work . . . powerful compressed air at your fingertip control. All you do is go through the shifting motions . . . AIR-ASSIST easily, smoothly, quietly guides the gears through the most intricate shifting pattern.

The AIR-ASSIST Shift adds another feature to the long list of advantages already offered by the Spicer Synchronized transmission:

- Equal Shifts for Driver Convenience
- Positive Blocker Type Synchronizers
- More Leverage for Ease in Shifting
- Alloy Steel Carburized Gears
- TOCCO Fork Pads for Long Wear
- Gear Hopping Guards
- Large Bearings for Long Mileage

The AIR-ASSIST Shift is available only on Spicer Synchronized Transmissions . . . optional on new equipment, or available as a replacement unit on Spicer Synchronized Transmissions now in use.

Over 250,000 Spicer Synchronized Transmissions have been installed in heavy-duty trucks and busses, for a wide range of civilian and military services. Ask Spicer engineers to help you adapt the Spicer Synchronized Transmission and the new AIR-ASSIST Shift to your needs.



SPICER PRODUCTS: TRANSMISSIONS • UNIVERSAL JOINTS • PROPELLER SHAFTS • AXLES • TORQUE CONVERTERS • GEAR BOXES • POWER TAKE-OFFS • POWER TAKE-OFF JOINTS • RAIL CAR DRIVES • RAILWAY GENERATOR DRIVES • STAMPINGS
SPICER and AUBURN CLUTCHES • PARISH FRAMES • SPICER FRAMES

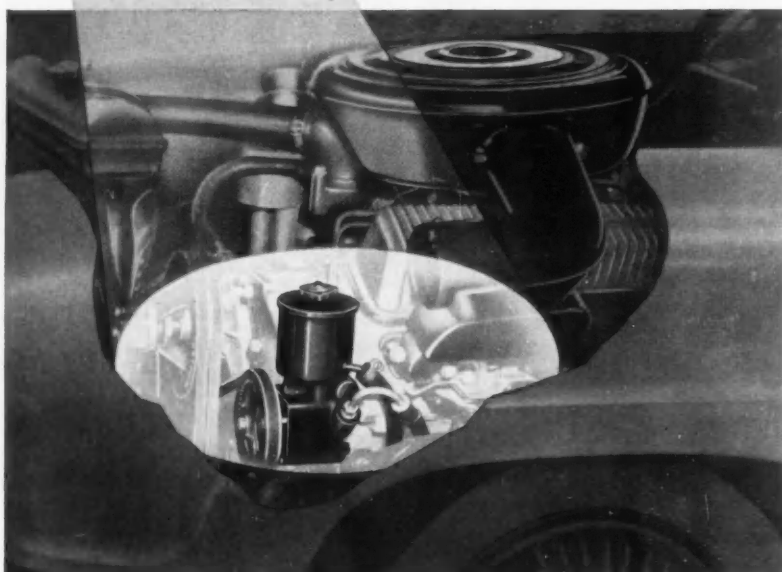


Continental—*mark II*



Spotlights **VICKERS** PUMPS

FOR POWER STEERING



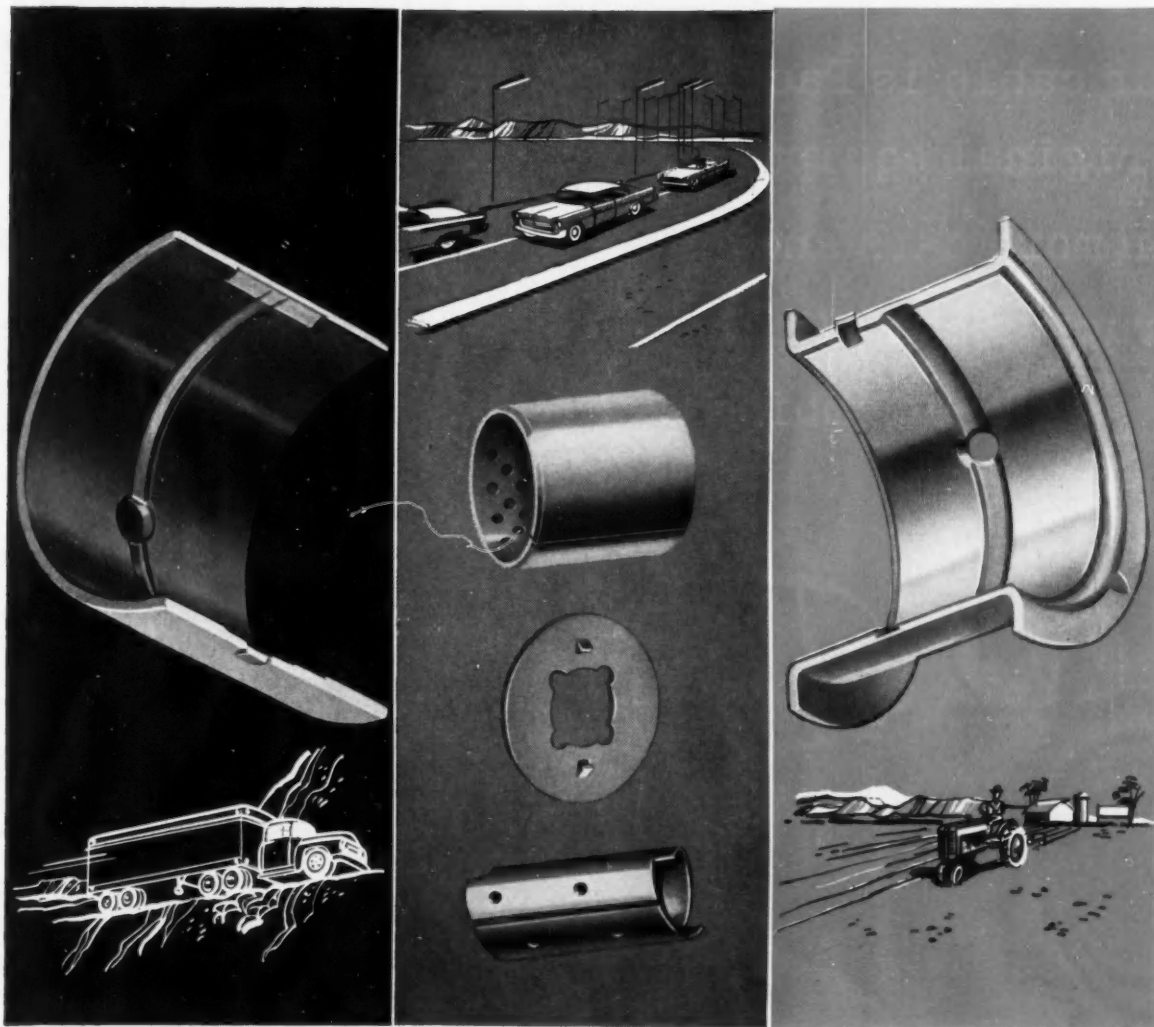
Vickers advance-minded engineering and production "know-how" score again. Pulley-driven from the engine crankshaft, a new Vickers Vane Type Pump provides hydraulic power for steering Ford Motor Company's luxurious Continental Mark II. The Series VT26 unit is a compact pump design . . . saves space, saves weight . . . has the time-proved Vickers Pump advantages of exceptional dependability, long life, high efficiency and quiet operation.

VICKERS INCORPORATED
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION
ADMINISTRATIVE and ENGINEERING CENTER
Department 1440 • Detroit 32, Michigan

7335

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF OIL HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1921

more **VICKERS**
Vane Type Pumps
than all other
makes combined
are used for
hydraulic
power steering



RESEARCH • DESIGN • METALLURGY • PRECISION MANUFACTURING

Our 56 years of specialized experience is part of every one of the millions of sleeve bearings we produce each year. It means that each of these bearings will meet the most exacting requirements of practically every type of automotive, industrial and agricultural equipment. We maintain complete facilities for research and engineering, and quality control in all of our plants.

FEDERAL-MOGUL DIVISION



SINCE 1899

FEDERAL-MOGUL-BOWER BEARINGS, INC., 11035 SHOEMAKER, DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

SAE JOURNAL, JULY, 1956

"Our cable is Packard—
original equipment
on more cars and
trucks than all other
cable combined!"



Backed by Vast Production Facilities, Packard Electric Can Supply All Your Cable Needs

Whether it is a simple cable component or a complex wiring harness ready for snap-in installation . . . you'll find that Packard Electric is ready to supply all your automotive cable needs. You can be sure of uniform quality, high-volume delivery, on time, and a price that is right.

These are the reasons why Packard Cable is original equipment on more cars and trucks than all other cable combined:

RESEARCH . . . a continuing program at Packard, where you will find the world's most complete automotive cable research facilities available to solve your cable problems.

PRODUCTION . . . a capacity of more than 7,000,000 feet a day for all kinds of cable gives Packard the top volume in the automotive cable field.

RIGID TESTING . . . to insure uniform

high quality and a premium product at no extra cost.

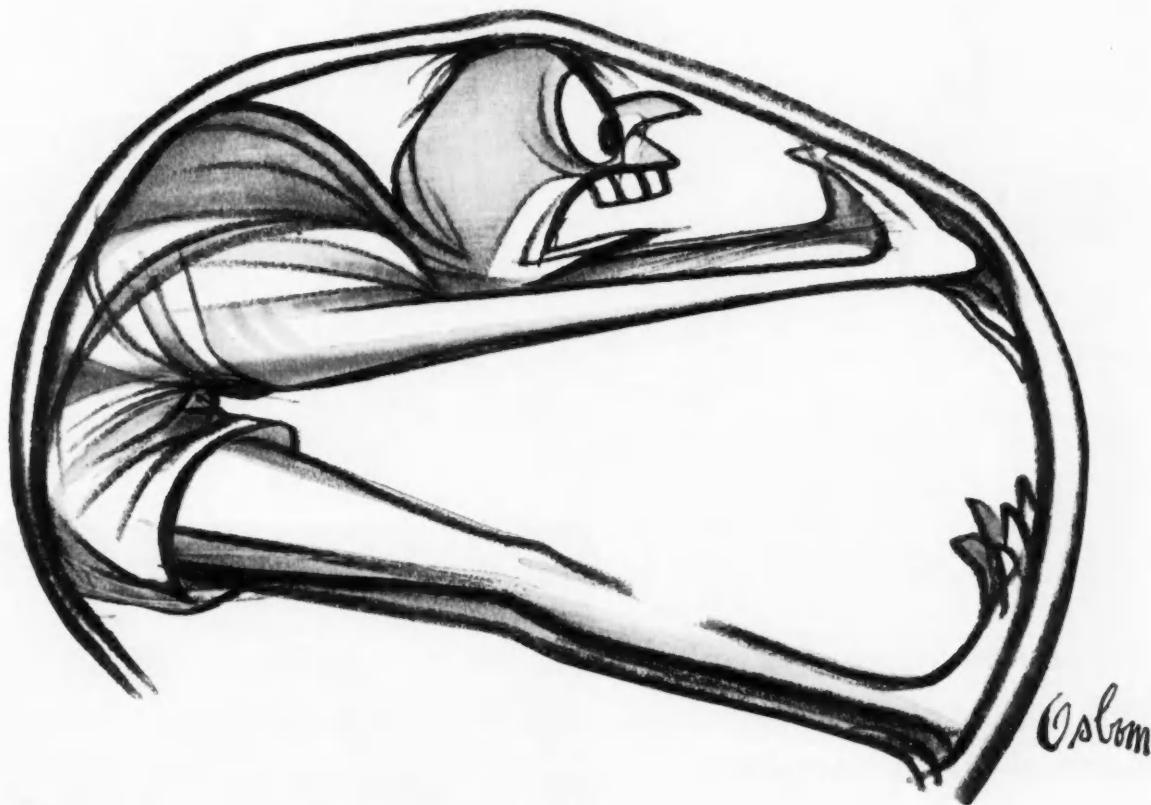
Your cable needs are no problem when you deal with Packard, the industry leader in automotive wiring.



Packard
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
COPYRIGHT 1954

Packard Electric Division
General Motors, Warren, Ohio

Offices in Detroit, Chicago, and Oakland, California • Aviation, Automotive and Appliance Wiring



STRESS

can be a hidden enemy of circular parts like jet-engine rings. To insure physical and metallurgical accuracy, specify Cleve-Weld welded rings.

Top Jet-Engine makers specify Cleve-Weld rings

The design, metallurgy and production of welded circular parts have been Cleve-Weld specialties for 45 years. We've worked with materials from carbon to stainless and the latest aircraft alloy steels. Cleve-Weld has the specialized equipment and experience to do exacting jobs. These are the reasons why America's jet-engine makers procure Cleve-Weld rings. Pratt & Whitney J-57, Wright

Aeronautical J-65, General Electric J-47 and other great jet engines testify to our ring accuracy.

Cleve-Weld is also a prime supplier of truck and tractor rims, rings, bands and gear blanks. *Make Cleve-Weld your primary source for all rolled and welded circular parts, too.* We'll show you why in dollars and cents. Write Circular Welded Products Sales Department below.

THIS IS THE BASIC CLEVE-WELD PROCESS. Rectangular bars or special contoured sections of steel are rolled into a circular form. Next, the part is welded and then expanded into a true circle. This tests the weld and insures accuracy. Later operations add stress relief and desired hardness.



EXAMPLES OF CLEVE-WELD PROCESS PRODUCTS



CLEVELAND WELDING DIVISION
AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY
Cleveland 7, Ohio

SEND THIS COUPON NOW

Cleveland Welding Division
American Machine & Foundry Company
West 117th Street and Berea Road
Cleveland 7, Ohio

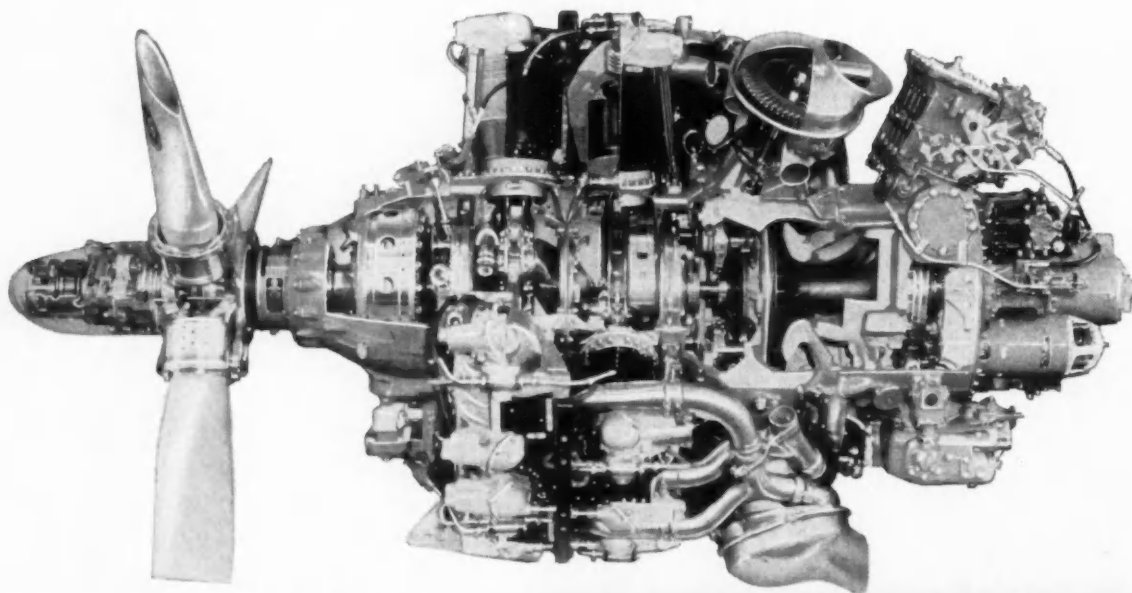
Please send me:

- ☐ Truck Rim Catalog
- ☐ Tractor Rim Catalog
- ☐ Brochure on Cleve-Weld Process

Name _____

Title _____

Attach to your company letterhead and mail

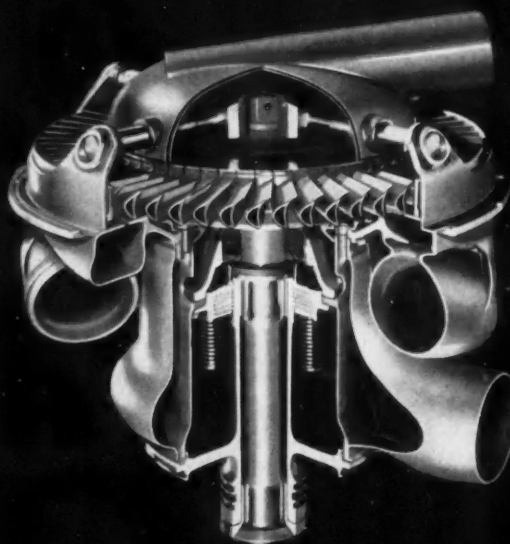


CURTISS-WRIGHT
Turbo Compound Engines
are in use by 30 World Airlines
plus leading military aircraft

Kelsey-Hayes helps put 20% power bonus into Curtiss-Wright engines

*One more example of
Kelsey-Hayes diversity at work for
major industries throughout America*

Any way you translate it—20% longer range, 20% less fuel, 20% more payload—power recovery turbines on the Curtiss-Wright Turbo Compound engine mean greater operating economy. The entire power recovery unit—requiring 2000 close tolerance machining operations—is manufactured to highest engineering standards by the Aviation Division of Kelsey-Hayes.



CROSS SECTION of the velocity-type, power recovery turbine unit manufactured for Curtiss-Wright by Kelsey-Hayes. The unit consumes no fuel. Exhaust gases are piped directly to the turbine and converted to usable power. There is no harmful back pressure. Effective operation is assured at all speeds and altitudes.

KELSEY-HAYES

Kelsey-Hayes Wheel Co., Detroit 32, Mich. • Major Supplier to the Automotive, Aviation and Agricultural Industries

TEN PLANTS / Detroit and Jackson, Michigan; McKeesport, Pa.; Los Angeles, Calif.; Windsor, Ontario, Canada • Davenport, Iowa (French & Hecht Farm Implement and Wheel Division) • Springfield, Ohio (SPECO Aviation, Electronics and Machine Tool Division)



why stainless puts a gleam in a buyer's eye

Folks *know* that only *stainless* keeps its new look and bright beauty for a lifetime. They know it needs almost no care . . . how it cannot pit, chip or peel . . . how it fights rust and corrosion. They *know* because they choose stainless for everything from table service to garden tools.

It's why stainless naturally puts a gleam in a buyer's eye when it's used from front bumper

to tail light on the car you'd like to sell him.

And stainless is tops, too, from your point of view. It's easy to fabricate . . . comes in a wide variety of grades and finishes . . . and requires no protective coating. Your Crucible representative can give you further details. See him soon. *Crucible Steel Company of America, The Oliver Building, Mellon Square, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

Canadian Distributor—Railway & Power Engineering Corp., Ltd.



On the assembly line of the auto industry's newest V-8 engine, specially designed

Johnson main bearings fit perfectly into position with a touch of the fingers.

Read Why The Makers Of This New V-8 Chose Johnson As A Supplier Of Bearings

Months before the introduction of this new engine, Johnson engineers were called in to consult with automotive engineers in the customer's plant on specifications for bearings in crankshafts, connecting rods and camshafts.

All connecting rod and main bearings were specified as *super micro-babbitt* with *steel backs*. *Lead base babbitt* was selected except in the flanged No. 3 main bearing which takes the thrust. This bearing was to be *tin base babbitt* which gives excellent resistance to wear under thrust loading.

Trial lots of bearings were subjected to exhaustive testing in the research lab and on the proving grounds.

Result? Johnson met the specifications perfectly and was awarded a large share of this customer's bearing needs. Receiving and inspection men, supervisors, and workmen welcome the arrival of Johnson Bear-

ings on the assembly line because it means uninterrupted production—less headaches for all concerned.

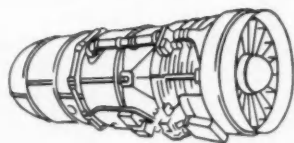
Johnson supplies original equipment engine bearings to the leading automotive companies because Johnson can be depended upon to deliver the exacting tolerance, mirror like finishes, and carefully compounded chemical analysis of the metals required, bearing after bearing, order after order, at competitive prices.

If you have a hand in the production of engines—automotive, marine and industrial, either gasoline or diesel—and you have a problem in the design, construction or operation of bearings, a Johnson engineer will welcome the opportunity to talk it over without cost or obligation. Call, write or phone sleeve bearing headquarters, the Johnson Bronze Co., 675 S. Mill St., New Castle, Pa.



Johnson Bearings

You get extra
WEAR RESISTANCE



with

Flame-Plating

by

Linde
Trade-Mark



Flame-Plating — a remarkable detonation process — is now being used to coat metal parts with a thin coating of tungsten carbide or aluminum oxide. Results from experience with parts in actual use show that Flame-Plating solves many problems of wear, abrasion, and fretting corrosion.

The temperature of the part being coated seldom exceeds 400-deg. F. Precision parts can therefore be Flame-Plated without risk of changes in their metallurgical properties or physical dimensions. Practically all metals can be Flame-Plated—steel, copper, aluminum, magnesium, molybdenum, titanium. Coatings of tungsten carbide and alumi-

num oxide can be Flame-Plated in thicknesses from .002 to .010 inch, and finished to 0.5 micro-inches rms.

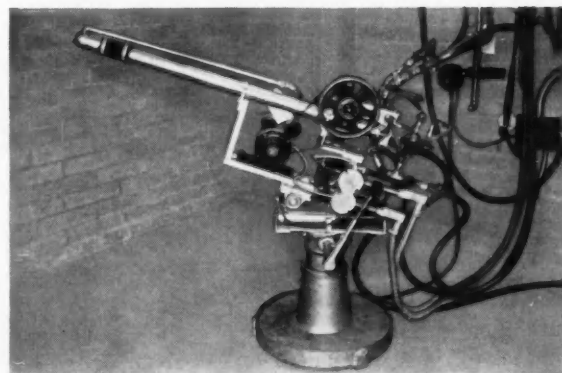
Flame-Plating applications have been proved in service. Parts for aircraft and rocket power plants, hydraulic systems, and heating units, as well as various types of plug and ring gages, bearings and seals, and dies have had their useful lives considerably extended—economically—by Flame-Plating.

Find out how Flame-Plating can help to improve your own product. Request a copy of the free booklet, "Flame-Plating," F8065. Address "Flame-Plating, Department SA-7."



The Flame-Plating gun consists mainly of a barrel and a mechanism for loading precise amounts of powder and gases into a firing chamber. The powder remains suspended in the explosive gases until a spark ignites the mixture, producing heat and pressure waves of tremendous force. The molten particles are hurled with supersonic velocity against the workpiece where they fuse and build up until the desired thickness is obtained.

The term "Linde" is a trade-mark, and FLP is a service-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.



LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

30 East 42nd Street **UCC** New York 17, New York

In Canada: Linde Air Products Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto



NEW

Tachometer Take-Off

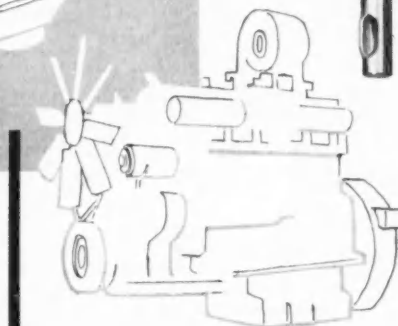


**...for
VEEDER-ROOT
Rev-Counters**

With this new attachment, Veeder-Root Rev-Counters can be installed on any engine having a tachometer take-off in a position which is readily accessible for easy reading. Take-off can be furnished to suit average engine-speed.

So now you can make it easier than ever for your customers to see that your product is performing up to its guarantee . . . to see when routine maintenance is coming due, and whether servicing is needed.

You can count on Veeder-Root to figure out how to engineer these adaptable Rev-Counters into *your* products . . . not only engines, but generators, compressors, heaters, refrigerators, and what have you? Write:

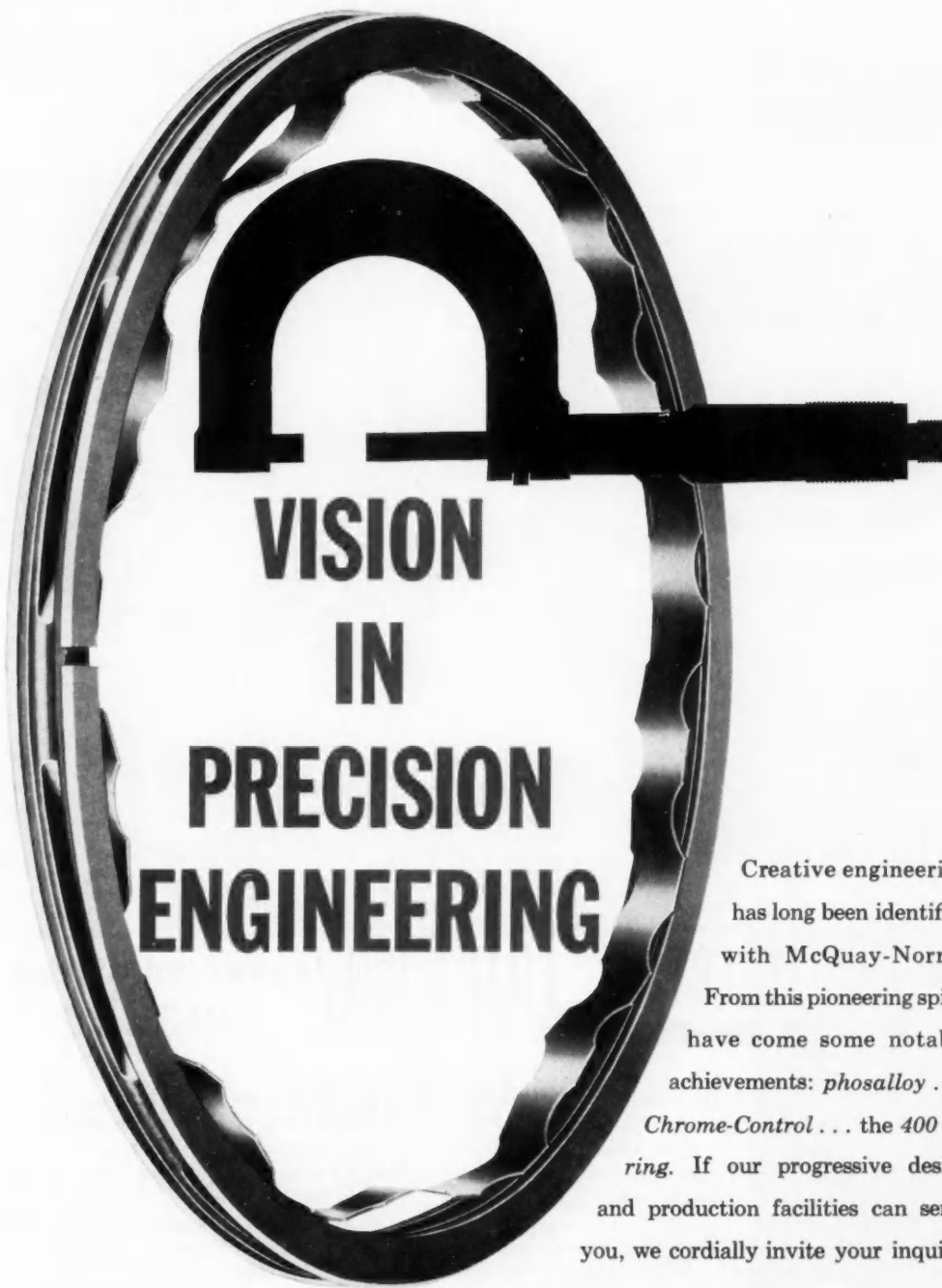


*Everyone...
Can Count on*
VEEDER-ROOT

INCORPORATED
HARTFORD 2
CONNECTICUT



New York 19, N. Y.
Greenville, S. C. • Chicago 6, Ill.
Montreal 2, Canada
Offices and Agents in Principal Cities



**VISION
IN
PRECISION
ENGINEERING**

Creative engineering
has long been identified
with McQuay-Norris.
From this pioneering spirit
have come some notable
achievements: *phosalloy* . . .
Chrome-Control . . . the 400 oil
ring. If our progressive design
and production facilities can serve
you, we cordially invite your inquiry.

McQUAY-NORRIS

PISTON RINGS . . . HARDENED AND GROUND PARTS

**McQUAY-NORRIS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
ST. LOUIS—TORONTO**



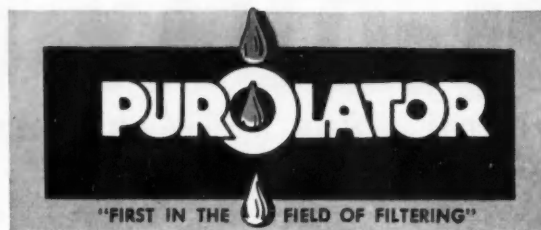
Purolator's "SELECTIVE" FILTRATION leaves additives in

Beneficial additives stay in as HD and heat-resistant lube oils pass through the Micronic® element of a Purolator filter... even though the element is straining out sludge, water and impurities as small as one micron (.000039-inch).

It's one of the reasons why original equipment manufacturers in the automotive field use more Purolators than any other make of filter. Besides this "selective" filtration, the accordion-pleated Micronic element provides ten times the area of older types, making possible:

- *High flow rates with minimum pressure drop.* Purolators themselves can be small... yet operate with pumps of standard size.
- *Maximum dirt storage capacity...* for long, efficient service life before replacement.

Micronic elements do not channel. They are waterproof and warp-proof and remain unaffected by engine temperatures. There's a Purolator to fit every vehicle, tractor and other gasoline- or diesel-engine-powered unit in service today. Write for our automotive catalog, No. 2054, to Purolator Products, Inc., Rahway, N. J., Dept. A5-717.



PUROLATOR PRODUCTS, INC., Rahway, New Jersey

From a new kind of plant comes a new breed of bearings—mated to the new needs of a mushrooming automobile industry



Introducing TIMKEN® and the Moto-Mated Way

A DESIGN revolution has created a new breed of cars that impose new demands on component parts.

To meet the big change in cars the Timken Company has introduced a whole new concept in bearing design, manufacture and supply, mated to the needs of a mushrooming auto industry. We call it the *Moto-Mated Way*. Launched in a revolutionary new plant, it re-cements our 57-year partnership with the automotive industry.

What is the Moto-Mated Way?

1) It's a forward-looking partnership with the automotive industry that anticipates your changing requirements. 2) It's providing you with a better product for less. 3) It's an almost unlimited source of supply. 4) It's putting advanced machines to work to provide even better jobs for the people in our plants.

Out of the Moto-Mated Way come

new Timken® tapered roller bearing designs that are smaller, permitting more compact designs. Lighter, cutting unsprung weight, to give a better ride. Lower priced, off-setting spiraling costs. And packing maximum capacity in minimum space.

By adopting the new standardized Timken bearing sizes for front wheels, the auto industry has saved 11.3% or more over previous designs. And as use of the new sizes grows—in rear wheels, pinions and differentials—so will the savings.

Our engineers are eager to work drawing board to drawing board with you—as usual—to be sure you get all the extra advantages the Moto-Mated Way offers for design, production and purchasing. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio. Canadian plant: St. Thomas, Ontario. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

QUALITY, SERVICE, PUBLIC ACCEPTANCE MAKE...

TIMKEN
TRADE-MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

YOUR NO. 1 BEARING VALUE



Notable Achievements at JPL

THE CORPORAL, A MOBILE SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILE SYSTEM was developed by JPL. In addition to the Corporal missile itself, JPL was responsible for the creation of the guidance, launching, handling and servicing equipment needed for a truly complete mobile guided missile system.



Pioneers in Mobile Missile Systems

JPL JOB OPPORTUNITIES ARE
WAITING FOR YOU TODAY
in these fields

AERONAUTICAL
MECHANICAL
STRUCTURAL
DYNAMICS
PROPULSION
APPLIED MECHANICS
INERTIAL ELEMENTS
CONTRACT LIAISON
TECHNICAL EDITING
TECHNICAL WRITING

During the development of the Corporal system, JPL gained a deep appreciation for some of the problems associated with the creation of a completely mobile tactical system. The experience obtained is now being applied in the design of new surface-to-surface weapon systems.

In its missile system and jet propulsion undertakings, the Laboratory maintains a broad technical responsibility, from basic research to prototype engineering. By virtue of the Laboratory's broad area of responsibility and the integrated nature of the JPL technical staff, an individual scientist or engineer is brought into satisfyingly close contact with the general field to which his technical specialty contributes.

The Laboratory occupies an 80-acre plot in an otherwise residential area in the San Gabriel mountain foothills North of Pasadena. Its staff of approximately 1,250 persons are all employed by the California Institute of Technology, and it conducts its several projects under continuing contracts with the U. S. Government.

If you are interested in knowing more about the Jet Propulsion Laboratory and its specific employment offerings, please write.

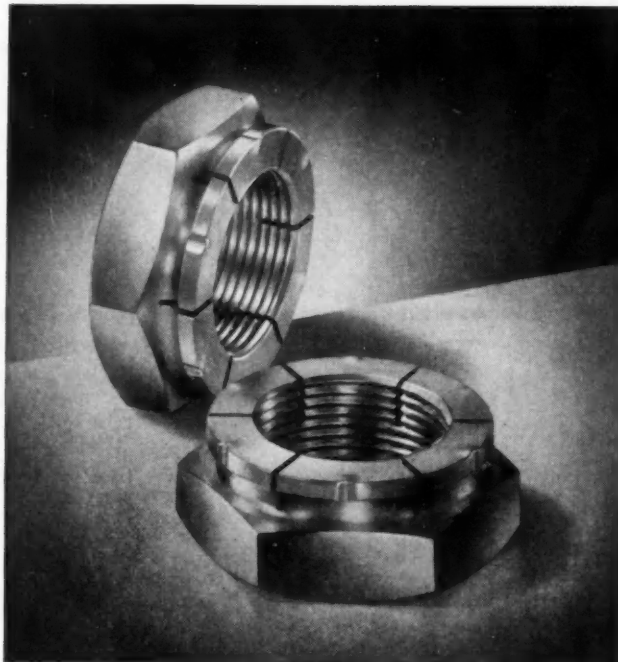
CALTECH



JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

A DIVISION OF CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Flexloc thin nuts save space, weight and production time



SPECIFICATIONS
FLEXLOC THIN NUTS



NATIONAL COARSE THREAD—U.S.S.

SIZE	A INCHES	H INCHES	WIDTH ACROSS CORNERS	WEIGHT PER 1000 NUTS
6-32	.312	.125	.361	1.8
8-32	.344	.172	.397	2.8
10-24	.375	.172	.433	3.3
1/4-20	.438	.203	.505	5.4
5/16-18	.563	.250	.649	11.6
3/8-16	.625	.265	.722	14.9
7/16-14	.750	.312	.866	24.9
1/2-13	.813	.312	.938	28.4
5/8-12	.875	.359	1.010	36.1
3/4-11	1.000	.391	1.155	54.1
3/4-10	1.125	.406	1.299	69.2
7/8-9	1.312	.469	1.516	107.5
1-8	1.500	.563	1.732	171.6

NATIONAL FINE THREAD—S.A.E.

SIZE	A INCHES	H INCHES	WIDTH ACROSS CORNERS	WEIGHT PER 1000 NUTS
6-40	.312	.125	.361	1.8
8-36	.344	.172	.397	2.8
10-32	.375	.172	.433	3.3
1/4-28	.438	.203	.505	5.4
5/16-24	.500	.250	.577	8.7
3/8-24	.563	.266	.649	11.5
7/16-20	.625	.312	.722	14.9
1/2-20	.750	.312	.866	21.7
5/8-18	.875	.359	1.010	36.2
3/4-18	.938	.391	1.082	42.4
3/4-16	1.063	.406	1.227	54.5
7/8-14	1.250	.469	1.443	84.6
1-14	1.438	.563	1.660	136.3
1 1/8-12*	1.625	.625	1.876	193.5
1 1/4-12*	1.813	.750	2.093	296.0
1 3/8-12*	2.000	.812	2.309	389.0
1 1/2-12*	2.187	.875	2.526	498.0

*Steel only (plain or cadmium plated) in stock sizes.

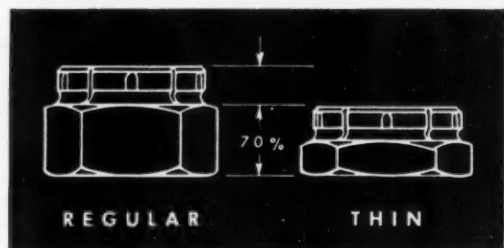
Self-locking nuts are 30% lower and lighter; speed up assembly with hand or power tools

Self-locking FLEXLOC thin nuts are 30% lower than regular height locknuts of the same nominal diameter. They fit into spaces where regular height locknuts will not go. You can design lighter, more compact units with them.

Where you must reduce weight in a completed assembly, you can save by using shorter bolts with these lighter nuts. And you save production time. The length of engagement of mating threads is shorter: fewer revolutions of hand wrenches or power nut runners are needed to seat them.

FLEXLOC nuts are of 1-piece, all-metal construction. You can use a FLEXLOC fully seated as a locknut or at any point along a bolt as a stop nut. Once the threads in the resilient locking section are fully engaged, the FLEXLOC grips the mating threads with uniform locking torque wherever wrenching stops. Since there are no nonmetallic inserts to come out or deteriorate, the locking life of a FLEXLOC is virtually unlimited.

Your authorized industrial distributor stocks FLEXLOC nuts in a variety of sizes, materials and finishes. Consult him for details. Or write us for information about your special locknut problem. Flexloc Locknut Division, STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO., Jenkintown 55, Pa.



FLEXLOC thin nuts are 30% lower than regular height locknuts. There is a corresponding saving in weight. In sizes through 5/16 in., thin FLEXLOCs meet tensile strength requirements for regular height locknuts. FLEXLOC nuts can be made in the thin type because every thread, even those in the locking section, carries its full share of the load. There are no nonmetallic inserts to waste head space or weaken the structure of the nut.

Standard FLEXLOC self-locking thin nuts are available in plain or cadmium plated alloy steel, for use in temperatures to 550°F; in plain or silver plated corrosion resisting steel, for temperatures to 750°F; and in brass and aluminum, for temperatures to 250°F.

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

FLEXLOC LOCKNUT DIVISION

SPS

JENKINTOWN PENNSYLVANIA



PESCO REPORTS ON:

tomorrow's aircraft accessories

In well-equipped laboratories, in busy engineering offices, Pesco's "mind-power" is hard at work perfecting design concepts for tomorrow's aircraft accessories. These will be vital elements of the jet, rocket and nuclear-powered aircraft now being planned to meet the challenge of the Atomic Age.

This is a progress report from Pesco on what the future may hold for aircraft accessories.

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENTS

In development or preliminary design at Pesco are such unique products as pumps for propellants and special fuels—hydrogen peroxide, ethylene oxide, nitric acid, propyl nitrate and others; pumps for circulating liquid metal nuclear coolant; an electro-hydraulic nuclear control rod mechanism; electro-hydraulic servo transfer valves; and air and gas turbine drives.

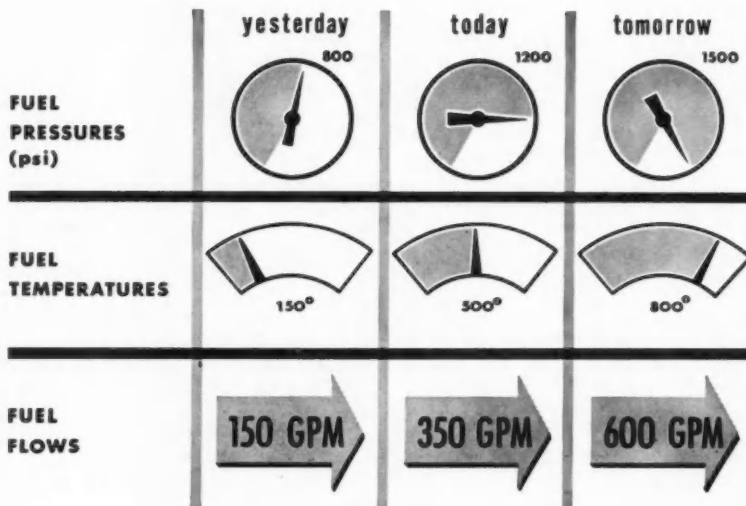
Never content, Pesco engineers have set their sights on some eye-opening performance standards. For aircraft of the future, they foresee fuel pumps that will operate at fuel temperatures of 800° . . . pressures of 1,500 psi . . . and flows to 600 gpm. Propellant pumps will provide capacities to 5,000 gpm, nuclear coolant pumps will handle 15,000 gpm (see illustration).

DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

Development of tomorrow's aircraft accessories will require extensive physical laboratory facilities . . . and Pesco has planned for this. At present, Pesco has: Hydraulics Laboratory, Fuel Laboratory, Electrical Laboratory and Materials Laboratory. By 1957, Pesco will have added a High Temperature Fuel Laboratory, a High Temperature Hydraulics Laboratory and a Propellant Laboratory. Longer-range plans call for an Advanced Propellant-Nuclear Coolant Laboratory. In addition, Pesco has available the central research facilities of its parent firm, Borg-Warner Corporation.

CURRENT DESIGN PROGRAMS

Active prototype development work is now well-advanced on main engine fuel pumps for almost all major aircraft engines including the most advanced turbojet, turboprop and gas turbine models.



Projected performance characteristics for tomorrow's aircraft fuel pumps.

Equally vital are afterburner pumps for the turbojet engines which require them. Fuel booster pumps are being engineered for many planes and include such recent Pesco advances as line-mounted and plug-in types. Other projects include variable displacement hydraulic pumps and hydraulic motors.

CURRENT PRODUCTION

Pesco is more than a forward-looking development engineering organization—Pesco experience qualifies it as a top source for aircraft accessories. From Pesco production lines, the aircraft industry is now getting jet engine fuel pumps, fuel booster pumps, fuel flow controllers, hydraulic pumps, air and vacuum pumps, axial flow blowers, pilot's pressurization suit air conditioning packages, fuel valves,

hydraulic valves and electric motors.

WHERE PESCO CAN HELP

With its engineering skills and technological resources, Pesco stands ready to help you with your new product design problems. If they involve the control or transmission of any pressurized materials, from air to liquid metals, our engineering staff will be glad to discuss them with you.

To develop tomorrow's aircraft accessories the alert, far-sighted technical group at Pesco is at the service of industry or government.

For today's aircraft accessories, Pesco is your most dependable source. For full information on Pesco services and products, contact your nearest Pesco sales engineer or write: PESCO, 24700 North Miles Road, Bedford, Ohio.



PESCO PRODUCTS DIVISION
BORG-WARNER CORPORATION

24700 NORTH MILES ROAD • BEDFORD, OHIO

Producing the Best in Hydraulic Pumps, Fuel Pumps, Electric Motors and Axial Flow Blowers



4

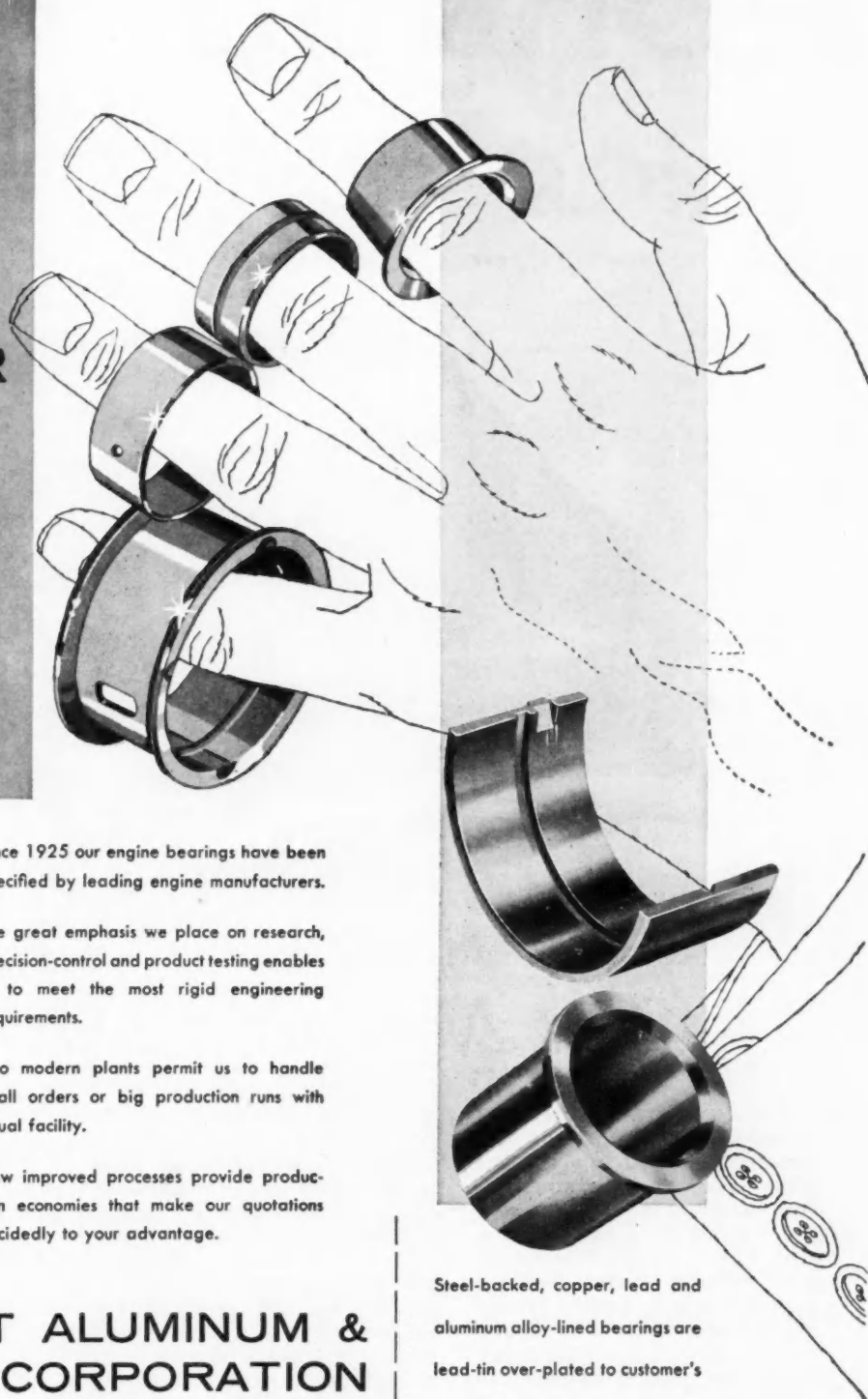
**THINGS
TO
REMEMBER
THE NEXT
TIME
YOU
BUY
ENGINE
BEARINGS**

1. Since 1925 our engine bearings have been specified by leading engine manufacturers.
2. The great emphasis we place on research, precision-control and product testing enables us to meet the most rigid engineering requirements.
3. Two modern plants permit us to handle small orders or big production runs with equal facility.
4. New improved processes provide production economies that make our quotations decidedly to your advantage.

DETROIT ALUMINUM & BRASS CORPORATION

DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

Plants at Detroit, Michigan and Bellefontaine, Ohio



Steel-backed, copper, lead and aluminum alloy-lined bearings are lead-tin over-plated to customer's specifications.

Pontiac



Eat Nobody's Dust !

Common sense, of course, may dictate that you eat a little dust here and there. Safety is the first rule of *all* driving. But you'll eat dust as a matter of *prudence*—and not out of *necessity*—if you drive a 1956 Pontiac. For *this* car has it. With its big, Strato-Streak V-8—and smooth, positive Strato-Flight Hydra-Matic*—it goes into action like nobody's business. Ample size gives it unusual stability—keeps the rear wheels *driving* and not *spinning*. New principles of balance give it phe-

nomenal straight-line steering. It goes into action like an antelope—and the faster it goes, the more it seems glued to the ground. This long, low mile-shrinker is the *Number One* thriller of 1956. And, of course, it has all the established Pontiac dependability and long life and low upkeep. And—as you can see for yourself—it's the great beauty of all time. Now read the price story in the next column—then see your Pontiac dealer—and eat nobody's dust from necessity from this day on!

*An extra-cost option.

**The car says GO
and the price
won't stop you!**

You can actually buy a big, beautiful Pontiac 860 for less than you would pay for 43 models of cars of the low-priced three!

PONTIAC MOTOR DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

Trucking companies use lubricants containing Moly-Sulfide additives in as many as 12 points, because

Moly-Sulfide Extends Effective Lubrication

when hydrodynamic film is mechanically wiped away

One major trucking company now uses chassis grease containing Moly-Sulfide additive on all points of chassis lubrication. Bushings which formerly had to be replaced after 35,000 miles now last over 160,000 miles.

Another trucking company uses Moly-Sulfide additives in grease for fifth wheel lubrication. The squeezing and wiping action between the striker plate and the fifth wheel helps to orient the Moly-Sulfide film. After the grease is wiped off or squeezed out this film sustains lubrication until the fifth wheel is regreased. **Why?**

Because when Moly-Sulfide is added to lubricants it coats bearing surfaces with a protective film. If mechanical shock, water or shearing action displaces the hydrodynamic film, the Moly-Sulfide film sustains lubrication until the petroleum film is restored.

Greases with Moly-Sulfide additive are performing effectively by improving and extending lubrication in such vital parts as truck king pins, shackle bolts, spring eyes, fifth wheels, striker plates and torsion suspension bushings. In the railroad, aircraft, steel and oil drilling industries, Moly-Sulfide additive in greases is also performing in demanding applications.

Commercial quantities of experimental chassis grease are available from certain major oil companies. Climax Molybdenum Company is sponsoring fleet tests to study chassis greases containing Moly-Sulfide. Results will be made available at the conclusion of these tests.

You can use the coupon below to get bulletins, specifications, and sample of Moly-Sulfide.

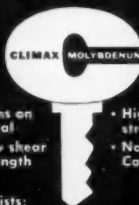
HERE

HERE

HERE

HERE

Use the moly key
...to lubrication insurance



• Films on metal
• Low shear strength

• Resists:
— heat
— cold

• High film strength
• Non-Corrosive

— water
— chemicals

Department 16

CLIMAX MOLYBDENUM COMPANY

500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.

Please send me the following:
Literature

- ☐ "Moly-Sulfide, Lubricant Additive"
☐ "Moly-Sulfide in Chassis Grease"
☐ "Moly-Sulfide Specification and Properties"

Lists of Sources for

- ☐ Railroad Greases
☐ Chassis Greases

Sample — One-ounce tube of Moly-Sulfide ☐

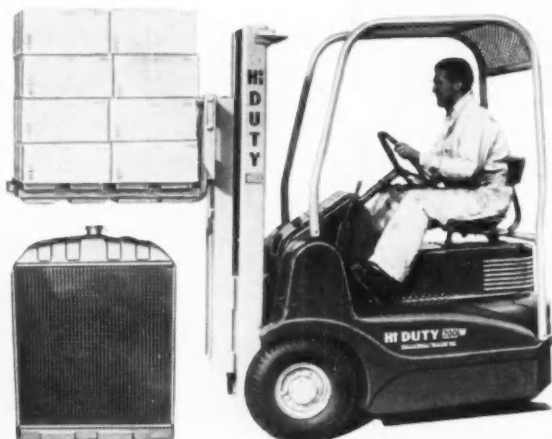
Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Young Radiators

cool engine "horses" supplying the go-power, the lift-power



Front view of Young stamped tank radiator used on HiDuty Lift Trucks.

HiDuty Lift Truck Model 200W is one of several models using engine-cooling Young radiators.

Young engine-cooling radiators tailored for every automotive application

Power to lift, power to move . . . both depend on the horsepower harnessed in HiDuty Lift Trucks. For these engine "horses" to meet rugged requirements of day in and day out service, they must be kept cool . . . and cooled they are by Young radiators. HiDuty and many others in the automotive field are convinced that Young radiators are *best* to use wherever the going is tough! Patented features insure maximum heat transfer and give Young cores a dependable ruggedness. Specify Young radiators for efficient engine cooling for cars, buses, trucks, tractors, locomotives, and stationary applications.

Put **Young Talent** to work for you . . .

Solving heat transfer problems is what we do best because it is our very reason for being. You, too, can harness the power of Young engineering talent. Write, wire or call without obligation.



Write Dept. G-116 for FREE Catalog

Young RADIATOR COMPANY

RACINE, WISCONSIN

Creative HEAT TRANSFER ENGINEERS FOR INDUSTRY

Heat Transfer Products for Automotive, Heating, Cooling, Air Conditioning Products
Aviation and Industrial Applications, for Home and Industry.

Executive Office: Racine, Wisconsin, Plants at Racine, Wisconsin, Mattoon, Illinois

PERFORMANCE and INSTALLATION ENGINEER

There are two positions open in the preliminary design activity of an aircraft power plant manufacturer located in New England. This activity deals with performance requirements and installation analysis of proposed engines. It guides Design and Development Engineers in planning characteristics and configuration of new engines and integrating them with advanced type aircraft.

Requirements are a Bachelor or advanced degree in mechanical or aeronautical engineering, plus 3 to 5 years' engineering experience in airframe or aerodynamics, and a working knowledge of air inlet, exhaust nozzles, ducting, and cooling problems.

The salary is commensurate with ability and experience, and is coupled with many other company benefits. These positions offer an opportunity to be a forerunner in power plant development and to grow professionally in a well-recognized engineering organization.

For further information prior to personal interview, please write to:

Box 159
SAE JOURNAL
29 - West 39 St., New York, N. Y.

"MONOBALL"® Self-Aligning Bearings



CHARACTERISTICS

ANALYSIS

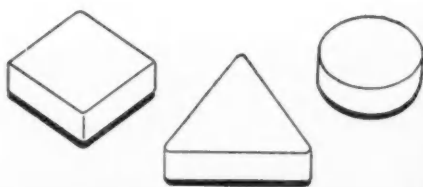
- 1 Stainless Steel Ball and Race
- 2 Chrome Moly Steel Ball and Race
- 3 Bronze Race and Chrome Moly Steel Ball

RECOMMENDED USE

- { For types operating under high temperature (800-1200 degrees F.).
- { For types operating under high radial ultimate loads (3000-893,000 lbs.).
- { For types operating under normal loads with minimum friction requirements.

Thousands in use. Backed by years of service life. Wide variety of Plain Types in bore sizes 3/16" to 6" Dia. Rod end types in similar size range with externally or internally threaded shanks. Our Engineers welcome an opportunity of studying individual requirements and prescribing a type or types which will serve under your demanding conditions. Southwest can design special types to fit individual specifications. As a result of thorough study of different operating conditions, various steel alloys have been used to meet specific needs. Write for revised Engineering Manual describing complete line. Address Dept. SAE-56

SOUTHWEST PRODUCTS CO.
1705 So. Mountain Ave. • Duarte, California
(LOS ANGELES COUNTY)



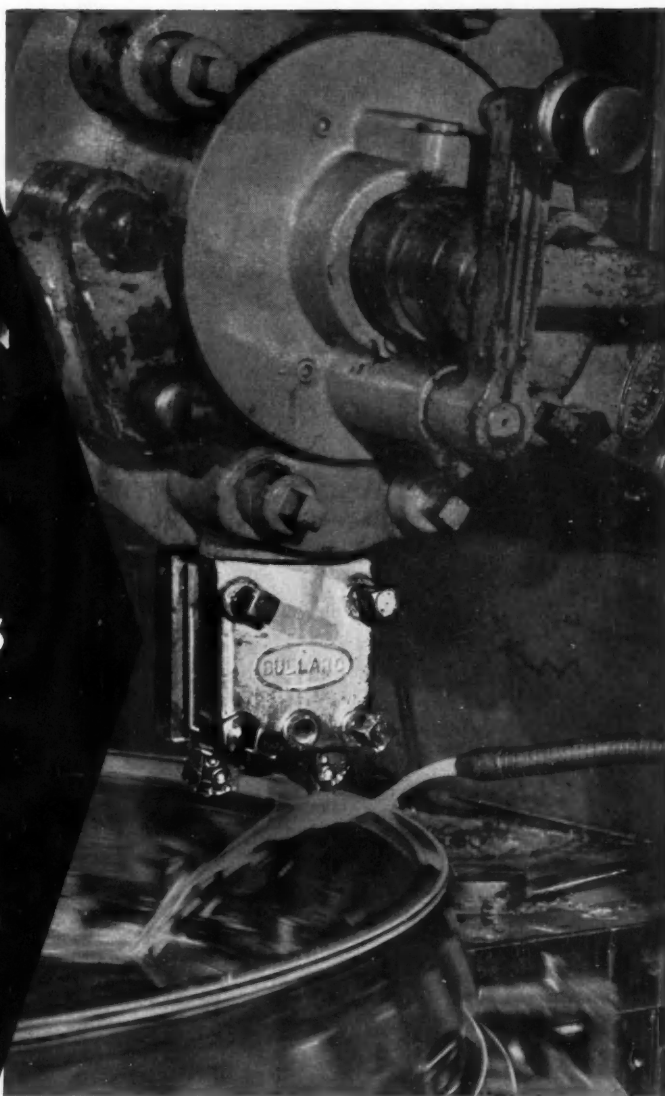
CARMET

CA-610

THROW-AWAY TOOL BLANKS

improved this
cutting operation

150%



Write for your copy: CARMET CATALOG

Latest edition . . . 32 well-illustrated pages, containing data on all Carmet grades, and on Carmet blanks, tools, die sections, etc.; also special preforming to order.



Write for your copy:
ADDRESS DEPT. SA-79

A leading West Coast manufacturer of aircraft parts now uses Carmet CA-610 tool blanks for machining components of jet engines and gas turbines. Since switching to this special steel-cutting carbide grade, production has sharply increased from 28 parts per blank to more than 80.

Carmet throw-away blanks are designed for any type of tool holder. This same manufacturer reports that the ease and speed with which used blanks may be exchanged for new ones has reduced downtime for tool change-over by 7%.

Advantages such as these are as important in your industry as they are in aircraft production. Call your Carmet dealer TODAY for his advice on any production problems you may have . . . or write *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Carmet Division, Detroit 20, Mich.*

For ALL your CARBIDE needs, call

Allegheny Ludlum

Branch Offices or Distributors in Principal Cities WSW 8080



YOUR nuclear CAREER



IS HERE...

C-E has immediate Junior and Senior openings in the positions listed below...at its new Nuclear Engineering & Development Center, Windsor, Conn.

Aeronautical Engineers	Mechanical Engineers
Chemical Engineers	Metallurgists
Chemists	Naval Architects
Design Engineers	Nuclear Engineers
Electrical Engineers	Physicists
Mathematicians	Statisticians
Structures Engineers	

This is your opportunity to help develop a new *Naval Nuclear Propulsion System*—with the first company that will complete such an AEC contract with its own facilities.

You will be a member of a company well-established in the Nuclear Power field—with 10 years' experience designing and building major reactor components, both for Naval units and central stations.

And you will find Windsor a beautiful place to live. Only 8 miles from Hartford, it is an ideal location, both for work and recreation. If you are planning to vacation in New England this summer—why not take the opportunity to arrange a visit with us?

U. S. citizenship required. Please submit complete resume, in confidence, to: Dept. D

COMBUSTION ENGINEERING, INC.

Reactor Development Division • Department D, Windsor, Conn.

Want One
For Your
Lapel?



An SAE Emblem

- Distinguishes you as an SAE member
- Is an attractive gold-filled clutch-back pin
- Costs only \$1.50 plus 15¢ Federal tax for delivery in the United States and 5¢ sales tax for delivery in New York City



ACTUAL SIZE

GOLD on BLUE Member Grade
GOLD on RED Associate Grade
GOLD on WHITE Junior Grade

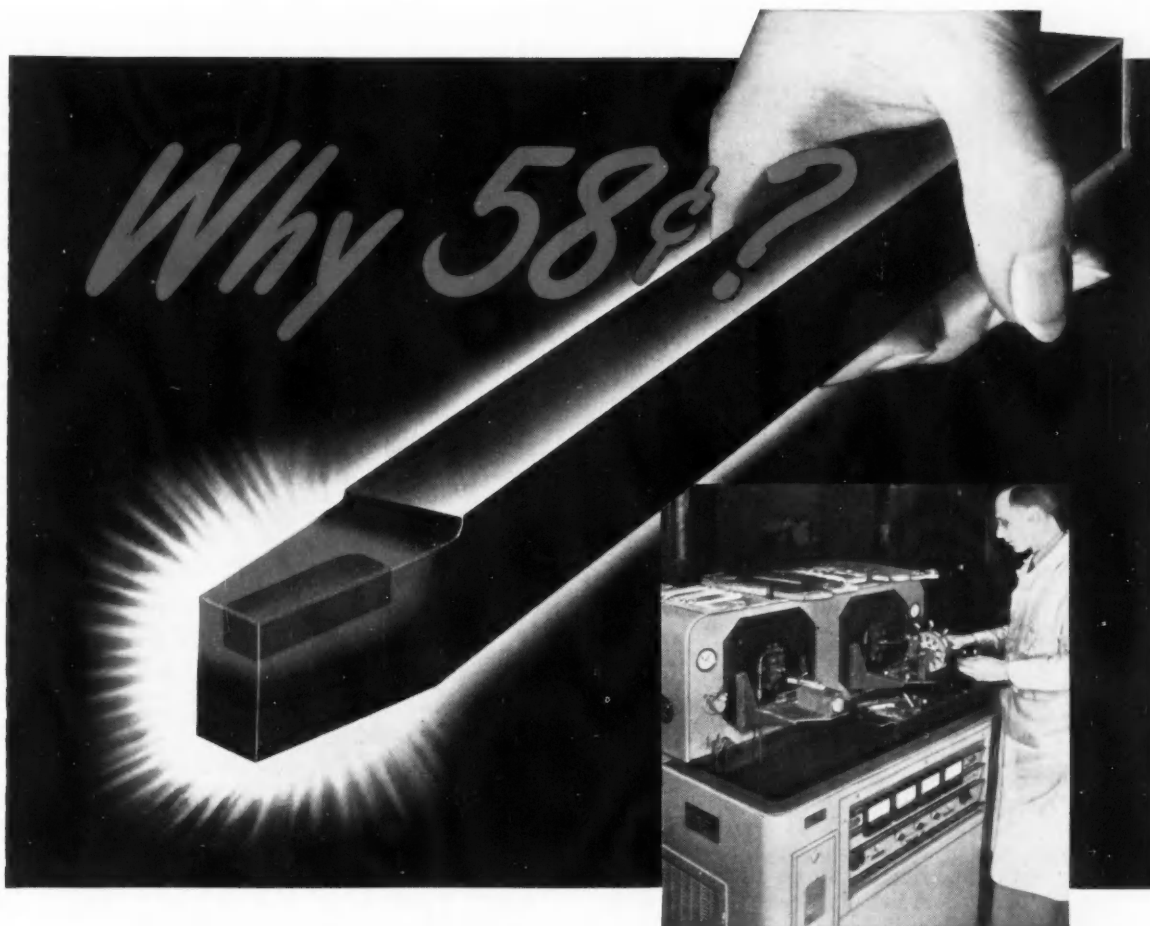
Society of Automotive Engineers
29 West 39 St., New York 18, N. Y.

Please send me an SAE emblem. Enclosed is my check for \$..... (\$1.50 plus applicable taxes). Grade of membership (please check)

☐ Member ☐ Associate ☐ Junior

Name
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address



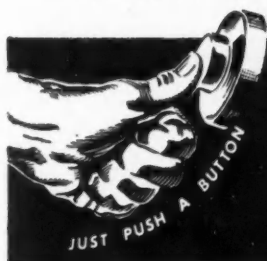
Braze it for 4¢ with TOCCO*

Wiley's Carbide Tool Company, Detroit, reports the following benefits from TOCCO Induction Brazing of tool tips:

1. Large lathe tools: 8 times as fast. TOCCO brazes 85 per hour; former method 80 per day.
2. Cost cut from 58¢ to 4¢ for each large tool.
3. Small tools (3/4" to 1/4" square): TOCCO brazes 250 to 400 per hour.
4. Two 15-KW TOCCO machines paid for themselves in three months.

Mail coupon for information on many other brazing applications where TOCCO saves important time and money.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY



TOCCO

*Trade Mark Reg.
U. S. Pat. Off.

NEW FREE
BULLETIN

Mail Coupon Today

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.
Dept. Q-7, Cleveland 5, Ohio

Please send copy of "Tool Tipping with TOCCO"

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ENAMELSTRIP

Vinyl-to-Metal

LAMINATES

**CERTIFIED FOR
QUALITY PERFORMANCE**
...IN MANUFACTURING
...IN CONSUMER
END-USE



Only Enamelstrip gives you vinyl-to-metal laminated coils for use in high speed automated production . . . certified for quality by the United States Testing Company.

Enamelstrip laminates are produced under a special quality control process to achieve uniform quality, a high degree of adhesion, and greater efficiency in operation. Enamelstrip laminates may be pierced, blanked, drawn, formed, bent, or stamped from *either the laminated or the unlaminated side*. (Where desired, the unlaminated side may also be pre-coated with a number of organic finishes.)

Laminates available include a wide variety of colors, embossings, prints in as many as four colors, and simulated metallic finishes. Coating gauges range from .004 to as heavy as the ultimate fabrication will permit (we will advise you). Base metal gauges range from .008 to .032 for steel—.008 to .050 for aluminum.

For the latest information on this important development call:

COATED COIL
CORPORATION

Exclusive Selling Agents for Enamelstrip

501 West 30th St., New York 1, N. Y. LOngacre 5-3161

ALSO: Inquire about our pre-coated metal coils...in a variety of organic finishes.

CONTROLS ENGINEER

A few openings have developed in our organization for well qualified engineers who can participate in, and lead, in these areas:

- Analysis and development of controls systems and components
- Control testing of systems and components

Mature engineering judgment is essential and at least 3 to 5 years' experience in controls systems, servo-mechanisms and mechanical servos, with emphasis on the latter and, in some cases, proven ability in supervision.

These are not typical engineering positions. The work is of an advanced nature and opportunities for promotion are clearly outlined. The salary is commensurate with ability and is coupled with many additional benefits.

The location in the Northeast is fine for family living. The operation offers stability in its product appeal to both commercial and military markets.

*For further information write,
giving details of
education and experience, to:*

**Box 160
SAE JOURNAL
29 - West 39 St.
New York, N. Y.**

MACK TRUCKS

Engineering Positions Available

Project Engineers—Senior and Junior

Experimental Engineers—Senior and Junior

Layout Designers—Draftsmen

These are permanent positions with the largest Truck and Bus Builder in the East. Truck or Bus experience is preferred but applicants with experience in allied industries will be considered.

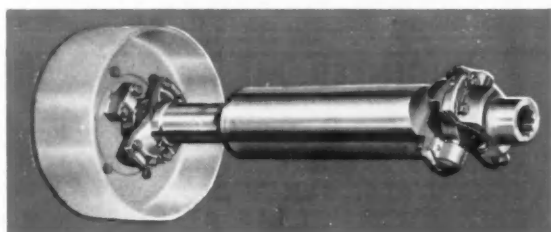
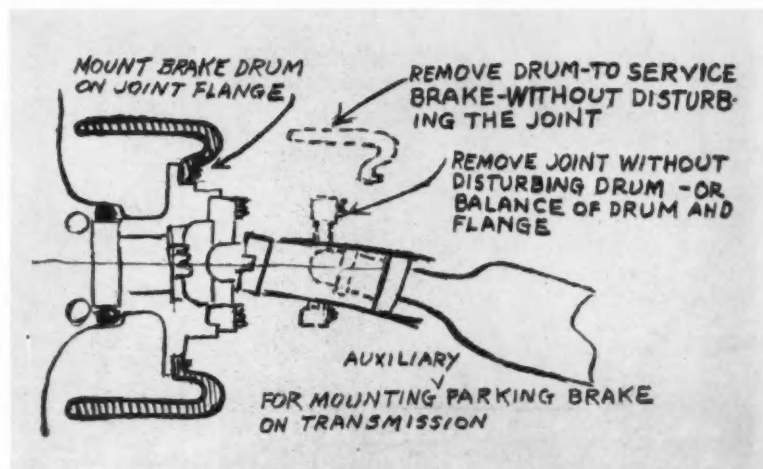
Company paid holidays—Vacations—Hospital and Surgical Benefits—Insurance and Pensions Plans—Relocation Expenses.

Send resume to:

**C. A. Scharfenberg, Executive Engineer
Mack Manufacturing Corporation
Allentown, Penna.**

Prevent Run-Away Trucks— THIS EASY WAY

Truck manufacturers found that serious accidents, caused by run-away trucks, can be prevented by improving the auxiliary parking brake on the transmission. The problem was to mount the brake drum on the universal joint flange. MECHANICS engineers studied and solved the problem — as shown in the sketch at the right.



Note that the brake drum is mounted directly on the flange of the universal joint. Also note that the brake drum can be removed for servicing the brake without disturbing the universal joint — and the joint can be removed without disturbing drum or the balance of the flange or drum.

If you have a transmission mounting, space, torque, balance or other problem — you are invited to utilize the extensive experience of MECHANICS universal joint engineers.

MECHANICS UNIVERSAL JOINT DIVISION
Borg-Warner • 2022 Harrison Ave., Rockford, Ill.
Export Sales: Borg-Warner International
79 E. Adams, Chicago 3, Illinois

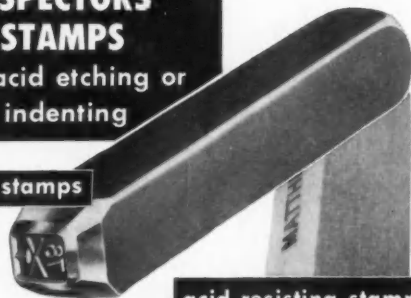
MECHANICS *Roller Bearing* UNIVERSAL JOINTS

For Cars • Trucks • Tractors • Farm Implements • Road Machinery •
Aircraft • Tanks • Busses and Industrial Equipment

INSPECTORS' STAMPS

for acid etching or indenting

steel stamps



acid resisting stamps

Symbol stamps may be supplied in hundreds of standard designs or letter or figure series. Special design on request. Used for coding, dating, analysis, responsibility, test data, approval in inspection, etc.

Similar designs to steel stamps. Used to produce etched mark on "No-stress" parts.

WRITE FOR DETAILS AND LITERATURE "SYMBOL INSPECTION STAMPS"

JAS. H. MATTHEWS & CO.

3962 FORBES ST. PITTSBURGH 13, PA.

BOSTON • CHICAGO • PHILADELPHIA • CLIFTON, N. J.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

ENGINEERING GRADUATES FOR PRODUCT DESIGN AND APPLICATION. PRODUCTS ARE VIBRATION AND SHOCK ISOLATION SYSTEMS ON AIRCRAFT, ELECTRONIC, AUTOMOTIVE, MARINE, GENERAL INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT. THIS IS A RAPIDLY EXPANDING INDUSTRY. EXCELLENT LONG RANGE POSSIBILITIES FOR ENGINEERS WHO ARE INTERESTED PRIMARILY IN DESIGN WORK. DUTIES ALSO INVOLVE EXTENSIVE LIAISON BETWEEN AND AMONG FIELD ENGINEERING, MANUFACTURING, AND RESEARCH.

BOX 369, ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

FLEET ENGINEER WANTED

TVA needs a competent Fleet Engineer in its Transportation Branch located at Chattanooga, Tennessee

The salary is \$5750 per year for a 40-hour workweek, with automatic within-grade increases for satisfactory service. Vacation, sick leave, hospitalization, Federal life insurance, and retirement benefits. This is diversified work including maintenance engineering, field observation, shop operations, and limited test and experimental work on automobiles, construction and marine equipment, and airplanes.

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in Automotive Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, or Electrical Engineering; and three years of practical experience in fleet, service, or maintenance engineering.

Interested candidates should write to Tennessee Valley Authority, Examining Section, Knoxville, Tennessee.

STAFF ENGINEERS for new RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

advanced electric systems and accessories for aircraft and missiles

Mechanicals with MS

Ten years' experience mechanical problems of aircraft accessories or equivalent in allied field. Working knowledge of modern experimental techniques essential.

Thermal Specialists with PhD

Five years' experience heat transfer to gases and liquids. Mastery advanced mathematical and experimental techniques.

Many Benefits

R&D group in suburban facility. Fine, new offices and complete, modern laboratory, computing and prototype production equipment.

Many extra company-sponsored benefits conducive to creative engineering.

Superb family environments and activities.

Send résumé, Box 162



•WRITE NOW for this FREE Illustrated Booklet

Only VISCO-METER* can perform this engine protection service

Nothing contributes more to high operating efficiency and satisfactory service life of gasoline and Diesel engines than correct lubrication. Constantly, while the engine is in operation, VISCO-METER provides the operator with visual information on the lubricating quality of the oil in the crank case. Everyone concerned in the manufacture, sale or use of gasoline and Diesel engines should know the proven-in-service advantages of the VISCO-METER.

VISCO-METER CORPORATION
BUFFALO 7, N. Y.

ENGINEER, ME AE EE Nuclear Aircraft Engine Test

There is something different about new areas of engineering experience in aircraft nuclear propulsion. Old skills must be adapted to the development of new talents.

At General Electric's ANP Department a career opportunity in the application of atomic energy to aircraft now awaits the qualified engineer.

The position now open is one of importance, involving responsibility for major scale testing program of unique power plant configuration, as well as some design and development work on power plant components. 1 to 3 years experience in design, development or test of complex, high performance engine equipment required.

Publication of research results in the appropriate classified or open literature is encouraged.

OPENINGS IN CINCINNATI, OHIO and IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO

Address replies, stating salary requirements, to location you prefer.

W. J. Kelly
P. O. Box 132
Cincinnati, O.

L. A. Munther
P. O. Box 535
Idaho Falls, Idaho

GENERAL ELECTRIC

MECHANICAL RESEARCH ENGINEERS

Expanding industrial research programs have resulted in opportunities for engineers experienced or interested in any of the following fields:

Applied Mechanics
Fluid Mechanics
Reactor Engineering
Internal Combustion
Aerodynamics
Heat Transfer
New Product Design

These positions offer out-of-the ordinary promotional opportunities in a stable, progressive organization which has enjoyed a threefold expansion in the last ten years. For technical application and literature describing our operations, write to

Technical Personnel Manager
BATTELLE INSTITUTE
505 King Avenue, Columbus 1, Ohio

Truck powered by Waukesha WAKR (Butane).



for
HEAVY
hauling

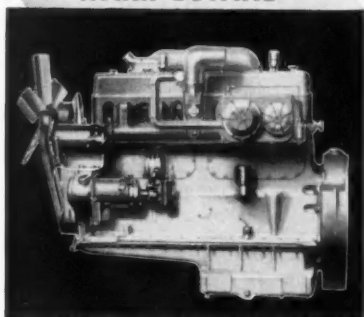
WAUKESHA

1197 CUBIC INCH

Extra Heavy Duty ENGINES

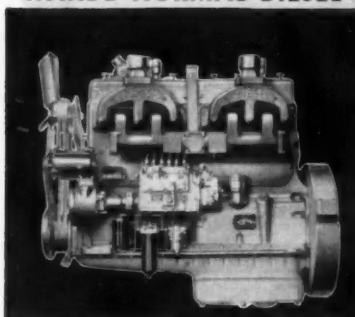
Up to 352 max. hp, all with counterbalanced crankshafts

WAKR BUTANE



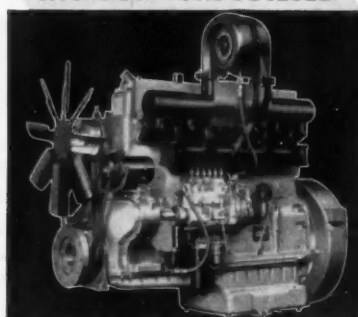
WAKR Butane—six cylinders, 6¼-in. bore x 6½-in. stroke, 1197 cu. in. displacement, 290 hp at 1800 rpm.

WAKDB NORMAL DIESEL



WAKDB Normal Diesel—six cylinders, 6¼-in. bore x 6½-in. stroke, 1197 cu. in. displacement, 258 hp at 1800 rpm.

WAKDBS TURBODIESEL



WAKDBS Turbocharged Diesel—six cylinders, 6¼-in. bore x 6½-in. stroke, 1197 cu. in. displacement, 352 hp at 1800 rpm.

Write for descriptive bulletins

313



WAUKESHA MOTOR COMPANY • WAUKESHA, WIS.

NEW YORK

TULSA

LOS ANGELES

ENGINEER, ME EE or AE

Controls Design Nuclear Aircraft Engines

First came the propeller, followed by the jet engine—and now, aircraft nuclear propulsion with its tremendous power potential. General Electric's ANP Department has a career opening for the qualified engineer who desires to achieve the professional stature his talents deserve.

The present position requires 1 to 3 years' experience in aircraft control or accessory systems design and application, and involves the design of turbine type engine controls. Both creative and analytical ability are desirable.

Openings in Cincinnati, Ohio
and Idaho Falls, Idaho

Address replies stating salary requirements, to location you prefer

W. J. Kelly
P. O. Box 132
Cincinnati, Ohio

L. A. Munther
P. O. Box 535
Idaho Falls, Idaho

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEER

Graduate M.E. with minimum 5 years' experience involving design, selection or preparation of specifications for the construction and use of heavy, medium and light off-road automotive equipment. For work in Company's Equipment Engineering Department. Will prepare specifications for manufacture, economic and engineering analysis for selection and guidance for tests and inspection of purchased equipment.

AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEER JR

Foreign Employment

Recent graduate with limited or no work experience. For Company's training program in Saudi Arabia.

Salary commensurate with qualifications.

Write outlining personal history and work experience. Please include telephone number.

Recruiting Supervisor, Box 133

ARABIAN AMERICAN OIL COMPANY
505 Park Avenue, New York 22, New York

Give your
vehicles
BRAKE
EFFICIENCY

with
Wagner
Air Brakes



GET YOUR COPY OF
THIS *NEW* CATALOG!

It gives complete information on the only system with the Rotary Air Compressor.

Your copy
is ready—
write for
it today.



Wagner Electric Corporation

4378 PLYMOUTH AVE., ST. LOUIS 14, MO., U. S. A.

E41-18

To the ENGINEER of high ability

AiResearch is looking for
your kind of engineer.
Through the efforts of engineers
like yourself our company has
become a leader in many
outstanding aircraft accessory
fields. Among them are:
air-conditioning and
pressurization, heat transfer,
pneumatic valves and controls,
electric and electronic controls,
and the rapidly expanding
field of small turbomachinery.
AiResearch is also applying
this engineering skill to
the vitally important missile
accessory field.

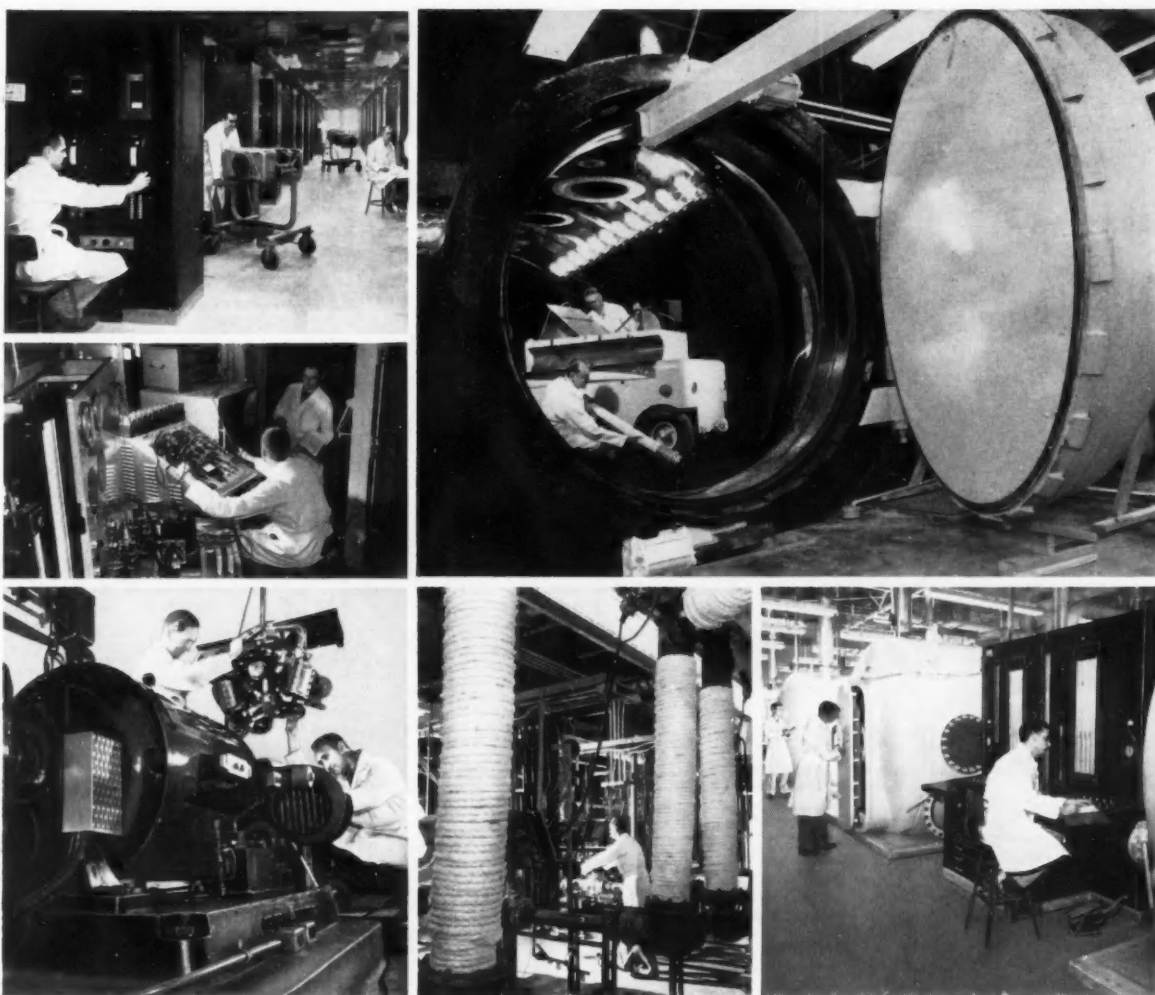
Our engineers work on the very
frontiers of present day scientific
knowledge. We need your
creative talents and offer you
the opportunity to progress
by making full use
of your scientific ability.

Positions are now open for
aerodynamicists... mechanical
engineers... physicists...
specialists in engineering
mechanics... electrical engineers
...electronics engineers.

For further information write
today to Mr. Wayne Clifford,
THE GARRETT CORPORATION
9851 S. Sepulveda Blvd.,
Los Angeles 45, California.
Indicate your preference
as to location between
Los Angeles and Phoenix.

 **THE GARRETT CORPORATION**

AiResearch
Manufacturing
Divisions



New AiResearch Production Test Laboratory in Phoenix, Arizona

Finest production test facilities prove aircraft system compatibility

Testing of critical aircraft components and systems is now performed on a precision production basis in these completely equipped laboratories.

Here, in more than 75 test cells and test stands, finely-engineered AiResearch products are given every test necessary to insure perfect operation.

Altitudes are simulated from 1,000 feet below to 75,000 feet above sea level; pressures up to 1,000 psi; temperatures from -80°F to $+1,000^{\circ}\text{F}$; air flow up to 1410 pounds per minute.

Units tested include gas turbine engines, air turbines, air turbine starters, pneumatic controls, cabin pressure regulators, valves, refrigeration

turbines, heat transfer equipment and complete systems employing these and additional components.

These unsurpassed test facilities are another reason why you can rely on the performance of AiResearch products.

Qualified engineers are needed now. Write for information.



AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions

Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona

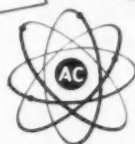
Designers and manufacturers of aircraft systems and components: REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS

GENERAL MOTORS



ENGINEERS DESIGNERS NEEDED!



G.M. ELECTRONICS DIVISION

offers challenging, pioneering opportunities to ambitious men. We extend a cordial invitation to every deserving Engineer and Designer to write us their wants. We may be able to supply the square hole for the square peg!

CREATIVE OPPORTUNITIES

in the following fields: Missile Guidance Systems; Jet and Turbo Prop Engine Controls; Bombing and Navigational Computer Systems; Airborne Fire Control; U.H.F. Communications, etc.

YOUR FUTURE

depends on your making the right connection with the right firm as quickly as possible. Why not send full facts about your education, work background, etc. We will do all we can for you and treat it with the fullest confidence.



AC SPARK PLUG • THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN

FLINT 2, MICHIGAN

AERODYNAMIC DESIGN

•
THERMODYNAMIC DESIGN

•
EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSIS

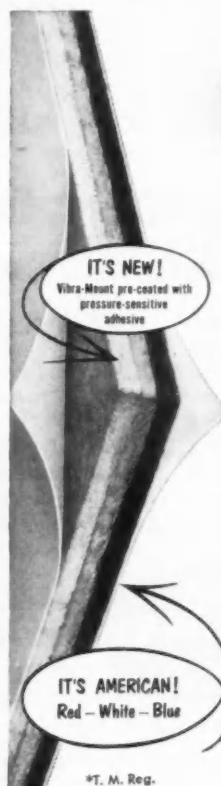
•
ADVANCED ENGINE DESIGN

•
CONTROLS SYSTEMS DESIGN
and ANALYSIS

•
A few selected engineering positions
with a fine established company
located in the Northeast.

For further information, write to:

BOX 161
SAE JOURNAL
29 - WEST 39 ST.
NEW YORK, N. Y.



IT'S NEW!
Vibra-Mount pre-coated with
pressure-sensitive
adhesive

IT'S AMERICAN!
Red - White - Blue

*T. M. Reg.

This FELT can
CONTROL
that
Vibration!

When machinery has the shakes, put it on Vibra-Mount* Felt. This resilient cushion greatly reduces the amount of vibration transmitted to the floor, as much as 85%. People are happier, buildings safer. Vibra-Mount Felt is long lived because it takes compression with a minimum of set. In almost every case lag bolts are unnecessary, so machines can be rearranged with a minimum of difficulty. Write for FREE booklet, "How to Reduce Vibration." For technical information, ask for Data Sheet No. 10.

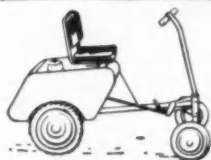
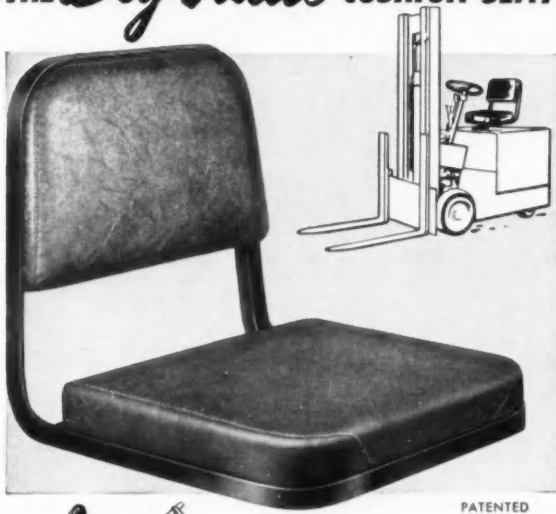
**American Felt
Company**
TRADE MARK

GENERAL OFFICES:
P. O. BOX 5, GLENVILLE, CONN.

CONTOUR
Milsco
MILWAUKEE
SEATING

Thrift-King

THE *Big Value* CUSHION SEAT



For **POWER MOWERS,**
LIFT TRUCKS AND
OTHER MEDIUM MOBILE EQUIPMENT

"Thrift-King" is a 2-way value seat for manufacturers of lift-trucks, mowers, and many types of medium mobile equipment: it definitely adds "sell;" it definitely improves workability. Full cushion foam rubber seat and full cushion foam rubber back rest assure sustained comfort and operational freedom. Wide choice of covering materials that will withstand outdoor use. Frame is of solid one-piece welded construction for rigorous service; easily attached. Available as illustrated, or with special features engineered to your equipment.

Write for complete information on America's finest line of cushion seating — Milsco.

MADE TO FIT YOUR NEEDS

MILSCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE

2758 NORTH 33rd STREET

MILWAUKEE 45, WISCONSIN

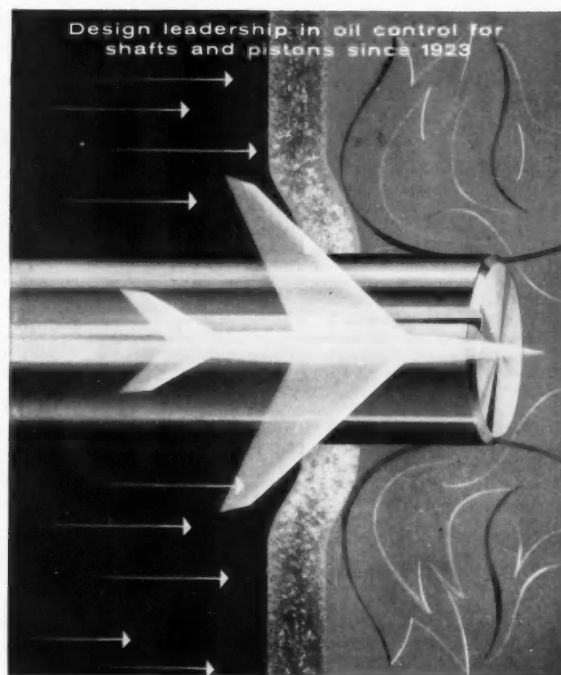
SALES OFFICES: Tom Riley, 67 Long Lane, Upper Darby, Pa

E. M. Wilson Engineering Co.
915 Meridian Avenue
South Pasadena, Calif.

Harlan C. McKay Company
1901 N. W. 26th Avenue
Portland 10, Oregon



Specialists in Cushion Seating



HIGH TEMPERATURE

shaft sealing problems?

...solve them with **SIMPLEX**

High temperatures and high speeds call for a high degree of cooperation in shaft seal design.

SIMPLEX offers this cooperation in design, backed by wide experience in solving similar problems for leading manufacturers of aircraft engines and auxiliaries. SIMPLEX products are supplied as original equipment in Allison, Pratt & Whitney, Wright and other leading aircraft engines.

If the problem involves shaft seals or piston rings, whether for jet or reciprocating engines or components, call for the specialized help that SIMPLEX engineers can offer. Call, wire or write.

Simplex Piston Ring Mfg. Co.

12301 BENNINGTON AVENUE • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO
75 N. E. 74th STREET • MIAMI 38, FLORIDA



SIMPLEX

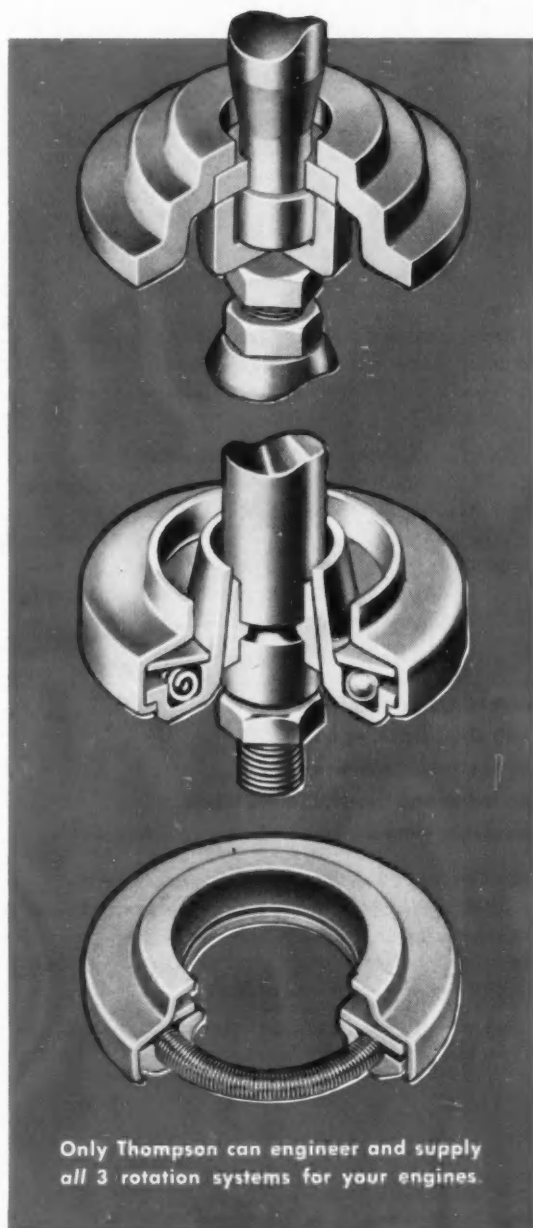
HIGH SPEED SHAFT SEALS
AND PISTON RINGS

+ INDEX TO ADVERTISERS +

A		Enjay Co., Inc.	123	Park Drop Forge Co.	100
Abbott Ball Co.	98	E. N. V. Engineering Co., Ltd.	7	Perfect Circle Corp. Inside Front Cover	
AC Electronics Div.,		F		Pesco Products Div.,	
General Motors Corp.	96, 200			Borg-Warner Corp.	186
AlResearch Mfg. Co.	1, 198, 199	Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.	10	Pontiac Motors Div.,	
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	191	Fasco Industries, Inc.	108	General Motors Corp.	188
Aluminum Co. of America	132	Federal-Mogul Div.	173	Precision Rubber Products Corp.	3
American Bosch Div.,		Fuller Mfg. Co.	119	Purolator Products, Inc.	182
American Bosch Arma Corp.	117	G		R	
American Brakeblok Div.,				Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	
American Brake Shoe Co.	130	General Electric Co.	196, 198	Equipment Sales Div.	140, 141
American Felt Co.	200	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Inc.		Reynolds Metals Co.	147, 148, 149, 150
Anchor Coupling Co., Inc.	104	(Airfoam)	8, 9	Rockford Clutch Div.,	
Arabian American Oil Co.	198	Great Lakes Steel Corp.	142	Borg-Warner Corp.	115
Automotive Gear Works, Inc.		H		Rohr Aircraft Corp.	125
Inside Back Cover				Rollway Bearing Co.	110
Auto Specialties Mfg. Co., Inc.	105	Heim Co.	164	Ross Gear & Tool Co.	5
B		Holley Carburetor Co.	133	S	
Baldwin, Lima, Hamilton Corp.	112	Hunter Douglas Aluminum Corp.	145	Schwitzer Corp.	129
Battelle Memorial Institute	196	I		Simplex Piston Ring Mfg. Co.	201
Bendix Aviation Corp.		Inland Mfg. Div.,		S. K. F. Industries, Inc.	154
Products Div. (General Sales)	16	General Motors Corp.	168	Southwest Products Co.	190
Stromberg-Elmira Div.	137	International Nickel Co., Inc.	131	Spencer Thermostat Div. Metals &	
Bendix Westinghouse Automotive		J		Controls Corp.	12
Air Brake Co.	157	Johnson Bronze Co.	178	Standard Pressed Steel Co.	185
Bethlehem Steel Co.	97	K		Sterling Aluminum Products, Inc.	4
Borg & Beck Div.,		Kelsey-Hayes Wheel Co.	176	Stewart-Warner Corp.	135
Borg-Warner Corp.	109	Keuffel & Esser Co.	122	T	
Brad Foote Gear Works, Inc.	107	L		Tennessee Valley Authority	196
Bundy Tubing Co.	126, 127	Linde Air Products Co., a Div of		Thompson Products, Inc.,	
Burgess-Norton Mfg. Co.	169	Union Carbide		Detroit Div.	124
C		Corp.	146, 179	Valve Div.	203
California Institute of Technology	184	Lockheed Aircraft Corp.	95	Timken Detroit Axle Div.	158, 159
Campbell, Wyant & Cannon		Long Mfg. Div., Borg-Warner Corp.		Rockwell Spring & Axle Co.	
Foundry Co.	151	Outside Back Cover		Timken Roller Bearing Co.	183
Century Electronics &		M		The Torrington Co.	
Instruments, Inc.	152	McLouth Steel Corp.	113	(Needle Bearings)	114
Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co.	6	McQuay-Norris Mfg. Co.	181	Tung-Sol Electric, Inc.	111
Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co.	156	Mack Mfg. Corp.	194	Twin Disc Clutch Co.	116
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.	143	Martin, Glenn L. Co.	2	U	
Cleveland Welding Div.,		Matthews Co., James H.	196	U. S. Rubber Co.,	
American Machine & Foundry		Mechanics Universal Joint Div.,		Naugatauk Chemicals	134, 204
Co.	175	Borg-Warner Corp.	195	Universal Oil Seal Co.	100
Climax Molybdenum Co.	189	Menasco Mfg. Co.	101	V	
Combustion Engineering, Inc.	192	Midland Steel Products Co.	106	Vanadium Corp. of America	128
Continental Motors Corp.	98	Milsco Mfg. Co.	201	Veedor-Root, Inc.	180
Crucible Steel Co. of America	177	Morse Chain Co.	99	Vickers, Inc., Division of	
D		Muskegon Piston Ring Co.	153	Sperry Rand Corp.	172
Dana Corp.	170, 171	N		Visco-Meter Corp.	196
Delco-Remy Div.,		National Motor Bearing Co., Inc.	11	W	
General Motors Corp.	162, 163	North American Aviation, Inc.		Wagner Electric Corp.	198
Detroit Aluminum & Brass Corp.	187	Rocketdyne Div.	118	Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.	161
Detroit Gasket & Mfg. Co.	136	Downey Missile Engrg. Div.	138	Waukesha Motor Co.	197
Detroit Steel Products Co.	121	Autonetics Div.	166	Wausau Motor Parts Co.	102, 103
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.	160	O		S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co.	120
Dow Corning Corp.	165	Ohio Crankshaft Co.	193	Wisconsin Motor Corp.	96
Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.,		P		Y	
Allen B.	144	Packard Electric Div.,		Young Radiator Co.	190
E. I. du Pont de Nemours &		General Motors Corp.	174		
Co., Inc.		R			
Petroleum Chemicals Div.	167				
Polychemicals—Plastic Sales	155				
E					
Eaton Mfg. Co., Pump Div.	14				
Electric Auto-Lite Co.	139				
Enamelstrip Corp.	194				

Three Types of Valve Rotation

All Thompson developed



Pick the Thompson valve-rotation system that best meets your engine service requirements:

ROTOVALVE

or "free" rotation. Used where normal engine duty is not severe enough to require positive-powered rotation—

✓ Thompson Developed

ROTOCAP

for proved positive rotation in measured stages where severest engine-service conditions are encountered—

✓ Thompson Developed

ROTOCOIL

the latest Thompson rotation development that provides measured, positive valve rotation at unit cost competitive with any other rotation system—

✓ Thompson Developed

Only Thompson can engineer and supply all three rotation systems for your engines. The detailed story of valve rotation is featured in Thompson Products' Engineering Bulletin, Vol. 1, No. 3.



Valve Division Thompson Products, Inc.

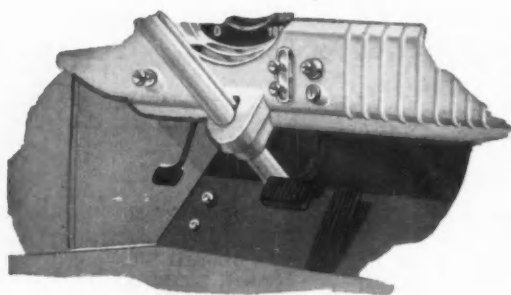
1455 EAST 185th STREET • CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

WHY NOT Naugatuck Marvibond

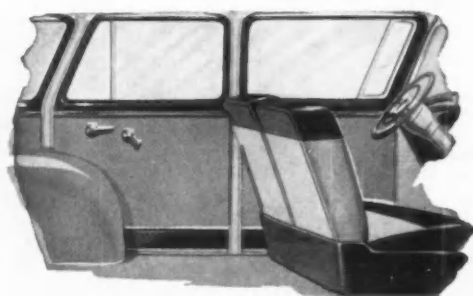


Catch-Alls

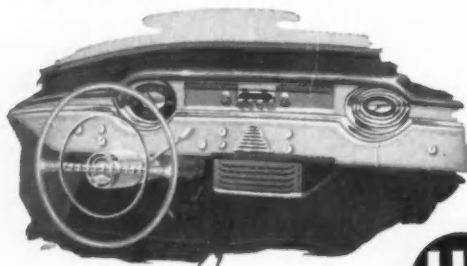
the new vinyl-to-metal laminating process?



Kick-Shield Panels



Interior Panels And Fenders



Radio/Heater Cabinets

Are you using sheet metals that have to be finished for appearance sake... that do not add any additional sales value because the finish can chip, crack, or peel? Then why not consider the advantages of Marvibonded metals?

Marvibond* is Naugatuck's new laminating process that permanently bonds Marvinol® vinyls to practically any metal. Bonded in flat sheet form, these laminates can then be bent, crimped, drilled, punched, or deep-drawn without fracturing the finish—without weakening the adhesive. And they're available in practically any surface effect... glossy or matte finishes, leather-like grains, marble patterns, prints, weaves—even sculptured appearances.

Marvibond vinyl-to-metal laminates give surfaces that...

- can't rust, rot, or corrode
- can't chip, crack, or craze
- are scuff- and stain-resistant
- are warm and friendly to the touch
- are clean, comfortable, and easy to maintain

Marvibond laminates can be used almost everywhere that sheet metal is used... dashboards, window trim, door panels, truck cabs and other interior automotive components. Why not consider what Marvibonded metals offer in beauty, protection and serviceability, in *extra* sales appeal and production economies?

For technical data, samples, and the names of licensed Marvibond laminators in your area, write to the address below today.

*Patent applied for



United States Rubber Naugatuck Chemical Division

Naugatuck, Connecticut

BRANCHES: Akron • Boston • Gastonia, N. C. • Chicago • Los Angeles • Memphis • New York • Phila.
IN CANADA: Naugatuck Chemicals, Elmira, Ontario • Rubber Chemicals • Synthetic Rubber •
Plastics • Agricultural Chemicals • Reclaimed Rubber • Latex • Cable Address: Rubexport, N. Y.



GEARS *that keep* **AMERICA on the GO!**

In vehicles of almost every description—from boats to heavy farm machinery—you'll find fly-wheel ring gears, transmission gears, differential drive gears, and other gears that are designed, engineered, and manufactured by Automotive Gear Works.

If your product uses gears for power transmission, it may pay you to look into the popularity of gears manufactured by Automotive Gear Works—and learn how we serve as the "gear department" for so many leading manufacturers. Why not write today for further information?



FOR AUTOMOTIVE, FARM EQUIPMENT AND GENERAL INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS
GEAR-MAKERS TO LEADING MANUFACTURERS

Automotive Gear Works, inc.

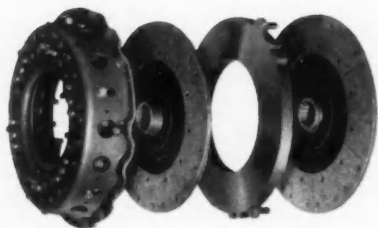
ESTABLISHED IN 1914

RICHMOND, INDIANA

SUBSIDIARY OF EATON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

New equipment, expanded departments, added technical personnel and increased productivity all help to make Long your ideal "production partner."

But you'll discover Long's real plus factors in our management-engineering team. Its talent for creating high quality products with economical design and volume manufacturing advantages is your biggest profit potential.



DOUBLE-PLATE CLUTCHES BOOST TORQUE CAPACITY

Available in many sizes, Long's double-plate clutches with high-gripping action anticipate advancing horsepower and torque requirements in trucks, tractors, off-highway vehicles and industrial applications. Like Long single-plate clutches, these heavy-duty production models are individually tailored by our engineers to performance requirements of any size or type of vehicle.

Long-innovated clutch features that have set industry standards include dry discs, variable springing, high-ventilation triangular covers, spring vibration dampers and cushion segments. Ask us to recommend an application conforming to your specifications.



LONG MANUFACTURING DIVISION, BORG-WARNER CORPORATION

12501 DeQuindre Street, Detroit 12, Michigan

Also: Oakville, Ontario, Canada

Export Sales: Borg-Warner International, 36 South Wabash St., Chicago 3, Illinois

THE STANDARD OF QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE SINCE 1903